CANADA
4-H Saskatchewan

Foods

Leader Guide

4-H Motto

'Learn To Do By Doing'

4-H Pledge

'I pledge
My Head to clearer thinking,
My Heart to greater loyalty,
My Hands to larger service,
My Health to better living,
For my Club, my community and my country'

4-H Grace

(Tune of Auld Lang Syne)

We thank thee, Lord, for blessings great
On this, our own fair land.
Teach us to serve thee joyfully,
With head, heart, health and hand

Published by: Canadian 4-H Council Resource Network, Ottawa ON
Compiled by: Andrea Lewis, Manitoba
Graphic Design by: Perpetual Notion, www.perpetualnotion.ca
Date: April 2008

Revised 2017

Front cover photo by: FreeImages.com/Christian Matias

CANADA
4-H Saskatchewan

Table of Contents

Project Overview

You are what you eat! It is well documented that food choices affect one's health. We need to understand the principles behind good nutrition, what food is good for us and why. Then we can make the best food choices for our families and ourselves. Where we live and our family heritage will determine our food preferences and making food nutritious choices involves deciding what to eat, and when foods should be eaten. Having adequate financial resources will help us buy a good variety of healthy food that can be found in all of the food groups of Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide.

Food is an integral part of our lifestyle. We eat whether we're hungry or not, tired, bored, happy, sad, sick, or healthy. Food is consumed sitting, standing, or lying down. We eat alone, in groups, inside, outside, anytime of the day or night.

The human pursuit of food has changed dramatically since our ancestors spent most of their waking moments in pursuit of food. Hunting and gathering edibles were extremely time consuming and difficult processes and became easier when the domestication of animals and industrialized food production followed. Today, we forage in supermarkets for food with the world as our marketplace. We demand freshness, quality, quantity, convenience, and healthy safe food from farmers and food processors.

Today, with all the choices in the supermarket it is more important than ever to learn to prepare and cook simple, inexpensive, tasty healthy meals and snacks. We are constantly being challenged by the media to purchase instant, high fat, high sugar, low nutrition fast food. Preparing your own food isn't just better for your body, it's easier on your budget and it provides you with the opportunity to socialize by sharing food with friends and family.

And just like learning to ride a bike or speak another language, learning to cook is more effective if we can start early in life and have fun at it!

To initiate and/or reinforce healthy eating practices and better understand the relationship between nutrition, physical activity, and healthful lifestyles, look to Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide. Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide describes what amounts of food people need for their age and what types of food is needed for a healthy lifestyle. Following Canada's Food Guide will help people get enough vitamins and minerals and other important nutrients; reduce the risk of obesity, Type 2 diabetes, heart disease, certain cancers and osteoporosis; and provide overall health and vitality. Keep in mind that the eating patterns of many Canadians may be quite different based on social environment, heritage, age, gender and financial resources. But we can all benefit from nutrition education whether it's a young child, a student living on their own or 4-H alumni with a new family. It's never too young or too old to learn more about good nutrition

Benefits to 4-H Members

By taking part in the 4-H Foods project members will develop new skills as well as important learning abilities.

Sensory

Through tasting, hearing, touching, smelling and seeing. Members will be able to identify different foods.

Motor

Food preparation enhances eye-hand coordination.

Mathematics

Members will count, measure and follow recipes.

Safety

Members will learn the importance of safety when dealing with food, utensils, appliances, preparation and cooking.

Social skills

Members will get a sense of sharing and cooperation with the other members of the group.

Emotional development

As members learn for themselves they develop a sense of independence and positive self image.

Design

Each topic is designed to stand alone. They do not need to be implemented in order, but most complement one another. There are eight main themes. Each theme has several topics based around common objectives.

- Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide
- Food Safety
- Fundamentals
- Cook it Right
- Backyard and Beyond
- Food for Thought
- Field to Fork
- Celebration

Format

Each lesson plan includes:

Objective:

This is the overall goal for the 4-H members.

Processing Prompts:

Processing is when individuals reflect, describe, analyze and communicate what they have experienced or will be experiencing in an activity.

Processing prompts are included in each activity and topic. These are a list of questions to ask in a group discussion. Some or all of the questions can be used to process the activity or topic. Feel free to add your own processing prompts if you feel there is a specific topic that you would like to discuss.

When implementing the 4-H Foods project, processing is most easily done with the group when sitting or standing in a circle, and when the group is attentive and focused on the discussion.

When questions are designed properly and used thoughtfully, discussion questions can be an effective learning tool that promotes creativity, as well as generates meaningful interaction and understanding for members.

Processing can be fast or slow depending on the group and the activity.

Background Information:

This is the information that you will need to enable the 4-H members to reach the set objectives. As all of the information on the topics cannot be presented, please refer to the resources for more information.

Key Messages:

Key messages are the core messages you want your members to hear and remember. Key messages are designed to highlight what you really need to get across on certain topics to your members.

Key messages are commonly known as BBQ statements – what we want the 4-H members to say when they are discussing the topic around a BBQ with friends. The most effective messages are usually simple, positive, and short.

Fortified with Fun:

Provides a selection of activities designed to reinforce the concepts introduced, as well as encourage member participation. Find these in the 4-H Foods Project Activity Guide.

Internet Activities:

Provides a selection, if available, of online activities to reinforce the concepts introduced. This can be done as part of the lesson, given as a take home activity or used as an extra source for information.

Now You're Cookin!

Provides members with an opportunity to put their knowledge into practice, develop basic cookery skills and develop a positive attitude towards food.

Feel free to use your own recipes if you think they are appropriate. Also contact commodity groups for recipes using their food products: Flax Council of Canada, Pulse Canada, Manitoba Pork Council, Canola Council of Canada, etc. The numbers and websites are located in the Reference section.

Tips for Preparing Recipes

- Purchase non-perishable ingredients in bulk at the beginning of your 4-H project.
- Purchase perishable items in quantities as listed in activities/recipes before each cooking session.
- Review the recipe with the members and introduce any new cooking terms, foods and utensils they will be using.
- Have the members or yourself assemble the equipment and ingredients required on trays or on the table.
- Give each member and group a copy of the recipe.

Resources:

As all of the information cannot be presented within the reference book, additional resources are identified allowing for you and your members to "dig deeper" if desired.

Getting Started

Have members identify and clarify any allergies they may have. If serious food allergies are reported, ensure that these foods are avoided at all meetings. Ensure that all members, leaders and parent helpers know the treatment for allergic reactions.

Review available resources and plan the year's program.

During the Project

Familiarize yourself with information to be discussed. Ensure members are aware of materials required in advance of the meeting. (e.g. magazines, equipment, foodstuffs, money for food, etc.) These responsibilities can be assigned to members and/or parent helpers.

Help each member set and achieve goals for personal development.

Assist members with record books.

Plan (with the members) the Achievement Day.

Evaluate the club program.

The Achievement Day

The Achievement Day offers members the opportunity to share with others what they learned from the project.

Each 4-H club must hold an Achievement Day at some point during the membership year. The Achievement Day must provide the opportunity for each 4-H member to display and/or demonstrate project work and his/her accompanying record book.

Food and Kitchen Safety:

Guidelines for Food Safety

We learn most of our food preparation habits at home, including the guidelines for food storage, meal preparation and cooking food. Often, if they are taught improper food safety techniques, people can get sick. As a leader, it is important to teach young people the proper methods of keeping food safe before, during and after meal preparation to ensure they are kept safe from potentially dangerous foodborne illnesses.

Food safety begins at the grocery store!

Thinking about food safety begins at the grocery store. It is important to keep cold food cold and hot food hot while transporting it to your house. Arrange your shopping trip to get food home quickly and into the refrigerator. For transporting food use coolers, ice packs and thermos containers. Don't allow raw meat juices to come in contact with other foods, raw or cooked.

What about The Danger Zone?

Following the simple rule "Keep hot foods hot and cold foods cold" and out of The Danger Zone (4°C to 60°C or 40°F to 140°F) can prevent many foodborne illnesses.

Foods that could give you food poisoning should be kept below 4°C or, for hot food, above 60°C (140°F). Low temperatures prevent food poisoning bacteria, which may be present in the food, from multiplying to dangerous levels. High temperatures will kill bacteria and viruses. Because bacteria can grow to unsafe levels between 4°C and 60°C (40°F -140°F) we call it the Temperature Danger Zone.

Protecting foods from The Danger Zone

When you get foods home, refrigerate and freeze foods immediately. Keep foods in the refrigerator at a temperature of 4°C (40°F) or below. Don't overload the refrigerator; allow space for the air to circulate. If necessary, remove foods such as soft drinks to make room for temperature sensitive foods.

Is it safe to eat foods, that have been in the Danger Zone?

Less than 2 hours

Refrigerate immediately

Between 2 hours and 4 hours

Use immediately

More than 4 hours

When in doubt, throw out!!!

What are the four rules for food safety?

Clean

Clean hands, utensils and surfaces often to keep everything clean and free bacteria

Separate

Keeps foods separate to avoid cross contamination

Cook

Cook foods to proper temperatures

Chill

Refrigerate and freeze perishable foods promptly

Tips for Food Safety

Drawing attention to food safety guidelines can add to the educational benefits of the 4-H Foods project while aiding in the prevention of foodborne illness.

Hand-washing is one of the best ways to prevent the spread of foodborne illness.

- Have the members wash their hands for at least 20 seconds with soap and warm water before, during and after food preparation

Personal hygiene

- Members with long hair should keep it tied back
- Members should properly cover their wounds or cuts – use rubber gloves during food preparation

Tasting is an important part of the cooking experience, but can potentially spread germs.

- Have members use spoons, wooden sticks or tongue depressors for tasting but stress that they should only be used once
- Do not let the members use their fingers for sampling food

Practice safe food handling: cook, chill, separate and clean all of the time.

Talk about the importance of not coughing or sneezing near food.

Teach members to cough or sneeze into their sleeves or into a tissue followed by proper hand-washing before returning to the food.

For further information on food safety please refer to the food safety topics in the 4-H Foods Project Reference Book as well any of the references provided.

Guidelines for Kitchen Safety

Demonstrate safe cutting techniques (peel away from your hand, keep fingers away from sharp blades, etc.) and proper handling of other potentially dangerous blades.

Practice safe handling techniques of all utensils and appliances (hot stoves, blenders, knives, etc.).

Talk about the importance of preventing choking by chewing foods well, sitting straight and not talking with food in their mouth.

Have a First Aid kit available at all times.

Rules for the Kitchen

Establish a list of rules for the kitchen.

- No running or horseplay in the kitchen
- Wash hands
- Keep fingers out of the food
- Read recipes all the way through
- Be patient

Get the members to take ownership of the rules by adding their own rules to the list (within reason).

Make a poster with the rules on it so the members can read them at all times.

Review the rules at each session – have members take turns reading the rules out loud.

Food Allergy

What is a food allergy?

A food allergy is an immune system response to a food ingredient that the body mistakenly believes to be harmful. Once the immune system decides that a particular food is harmful, it creates antibodies to it. The next time the individual eats that food, the immune system releases massive amounts of chemicals, including histamine, in order to protect the body. These chemicals trigger different allergic reactions.

What are common signs of an allergic reaction?

- Tingling sensation in the mouth
- Swelling of the tongue and throat
- Difficulty breathing
- Hives (small or large red itchy welts)
- Vomiting and diarrhea
- Abdominal cramps

What is anaphylaxis?

Anaphylaxis is a severe reaction to a food, which has rapid onset and may cause death without emergency treatment.

Common signs of anaphylaxis

- Sudden development of hives
- Swelling of mouth and throat
- Runny eyes and nose
- Dizziness
- Drop in blood pressure

Anaphylaxis is an emergency and must be treated immediately. Each member should have a specific emergency plan with the doses of medication to be given, and the telephone numbers of the ambulance and medical services to be called. Leaders should be trained to recognize symptoms to administer an injection of the epinephrine and to immediately call for an emergency service vehicle for transportation to the nearest emergency facility.

What is the best way to avoid food allergy reactions?

Strict avoidance of the allergy-causing food ingredient is the only way to avoid a reaction.

Read ingredient labels for all foods is the key to maintaining control.

If a product does not contain an ingredient list, allergic individuals should not eat the food.

If unfamiliar with the terms or ingredients, contact the food manufacturers.

What are the most common food allergens?

- Peanuts
- Eggs
- Milk
- Tree nuts
- Wheat
- Sesame seeds
- Seafood
- Sulfites

What is a food intolerance?

Many people think the terms “food allergy” and “food intolerance” mean the same thing; however, they do not.

Food intolerance or food sensitivities occur when the body cannot properly digest a certain component of the food, often because there is not enough of a particular digestive enzyme.

Common types of food intolerances or sensitivities include lactose (the sugar in milk), gluten (wheat protein), sulfites (used in food preservatives), monosodium glutamate and artificial food dyes.

What are symptoms of food intolerance?

- Gas
- Bloating
- Abdominal pains/cramps
- Nausea
- Diarrhea
- Slight itching or redness

What is your responsibility as a leader?

Make sure you have a list of your members' allergies and/or food intolerances.

Make sure the information includes the food/ingredients that cause the reaction, common symptoms, emergency contacts and emergency plan.

Make sure you review the recipes and activities for any food that cause your members problems.

For further information or questions on food allergies please contact your local health department.

4-H Foods Project

Eating Well

Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide

Objective:

To familiarize members with the new "Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide".

Processing Prompts:

How many of you use the "Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide"?

What are the 4 food groups?

Why is the food guide shaped in a rainbow?

Background Information:

Canada's Food Guide defines and promotes healthy eating for Canadians. By following the Food Guide, Canadians will be able to:

1. Meet their requirements for vitamins, minerals and other important nutrients.
2. Reduce the risk of obesity, Type 2 diabetes, heart disease, certain types of cancer and osteoporosis.
3. Achieve overall health and vitality.

"Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide" encourages people to choose a variety of foods from each of the four food groups.

1. Vegetables and Fruit
2. Grain Products
3. Milk and Alternatives
4. Meat and Alternatives

How are foods arranged into the four food groups?

1. Agricultural background
2. Tradition
3. Use of the foods

What amount of food should people eat?

Canada's Food Guide recommends how many servings of each of the four food groups people should eat, plus a small amount of added oils and fats. The recommended number of servings is different for people at all stages of life and different for males and females.

Aim for the number of Food Guide servings recommended for you from each food group every day.

What is a food guide serving?

1. A food guide serving is a reference amount of food.
2. It is used to show the number of choices you need each day from each food group.

Examples of one food guide serving

Milk and Alternatives

- 1 cup (250 mL) milk
- 3/4 cup (175 mL) yoghurt

Vegetables and Fruit

- 1/2 cup (125 mL) fresh, cooked, canned or mashed vegetables
- 1/2 cup (125 mL) fresh, frozen, canned fruit or 100% fruit juice

Grain Products

- 1 slice of bread
- 1/2 cup (125 mL) cooked pasta, rice or couscous

Meat and Alternatives

- 2 eggs
- 2 tbsp (30 mL) peanut butter
- 2 1/2 ounces (deck of cards) cooked meat

What type of food should people choose?

The type of food that people eat is just as important as the amount we eat. Canada's Food Guide provides helpful tips for gauging the proper consumption of the food groups.

- Eat at least one dark green and one orange vegetable each day
- Have vegetables and fruit more often than juice
- Make at least half of your grain products whole grains
- Drink milk every day
- Have meat and meat alternatives such as beans, lentils and tofu
- Eat at least two food guide servings of fish each week
- Include a small amount of unsaturated fat
- Satisfy your thirst with water
- Choose foods lower in fat, sugar and salt

Another area discussed in the Canada's Food Guide is "Added Oils and Fats"

Fat is naturally found in many foods such as meat, fish, nuts, cheese and avocados. These fats help our bodies absorb the important fat-soluble vitamins A, D, E and K.

Oils and fats that are added to foods such as sauces, mayonnaise and salad dressings should be eaten in small amounts.

What does the rainbow stand for?

The different sizes of the arc represent the proportion of each food group that we eat with vegetables and fruits being the largest arc.

The foods on the rainbow reinforce the foods we should be eating, noting that foods high in sugar, fat and calories are not shown.

What important nutrients do the food groups provide?

Milk and Alternatives:

- Protein, vitamin A and D, calcium, phosphorous and magnesium

Vegetables and Fruit:

- Fibre and important vitamins and minerals

Grain Products:

- Fibre, B vitamins and iron

Meat and Alternatives:

- Protein, B vitamins and zinc

Key Messages:

Eat a variety of foods from all 4 food groups.

Eating well means balance and moderation.

Use Canada's Food Guide when planning your next meal or snack.

Fortified With Fun:

Healthy Eating Placemats

Bean Bag Toss

Food Charades

Balloon Food Guide

Livin' it Up! Bingo

Internet Activities:

My Food Guide

Eating and Activity Tracker

Now You're Cookin!:

Pizza from Scratch

Tuna Noodle Casserole from Scratch

Resources:

Health Canada: http://www.healthcanada.gc.ca/foodguide

For more copies of the Canada's Food Guide, contact:

Health Canada

Publications

Ottawa, Ontario, K1A oK9

Tel: 1- 866-225-0709

Fax: 1-613-941-5366

Email: publications@hc-sc.gc.ca

Dietitians of Canada: www.dietitians.ca

A Matter of Fat

Objective:

To be able to distinguish between good and bad fats and oils.

Processing Prompts:

What does our body need fat for?

Can fats be good for you?

What are some foods that are high in good and bad fat?

Background Information:

What is the role of fat in our diet?

Our bodies need some fat because fat:

- Insulates organs
- Regulates body temperature
- Stores fat soluble vitamins A, D, E, K
- Make the basis for our bodies' hormones

Can fat be good for you?

Yes, it can! Remember, fat should be consumed in moderation, but some fats are essential. Our bodies cannot make essential fats. We need to get essential fats from food to survive.

Fats provide vitamins A, D, E, K.

Fats provide energy and vitamins that are necessary for maintaining your vision and healthy skin.

What are saturated fats?

Saturated fats should be eaten in moderation.

They are usually found in animal sources.

They are solid at room temperature.

They include butter and lard.

Saturated fats are commonly used in packaged and processed foods.

Examples: pre-packaged dinners, processed deli meats.

What are trans fats?

Trans fats should be limited.

Hydrogenated fats/oils is another word for trans fats.

They are usually solid or semi-solid at room temperature.

Trans fats are found in vegetable shortening, hard margarines and in many processed foods.

There are no known health benefits from industrially produced trans fats.

Look for foods that say zero trans fats, low trans fats and non-hydrogenated fats.

Many Canadian food manufacturers are working to remove trans fats from their products.

Examples: cookies, crackers, doughnuts, chips and baking.

What is hydrogenation?

Hydrogenation is when liquid oil is changed into a solid, causing trans fats to be formed.

Why are trans fats used in packaged foods?

Trans fats add to the texture and stability of foods. Foods that have gone through partial hydrogenation have a longer shelf life and don't spoil as quickly as foods made with pure vegetable oils and animal fats.

What are the "good" fats?

Unsaturated fats are good heart-healthy fats.

They are liquid at room temperature.

These fats should be eaten in moderation.

Unsaturated fats include polyunsaturated and monounsaturated fats

- Polyunsaturated fats are found in canola oil, nuts, and in fish like salmon.
- Omega-3 fatty acids are a type of polyunsaturated fats which are found in salmon, sardines, flaxseed, walnuts and pumpkin seeds.
- Monounsaturated fats are found in olive oil and avocados.

How do you find fats in foods?

Use the ingredient list to avoid saturated and trans fats.

- Read the ingredient list and limit foods that use the words: shortening, hard margarine, butter, partially hydrogenated oils, lard, coconut or palm oil.
- To choose a healthy margarine read the ingredient list. The first ingredient list should be "liquid oil" not "hydrogenated oil".

Key Messages:

Essential fats play an important role in our body.

Limit foods that contain saturated and trans fats.

Read the label to determine the types of fats you are eating.

Fortified with Fun:

Stringy Soup Experiment

Fat Finding Experiment

Fast Food Nation

Now You're Cookin!:

Low fat Chocolate Chip Zucchini Loaf

Flax Bannock Biscuits

Resources:

Capital Health: www.capitalhealth.ca/yourhealth

Dietitians of Canada: www.dietitians.ca

Moderation and Balance

Objective:

To understand the importance of moderation and balance when it comes to healthy eating.

Processing Prompts:

Why is moderation and balance so important?

What is a healthy portion size?

How can you measure a food guide serving without a measuring tool?

Background Information:

What is moderation and balance?

Life is about moderation and balance.

Too much sleep and you never get anything done; too little and you are tired. Too much food and you are stuffed; too little and you are hungry.

If you eat the right amount of food your body will run smoothly, you will be healthy weight and size and you'll look and feel great.

If you eat too much and don't exercise, you can gain weight and might not feel as good.

If you don't eat enough, your body won't have enough energy to run around and be active.

Moderation in eating is basically all about watching portion sizes.

What is a healthy portion size?

A portion is the amount of a food a person eats. When you are given a larger portion of food, you are likely going to eat more.

What does a serving from Canada's Food Guide look like?

A serving is a measured amount of food according to Canada's Food Guide. You don't need to weigh or measure foods to know the serving size.

This table shows common household items that are the same portion as food serving sizes from Canada's Food Guide.

ITEM	QUANTITY REPRESENTED	FOOD REPRESENTED	1 FOOD GUIDE SERVING
Baseball, light bulb or fist	1 cup (250 mL)	Cold cereal, salad, fruit or milk	Grains, Fruit and Vegetables and Milk
Tennis ball	3/4 cup (175 mL)	Hot cereal, yoghurt, beans, lentils	Grains, Milk and Meat
Computer Mouse	1/2 cup (125 mL)	Vegetables, tomato sauce, potato, pasta, rice	Fruit and Vegetables and Grains
Deck of Cards	2 1/2 oz (75 g)	Meat, chicken, fish, French fries	Meat, Other
Hockey Pucks		Mini bagel, bun, mini potato	2 Grain products, Fruit and Vegetables
Dice or Thumb tip	1 tsp (5 mL)	Butter, sugar cube	Other
Two volt batteries or two thumbs	1 1/2 oz (50 g)	Cheese	Milk

What does a Healthy Plate look like?

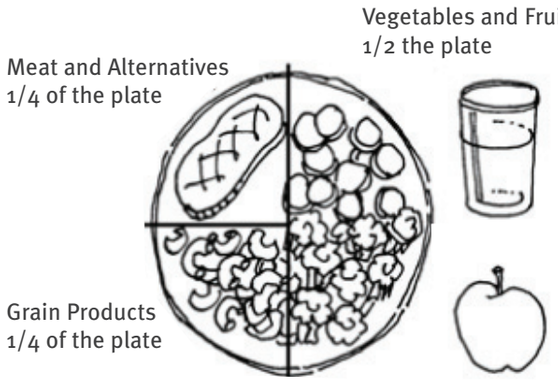
Divide your plate into three sections:

- 1/2 (one half) should be fruits and vegetables
- 1/4 (one quarter) should be grains or potatoes
- 1/4 (one quarter) should be meat and alternatives

Choose a medium-sized plate (about the size of a small frisbee) to keep your portions healthy.

- If you have a large plate, only fill the middle – don't fill a large plate right to the edge.

Portions of Food on a Healthy Plate:



* *Choose the right portion size for your body size and activity level.*

How do I maintain moderation and balance?

Choose the right portion size for your body size and activity level.

Eat within the first two hours of waking up.

Eat at least 3 meals a day.

At meals, eat more fruits and vegetables than other foods.

If meals are more than five hours apart have a snack – preferably fruit or vegetables.

Use smaller bowls, plates and glasses.

Don't eat food like ice cream and chips out of the container or bag. Put a smaller portion on a plate or in a bowl and put the bag away immediately.

Serve yourself in the kitchen.

Put leftovers away before you eat. Large bowls of food on the table makes it easier to eat more food.

Try not to eat food in front of the television.

Stop eating when you no longer feel hungry so that your body can tell you when you are full.

Wait 20 minutes before taking a second helping.

Don't skip meals. Your body needs regular meals and snacks to keep you going all day.

Your body needs food to help you grow and to make your body function properly. Your body needs food to give you energy.

Eat when you are hungry, not out of habit. Your body will tell you when its time to refuel.

Listen to your body!

Be Active! The balance between nutrition and physical activity is very important for overall health.

Key Messages:

Balance, variety and moderation are the key to healthy living.

Be aware of your portion sizes.

Listen to your body!

Fortified with Fun:

My Food Diary

Internet Activities:

Dining Decisions: http://www.bam.gov/sub_foodnutrition/index.html

Now You're Cookin!:

Pita Chips

Hummus

Resources:

Dietitians of Canada: www.dietitians.ca

Am I Really Hungry?

Objective:

To recognize the signs of hunger as opposed to “fake hunger”.

Processing Prompts:

What could happen if you ate every time you “thought” you were hungry?

How do you know when you are really hungry?

What are some reasons we might eat when we aren’t hungry?

Background Information:

Am I really hungry?

We often eat when we’re not hungry. One reason may be that many of us can’t recognize when our bodies need food.

For many people the first sensation of hunger sends them searching for food, often before they need to eat.

Feeling a little bit hungry at the start of a meal is good, but knowing when you could wait longer is also important. Eating every time you feel hungry could result in overeating.

How do I know if I am really hungry?

To determine if you are hungry ask yourself some questions:

- Am I really hungry?
  - If you are not sure, wait 20 minutes and ask again.
- When was the last time I ate?
  - If less than three hours, it may not be real hunger.
- Could a small snack tide me over until the next meal?
  - Try and have ready to eat fruits and vegetables on hand.
- Am I thirsty?
  - Try satisfying your hunger with water, your body just might be thirsty.
- How can I determine my hunger patterns?
  - Start keeping a food diary, record everything you ate, when, where, how you ate it and what you felt when you ate.
  - You will soon be able to discover your personal eating triggers, which helps you differentiate “fake” hunger from the real thing.

What are factors that could trigger “fake” hunger?

- Seeing an advertisement on television or in a magazine
- Looking for something to make us feel better
- Out of habit
- Boredom
- Having food right in front of us
- Being with friends and family
- Having no energy
- A lack of something in your diet
- Holiday eating

What does food mean to you?

What does food mean in your life right now? Do you eat for enjoyment or because you are hungry? Chances are you eat for a number of different reasons. It is very important that we recognize that we often associate food with feelings or moods. Some of these include:

- Physical – to supply the body with the nutrients it needs to carry out all of its functions.
- Psychological – we enjoy smells or think we "feel" hungry.
- Emotional – we may have emotions attached to food. For example, turkey dinners remind us of a happy time in our life like Christmas.
- Social – food is central to a gathering of people and is generally associated with hospitality.
- Availability – some foods are not available to us because they are grown in parts of the world where it is difficult to ship the food from.
- Economics – some foods are not within the food budget.
- Taste preference – is a very personal matter. What appeals to some people has little or no appeal to others.

Key Messages:

Listen to your body!

Be aware of the differences between "fake" hunger and "real" hunger.

It is important to recognize that we often associate food with feelings or moods.

Fortified with Fun:

My Food Choices

You Are What You Eat

Neon Milk

Now You're Cookin!:

Apple Peanut Butter Wraps

Resources:

Dietitians of Canada: www.dietitians.ca

Breakfast of Champions

Objective:

To stress the importance of a healthy breakfast.

Processing Prompts:

Why is it important to eat breakfast?

What are some reasons you may not eat breakfast?

What are some fun foods that you like to eat for breakfast?

Background Information:

What is the origin of the word "breakfast"?

Breakfast signifies breaking the fast observed through the previous night in that after dinner; a person doesn't have any food until the next morning. As that is considered a period of fasting, the next meal is in the morning and that's called a "breakfast".

Why should we eat breakfast?

Breakfast provides the energy needed to stay alert in the morning and carry out daily activities.

People who don't eat breakfast may be hungry, less energetic and less attentive.

Breakfast skippers often have low intakes of calcium, iron and fibre – three very important nutrients.

Breakfast skippers are more likely to miss class, be late or be sick more often than people who do eat breakfast.

People who skip breakfast often overeat during the rest of the day.

Do these excuses sound familiar?

I would eat breakfast if I had more time.

I can't face food first thing in the morning.

I am bored with typical breakfast foods.

Does a nutritious breakfast take a lot of time and preparation?

No! A nutritious breakfast does not have to take a lot of time or preparation. Not to mention those few extra minutes can mean more energy and alertness for your daily activities.

What are some quick and easy tips for breakfast?

Stock up

Keep your kitchen stocked with breakfast staples: cereal, milk, yoghurt, fruit, eggs, peanut butter, cheese etc.

Get Ready

Prepare for a few minutes in the evening – set out the toaster, pre-cut fruit and set the table.

Give it Time

Wake up a little earlier so that everyone has time to eat.

Make it a family affair.

Involve everyone in the preparation, choosing foods and clean up.

Wake up on the wild side.

Liven up your breakfast with creative fun food ideas.

Breakfast should include three out of the four food groups according to Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide.

What are some fun creative food ideas?

- Microwave an egg in a mug
- Waffle topped with yoghurt and fruit
- Fruit and milk blended in a blender
- Fill a tortilla with an egg and salsa
- Baked bagel with ham and cheese
- Peanut butter and banana rolled into a tortilla
- Dry cereal mixed with yoghurt and fruit
- Waffles cut up into sticks to dip in applesauce
- Pack a brown bag breakfast for "on the go"

What about doughnuts and pastries?

Starting your day with an incomplete breakfast such as a doughnut may leave you feeling very hungry by midmorning.

High sugar foods causes your energy to act like a seesaw. It gives you energy really fast and then drops really fast, ultimately affecting your productivity and concentration.

If you eat a doughnut and start loosing your focus, instead of grabbing another doughnut, try and break the seesaw effect by grabbing a healthy snack from one of the four food groups.

Key Messages:

Breakfast is very important meal of the day.

Breakfast can be fun and easy.

A nutritious breakfast provides you with the energy and nutrients needed for your daily activities.

Fortified with Fun:

Brown Bag Olympics

Now You're Cookin!:

Banana Berry Wake Up Shake

Breakfast in a Jiffy

Resources:

Dietitians of Canada: www.dietitians.ca

Capital Health: www.capitalhealth.ca/yourhealth

Brown Bag Lunch

Objective:

To encourage members to rethink the brown bag lunch in a fun, creative and energy packed way.

Processing Prompts:

Why is eating lunch important?

What are some creative lunch ideas you have made?

Why is it better to make your own lunch as opposed to grabbing a premade one?

Background Information:

Why is lunch important?

Lunch helps to provide fuel and the energy and key nutrients to get through the second half of the day.

During growth spurts you need more energy. As a result you may feel more hungry throughout these times.

How do you avoid the "Brown Bag Blues"?

People are more likely to eat a lunch that they have been involved in making and that includes the foods they like.

Providing a wide variety of foods for lunch.

Include foods from all four food groups.

BE CREATIVE.

How do you practice safe lunching?

Food safety is always a concern.

A rule of thumb is to keep hot foods hot and cold foods cold.

Cold packs or frozen juice boxes can be used to cool food.

Thermoses are a great way to keep foods hot.

How do you make "brown bagging" easy?

Have a collection of insulated containers, lunch bags or boxes, reusable drinking boxes, napkins and cutlery.

Organize all lunch containers in one area to speed up time.

Prepare your lunch the night before so you are not rushed in the morning.

When grocery shopping plan your lunch a week ahead so you are not scrambling for ideas at the last minute.

Make it a family affair- involve everyone in the preparation, choosing foods and clean up.

Why not grab a pre-packaged lunch?

Pre-packaged lunch items or snack packs are typically high in fat, salt and calories as well as low in nutrients.

If used daily it can become very expensive.

Being involved in making your own lunch paves way for healthier eating by knowing what goes into your lunch.

We are more likely to eat our lunch if they have a part in making it.

What can you take besides a sandwich?

- Muffin, boiled egg, carrot sticks
- Whole grain tortilla filled with leftover meat, vegetables, tuna salad, egg salad or cheese
- Whole grain pitas filled with leftover meat and vegetables
- Peanut butter and banana rollups
- Fruit salads
- Fun green salads with vegetables, nuts and seeds, fruit and meat
- Cottage cheese, fruit and vegetables
- Cold tortilla pizzas – bake cheese, tomato sauce, meat and vegetables on a tortilla and serve cold
- A bagel with cream cheese and vegetables
- Vegetable sticks and dip
- Fruit and yoghurt dip
- Leftovers – hot or cold

What about fluids?

Not consuming enough fluids can lead to dehydration, headaches, fatigue and difficulty concentrating.

Have plenty of fluids such as water, milk, chocolate milk and 100% fruit juices throughout the day.

Have a reusable water bottle for your backpack and lunch.

What about the school cafeteria?

Some schools contain a cafeteria.

Review the menu with your family and discuss healthy alternative.

Discuss the importance of MODERATION.

Are there any precautions you should taking when packing lunches?

Check with the school about any lunch guidelines.

- Peanut allergies
- No unhealthy snacks

Key Messages:

There is more to lunch besides sandwiches.

Brown bag lunches can be fun and easy.

A nutritious lunch provides you with the energy and key nutrients needed for the second half of the day.

Fortified with Fun:

Brown Bag Olympics

Now You're Cookin!:

Lunch Bag Wrap

Muffuletta

Resources:

Dietitians of Canada: www.dietitians.ca

Capital Health: www.capitalhealth.ca/yourhealth

Nutrition in a Nutshell

Objective:

To learn about the importance that nuts and seeds play in a healthy diet.

Processing Prompts:

Are nuts and seeds good for us?

How can you add more nuts and seeds to your diet?

Can you name some common nuts and seeds that would be good to eat?

Background Information:

Are nuts and seeds good for you?

Yes! Like the egg, they are nutrient packed whole foods specifically designed to provide essential nutrition in a compact package.

Aren't nuts and seeds high in fat?

Nuts and seeds are high in fat and calories. They are also packed with other important dietary elements.

Nuts are high in calories. While nuts should be considered for a heart healthy diet, they should be eaten in moderation.

What do nuts contain?

- Nuts are a good source of:
  - Protein needed to build and maintain all body tissues.
  - Fibre for your digestive tract, as well as your overall heart health.
  - Vitamin E for your skin, hair and nails.
  - B vitamins needed for cell building, blood, skin and digestive tract.

How do you include nuts and seeds in your diet?

- Don't just add nuts to your diet, substitute for something else.
  - Trade potato chips, candy, ice cream or any processed foods for 2 tbsp (30 mL) of your favourite nuts.
  - Add nuts and seeds to your salads, pasta dishes, fish, Stir-fry or baking.
  - Choose a cereal that contain nuts, but make sure there are no "trans" fats (read the label and avoid if "hydrogenated" or "partially hydrogenated" are listed).
  - Create your own trail mix by adding nuts, dry cereal and raisins together for a snack.
  - Avoid nuts that are overly salted or have been roasted using oil.
  - Sprinkle ground flaxseed over your hot or cold cereal in the morning.

- What are some healthy nuts?
  - Almonds
  - Cashews
  - Flaxseeds
  - Peanuts
  - Sesame seeds
  - Sunflower seeds
  - Walnuts
  - Peanuts – Contrary to their name, peanuts are not true nuts but a member of a family of legumes related to peas, lentils, chickpeas and other beans.

Key Messages:

Nuts and seeds provide essential nutrients.

Nuts and seeds can be easily added to your favourite dishes.

Nuts are high in calories and should be eaten in moderation.

Fortified with Fun:

Fat Finding Experiment

Stringy Soup Experiment

Now You're Cookin!:

Sweet and Spicy Pecans

Banana Nut Bread

Fruit Nut Mix

Resources:

The World's Healthiest Foods: www.whfoods.org

Healthy Snacking

Objective:

To encourage members to make healthy snack choices.

Processing Prompts:

Why is it important to snack?

What are some common snacks that you eat?

What are some creative snacks you eat?

Background Information:

What are the benefits of snacking?

Three meals a day used to be recommended. Now health experts are suggesting three small meals plus nutritious snacks.

Snacking keeps you energized throughout the day and provide a pick me up.

Helps you consume all of the important nutrients your body needs for growth, and prevents diseases.

Good way to manage hunger. It helps prevent overeating at your next meal.

Don't feel guilty about snacking between meals but do try to make healthy food choices.

How do you snack?

Fill the fridge with pre-washed, pre-cut vegetables and fruit.

Keep your healthy snacks in sight and easy to reach – store less nutritious snacks at the bottom of a cupboard or out of sight.

Stock the pantry with quick and easy snacks – whole grain crackers, cereals, tortillas, nuts and dry trail mix.

Have yoghurt and cheese in the fridge.

Drink your snack.

Try fruit smoothies

Drinkable yoghurt

100% unsweetened juices

Avoid soft drinks

Keep a snack in your back pack or pack an extra snack in your lunch for later.

Take an extra snack for after school activities.

What are some creative snack ideas?

Cereal parfait (layers of fruit, yoghurt and granola)

Baked tortilla chips and salsa

Peanut butter and banana roll ups

Fresh fruit with cottage cheese or yoghurt dip

Homemade trail mix

Whole grain granola bars

Low fat cheese and whole grain crackers

Plain low fat popcorn

Raw vegetables and dip

Hard boiled eggs

Ants on a log (celery sticks with peanut butter and raisins on top)

Ham and cheese on a toothpick

A cored apple filled with peanut butter

Are cereal bars a good choice?

Cereal bars are often more of a sweet treat than a healthy snack. Choose ones that list cereal flour or whole wheat flour as the first ingredient instead of sugar (white or brown sugar, honey or syrup) and that contain at least two grams of fibre and no saturated or trans fats. Pay attention to treats covered in chocolate coating or simulated yoghurt because they can also contain bad fat. Don't be fooled by the mention of fruit on the label – it is often just jam!

What about fruit bars?

It is better to eat whole fruit, but fruit bars made with the purée of real fruit and concentrated fruit juice make an appropriate snack. Opt for those with "no added sugar" and don't forget to brush your teeth afterwards, or eat a piece of cheese to help prevent cavities.

What is the rule of thumb when it comes to snacking?

Choose a snack that contains foods from at least two of the four food groups from Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide.

By planning your snacks just as you would your meals, you avoid making unhealthy snack choices.

Snacks are meant to tide you over, not replace a meal, so it's important to keep portion sizes small.

Key Messages:

Healthy snacking helps to boost your energy throughout the day.

Always have a healthy snack on hand in your backpack, in your gym bag and in an easy-to-access place in the pantry.

Be creative in making your own healthy snacks.

Fortified with Fun:

Brown Bag Olympics

How Sweet It Is?

Fast Food Nation

Now You're Cookin!:

Granola

Apple Peanut Butter Wraps

Pita Chips and Hummus

Resources:

Heart and Stroke Foundation: www.heartandstroke.ca

Dietitians of Canada: www.dietitians.ca

V is for Vitamins

Objective:

To demonstrate the importance of each vitamin and mineral in relation to our body and in what foods to find them.

Processing Prompts:

Where do we find vitamins and minerals?

What is the difference between fat and water-soluble vitamins?

Do all vitamins and minerals play the same role?

Background Information:

What are vitamins?

Vitamins and minerals are substances that are found in foods we eat. Your body needs them to work properly so you grow and develop. When it comes to vitamins, each one has a special role to play.

Are all vitamins the same?

There are two types of vitamins: fat-soluble and water-soluble. Each vitamin has its own specific function and role to play in the body.

What are fat-soluble vitamins?

Fat-soluble vitamins are stored in the fat tissues in your body and in your liver. They stay in your body until they are needed – some can be stored up to 6 months.

Vitamin A, D, E and K.

What are water-soluble vitamins?

When you eat water-soluble vitamins, the vitamins do not get stored in your body. They travel through your blood stream and what your body doesn't immediately use, it is excreted out in your urine.

These vitamins need to be replaced more often as they don't stick around.

These vitamins include vitamin C and the B vitamins.

Which vitamins do I need?

Your body can do a lot of things, but it cannot make vitamins.

That's why food is so important. Your body is able to take the vitamins it needs from the foods you eat because different foods contain different vitamins.

What is so important about vitamin A?

Vitamin A plays a big role in eyesight. It helps you see in colour as well as helps you grow properly and aids in healthy skin.

Foods rich in vitamin A:

- eggs, milk, apricots, cantaloupe, carrots, sweet potatoes

What is so important about the B vitamins?

The B vitamins are a big group:

- B1 (thiamine)
- B2 (riboflavin)
- Niacin
- B6 (pyridoxine)
- Folic acid
- B12 (cobalamine)
- Biotin
- Pantothenic acid

They help make energy and set it free when your body needs it.

They are involved in making red blood cells that carry oxygen throughout your body. Every part of your body needs oxygen to work properly.

Foods rich in vitamin B:

- whole grains, fish and seafood, poultry, meats, citrus fruits, eggs, milk, pulses

What is so important about vitamin C?

Vitamin C is important for keeping body tissues, such as gums and muscles, in good shape.

It also helps you heal and helps to resist infection. This means that even though you can't always avoid getting sick, Vitamin C makes it harder for your body to become infected with an illness.

Foods rich in vitamin C:

- citrus fruit, cantaloupe, strawberries, tomatoes, broccoli, cabbage

What is so important about vitamin D?

Vitamin D is the vitamin you need for strong bones. It's great for forming strong teeth.

It also helps your body absorb the amount of calcium it needs.

Foods rich in vitamin D:

- milk, egg yolks, fish

What is so important about vitamin E?

Everybody needs vitamin E. This maintains a lot of your body's tissues such as in your eyes, skin and liver. It protects your lungs from polluted air and aids in the formation of red blood cells.

Foods rich in vitamin E:

- sardines, nuts, egg yolks, leafy green vegetables, whole grains

What is so important about vitamin K?

Vitamin K clots blood. This means when certain cells in your blood act like glue and stick together at the surface of the cut.

Foods rich in vitamin K:

- liver, pork, dairy products, leafy green vegetables

Do I need to take vitamin supplements?

Lots of people wonder if they should take vitamin and mineral supplements.

If your diet includes a wide variety of foods, including whole grain products, fresh fruits and vegetables, dairy products, nuts, seeds, eggs and meat then you are probably getting the vitamins and minerals your body needs.

If you are skipping meals, not eating properly or have special dietary constraints and are concerned that you are not getting enough vitamins and minerals then you should talk to a health professional before taking supplements.

Key Messages:

Vitamins are not made in the body and need to be obtained from foods we eat.

The best way to get all your vitamins and minerals is to eat a variety of foods from all food groups.

Each vitamin has a specific role and works with other vitamins to make sure your body is functioning well.

Fortified with Fun:

Vitamins and Your Body

Now you're Cookin:

It's the Big Dipper Vegetable Party

Raspberry Spinach Salad

Resources:

Kids Health for Kids: http://www.kidshealth.org/kid/

Teens Health for Teens: http://www.kidshealth.org/teen/

Appendix A: Vitamins and Mineral Chart

4-H Foods Project

Food Safety

Food Safety

Objective:

To illustrate the importance of food safety and how 4-H members play an important role in preventing foodborne illnesses by following safe food handling practices.

Processing Prompts:

What does food safety mean to you?

What is a foodborne illness?

How can we help prevent foodborne illness?

Background Information:

What is a foodborne illness?

Foodborne illness or food poisoning is caused by consuming foods contaminated with harmful bacteria, food toxins, viruses or parasites.

How do you get harmful bacteria in your food?

Contamination usually arises from improper handling during processing, packaging, transporting, storing or preparing in the home.

Every year between 11 and 13 million Canadians suffer from illnesses caused by foodborne bacteria.

Most cases of foodborne illness can be prevented with proper cooking and handling.

Should I beware of bacteria?

Bacteria are everywhere- the air, the soil and sometimes the water.

Humans carry bacteria in their mouth, nose and intestinal tract, as well as on their face, hands, hair and clothes.

Raw meat and fruits and vegetables also contain bacteria.

With the right conditions, such as moisture and temperature, bacteria will double in number every 20 minutes at room temperature.

What is our role in preventing foodborne illness?

There are three components in food safety:

- People – good personal hygiene
- Food – temperature control and proper food handling
- Facilities – adequate cleaning of work area

Everyone can reduce the risk of contracting a foodborne illness if they learn how to cook, chill, separate and clean.

How can we help prevent foodborne illness?

Personal hygiene plays an important part in preventing the spread of infection through food.

Hand-washing is essential.

Always wash your hands with soap and warm water for 20 seconds (about the time it takes you to sing Happy Birthday).

Dry hands on a disposable paper towel or a clean towel.

Wash your hands after

- Cutting/handling raw meat or fresh produce
- Smothering a sneeze or cough
- Using the washroom
- Touching your hair or face
- Cleaning equipment or work area
- Using the telephone

Keep your fingernails short.

Limit the amount of jewellery.

If you have a cold or flu- do not be in the kitchen.

If you have a cut or wound, make sure to wear a bandage and cover it with rubber gloves.

Long hair should be tied back and if possible, use hair nets.

How can properly separating prevent foodborne illness?

Improper handling of raw products can cause contamination. Bacteria can spread to foods and throughout the kitchen.

Clean and then sanitize counter tops, cutting boards and utensils with a mild bleach solution (1 teaspoon/ 5mL of bleach to 3 cups /750 mL of water).

Use paper towels to clean and wipe kitchen surfaces.

Discard worn cutting boards.

Use one cutting board for fresh produce and another cutting board for raw meat, poultry and fish.

Separate raw meat, poultry and seafood from other foods in your grocery cart and in the refrigerator.

Seal fresh produce in airtight containers or plastic bags and store them on the bottom of the refrigerator.

Never place cooked food back on the plate or cutting board that previously had raw food on it.

Do not use leftover marinade on cooked foods.

How can proper cooking prevent foodborne illness?

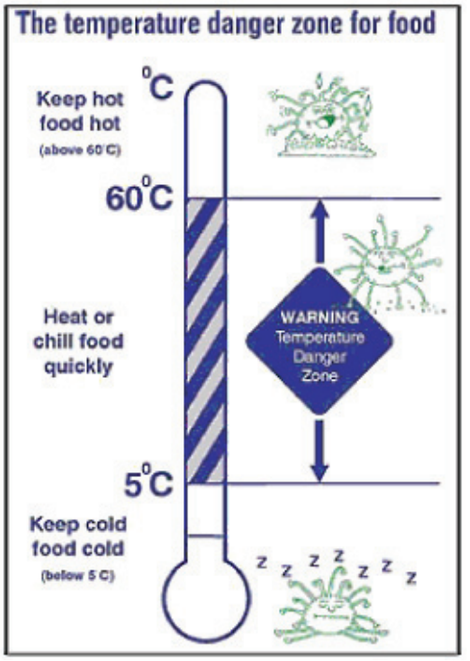
After cooking, keep foods out of the danger zone (4°C – 60°C or 40°F – 140°F) by preparing them quickly and serving immediately.

When eating out, return any undercooked food.

Foods are properly cooked when they are heated for a period of time at high enough temperatures to kill harmful bacteria.

If travelling or going to school, take hot foods in an insulated container.

Use a clean thermometer to measure the internal temperature of cooked foods. Insert the thermometer in different spots to ensure even cooking.



Source: Parramatta City Council: http://legacy.parracity.nsw.gov.au/enviroHealth/health/416TemperatureDangerZone2.html

How can proper cleaning prevent foodborne illness?

Thoroughly wash fresh produce under running water to remove dirt and residue.

Scrub fruits and vegetables that have firm surfaces such as oranges, melons, potatoes and carrots.

Cut away any damaged or bruised areas.

Wash out lunch boxes or bags every night.

Wash your hands with warm soapy water for 20 seconds.

Remember – you can't see, smell or taste bacteria.

How can proper chiling prevent foodborne illness?

Refrigerate or freeze prepared, perishable and leftover food within two hours.

Marinate foods in the refrigerator.

Never defrost foods at room temperature. Thaw food in refrigerator, in cold water or in the microwave.

Separate large amounts of leftovers into small, shallow containers.

Don't overstuff the refrigerator.

When travelling, keep cold foods in the refrigerator or freezer until you are ready to go. Make sure to always include an ice pack.

Keep the cooler in the car, rather than in a hot trunk.

Key Messages:

Everyone can reduce the risk of foodborne illness.

Follow safe food handling practices: Cook, Chill, Separate and Clean.

Bacteria is everywhere.

Fortified with Fun:

Safely Separate

Soapy Solutions

Don't Get Bugged By A Foodborne Illness

Importance of Soap

Food Safety Detective

Internet Activities:

Can Fight Bac: www.canfightbac.org

Now you're Cookin!:

Make Ahead Homemade Burgers

Chicken Fiesta Salad

Resources:

Canadian Partnership for Consumer Food Safety Connection: www.canfightbac.org

The Food Safety Connection: Food Safety for Community and Catering Groups

Manitoba Agriculture Food and Rural Initiatives: www.gov.mb.ca/agriculture

Appendix B: Bacteria That Cause Foodborne Illness

Appendix D: Recommended Internal Cooking Temperatures

Best Before

Objective:

To understand how to store foods properly.

Processing Prompts:

What is so important about proper food storage?

What does “first in, first out” have to do with food safety?

What does “best before” have to do with food safety and quality?

Background Information:

What is so important about proper food storage?

Preserves food quality, including nutrients, flavour and texture.

Makes the most of your money by preventing spoilage.

Prevents foodborne illness.

What is the expiration date?

The expiration date is the last day the food should be eaten.

Is it safe to eat food after the “best before” date?

“Best before” dates and “packaged on” dates are important labels to read when grocery shopping.

The “best before” date indicates how long the unopened product will retain its freshness. Once vacuum-packed packages are opened, the best before date no longer applies. The product’s storage life is now the same as if it was a fresh product.

“The packaged on” date tells you the day fresh food was packaged. This date is usually the starting point for how long you can expect the food to stay safe to eat.

What does “first in, first out” have to do with food storage?

“First in, first out” means that you rotate items in the fridge and the freezer so you use the older items first.

Make sure to date freezer items and purchase reasonable amounts of perishable food items so they do not go to waste.

How do we store food properly in the refrigerator?

Always store the most perishable items including meat, eggs, poultry, fish and dairy products in the coldest part of the fridge. You will need to use a thermometer to check to see what the coldest part of your fridge is. Make sure to not store your fragile foods like lettuce and fruit in the coldest area as it will cause them to freeze and spoil.

Do not overload the fridge as this prevents proper air circulation.

Keep refrigerator clean of spills.

Store foods in airtight containers to prevent foods from drying out and to prevent transfer of odours.

Store raw meats, poultry and fish at the bottom of the fridge to prevent the cross contamination of drippings.

How do we store foods properly in the freezer?

Freezer temperatures prevent bacteria from growing, but do not kill them. As foods thaw, they can become unsafe because bacteria that cause foodborne illness can grow. Therefore, it is best to thaw foods in the refrigerator.

Package items for the freezer in moisture and vapour proof wraps or containers. Use only freezer grade foil, plastic wrap or bags, or use freezer paper or freezer containers.

Label all freezer foods with the date and type of food, weight or number of servings.

Can I refreeze fish or meat once it has been thawed?

Thawing and refreezing anything will affect the quality of the food. Ice crystals damage cell structure and freezing may remove moisture from the food.

If the food has been in the refrigerator while thawing and is still partially frozen, then it can be refrozen.

If the food has been thawed in the microwave or thawed completely in the fridge, do not refreeze.

If food has been completely thawed, the safest thing to do is to cook and then refreeze.

What is freezer burn and is it safe to eat products that have freezer burn?

Freezer burn is a dry spot on frozen products. It can be prevented with proper packaging, and any dry spots can be cut away and the food can be eaten safely.

While it is safe to freeze foods in their supermarket wrappings, many packages allow air to get in. To maintain food quality, over wrap packages with airtight foil, plastic wrap or freezer bags. Date packages and use the oldest items first.

How do we store foods properly in the pantry?

Although many staples and pantry items have a long shelf life, buy only what you expect to use within recommended storage times.

To prevent foods from deteriorating in the pantry, store in metal, glass or plastic airtight containers.

Keep containers, as well as commercially canned foods, clean and free of dust, which can drop into the cans after they have been opened.

Treat storage areas for pests by cleaning the pantry periodically to remove food particles. Common pests found in dry storage areas are mice/rats, flies, ants, roaches, etc. The best protection against insects is to be sure there is no food available to them. The eggs or larvae of insects may be present in almost any dried food, even though they cannot be seen. Store all foods in glass, metal or rigid plastic containers. Then, if insects develop, they will be confined to that container and will not be able to spread to other areas.

Key Messages:

Proper food storage is important for food quality and food safety.

Remember “first in, first out.”

Make sure to store the proper food in the proper storage conditions.

Fortified with Fun:

Where it Goes Relay

Quick Chiling Activity

What is a Perishable Food?

Wrap it Up!

Internet Activities:

Can Fight Bac: www.canfightbac.org

Now you’re Cookin!:

Freezer Spaghetti Sauce

Lentil Chili

Resources:

National Center for Home Food Preservation

Safe Home Food Storage: www.uga.edu/nchfp/how/store/texas_storage.pdf

Canadian Partnership for Consumer Food Safety Education

Refrigerator and Freezer Storage Chart: www.canfightbac.org/en/pdf/storage-chart-eng.pdf

Appendix E: Recommended Food Storage Chart

Is Our Food Really Safe?

Objective:

To increase awareness of possible food safety hazards and how everyone from the producer to the consumer is responsible to ensure that our food is safe.

Processing Prompts:

Do you think your food is safe?

What are some food safety hazards?

Who is responsible for food safety?

Background Information:

What is all the fuss with food safety?

In the world, news travels fast. Hardly a week goes by without a media story about food safety.

Now consumers react strongly to real or perceived food safety problems. Markets quickly reflect the consumer demand for particular foods. Food retailers and restaurants change their food orders or specifications. Processors adapt and governments take action.

Each major crisis, and the many smaller incidents that occur each year, creates momentum for changes in food safety procedures.

What are food safety hazards?

It is possible that physical, chemical or biological hazards can pass from the farm into the food chain. These are all serious concerns to governments, industry partners and consumers.

Physical hazards are more obvious, like a tip of a needle that was broken off during an animal vaccination.

Chemical hazards are invisible such as the presence of pesticides on fruit and vegetables or residues of medications in meat, dairy and eggs.

Biological hazards are the most difficult to control. They include foodborne bacteria and the diseases they can cause.

Some of the hazards we can control, reduce or eliminate. Some we can't.

Whose responsibility is food safety?

Food safety is everyone's responsibility includingi food producers and the government.

It is no longer just a matter for the processing plant, the grocery store, the restaurant or the cook at home.

What is the government doing?

Governments around the world have changed their approach to food safety.

Success is now seen as being achieved if every link in the food chain from farm to table, from pasture to plate, does its part to reduce or eliminate food safety hazards.

Governments control and monitor food safety by adopting a procedure called Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points (HACCP).

In 1996, the Canadian government introduced a new food safety strategy. It covers all agricultural commodities using the HACCP principles and aims to ensure international acceptance. Its implementation involves a combination of mandatory requirements, voluntary options and market driven actions.

What do producers do to ensure food safety?

There are many policies and procedures producers can implement such as Good Production Practices (GPP) or Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) or any other form of Good Management Practices (GMP) that are all based on the HACCP principles, which creates a good operational environment for food safety.

By producers implementing these procedures, they can make a solid, positive contribution to our industry's effort to improve food safety and maintain market acceptability both domestically and internationally.

Who else is involved in food safety?

Health Canada is responsible for food safety policy, standard setting, risk assessment and analytical testing research.

The Canada Agricultural Products Act establishes national standards and grades for agricultural products and to regulate the marketing of agricultural products in import, export and interprovincial trade.

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency controls animal disease and plant pests, improving inspection systems, registering and inspecting the plants where food is produced, preventing fraud by ensuring accurate labelling, regulating seeds, feeds and fertilizers, and providing laboratories across Canada.

How is food safety everyone's responsibility?

Farm

- Animals have clean water, nutritious food and a healthy environment
- Farm chemicals are used in a safe manner

Imports

- The government inspects imported foods
- Ingredient labels are checked by government officials
- If a shipment does not meet Canada's standards, it is either destroyed or sent back

Retail

- Grocers and restaurant operators purchase high quality products
- Food is properly stored
- Stores are kept clean and sanitized
- The government checks packaging and ingredient listings
- Government officials inspect grocery stores and restaurants

Processing Plant

- Staff are trained in health and safety issues
- The plants are clean and sanitized
- Quality ingredients are purchased
- Government officials inspect processing plants to ensure food quality and safety

Consumer

- Clean
- Chill
- Cook
- Separate

Government

- The government approves and monitors the use of farm chemicals and livestock medications

Key Messages:

Food safety is everyone's concern.

Government, producers, restaurants and processing plants are all implementing good control practices.

As a consumer it is your responsibility to practice safe food handling to decrease the risk of foodborne illness.

Fortified with Fun:

My Food Safety Practice

Now you're Cookin!:

Bison Barley Stew

Baked Chicken Nuggets

Resources:

An Introduction of On Farm Safety Practices

Canadian Federation of Agriculture: www.cfa-fca.ca

Canadian Food Inspection Agency: www.inspection.gc.ca

Fundamentals

Reading a Recipe

Objective:

To describe how to properly read and follow a recipe from start to finish.

Processing Prompts:

Why is it important to read and follow a recipe?

What are certain things you should look for in a recipe?

Do you need to prepare before starting a recipe?

Background Information:

What is a recipe?

A recipe is a plan or blueprint to guide you as you cook. Recipes tell you what ingredients you need and how to put them together.

Why is reading a recipe important? It helps a cook to:

Organize and manage their time.

Learn about many different types of foods and utensils.

Create a product from start to finish.

Learn different cooking terms and techniques.

What is the recipe name?

The recipe name tells you what you will be making. Some recipes also give a few words of description about the food or beverage.

What does “servings” mean?

The number of servings indicates the number of people the finished product will feed.

Most recipes are made for a specific number of people; however, to make more you can easily double or triple a recipe, or even cut a recipe in half to make less.

What is the “nutritional analysis”?

This tells you how many calories one serving of the recipe contains.

It might list fat, protein, carbohydrates, fibre, minerals and vitamins in order to help people make healthier food decisions.

What does the “time” refer to?

Time tells you approximately how long it will take to prepare the recipe.

Some recipes will have the time divided into two parts:

- Preparation time:
  - Is the time you will be busy in the kitchen. You could be mixing, mashing or stirring; whatever the instructions say to do.
- Cooking time:
  - Is the time the food is actually cooking in the oven or on the stovetop.

What about ingredients?

This is the list of all of the items you will need to make the recipe.

Make sure you have all of the ingredients before starting the recipe.

Optional ingredients are not critical for the recipe but can be added for extra flavour or to change the recipe.

What are the directions?

The directions tell you the steps you need to take to make the recipe.

Always read the directions first, from start to finish.

What about serving suggestions?

Some recipes suggest ways of serving the dish you are making or other foods to serve alongside it.

Example: Serve with brown rice and asparagus, or serve with tortilla chips.

How should we choose a recipe?

Will the food appeal to family or guests, as well as you?

Do you have all the ingredients needed?

Do you have enough time to make the recipe?

Do you have the cooking skills and equipment required to make the recipe?

Do you understand all of the cooking terms?

Is there more than one format of recipe?

There are two different types of recipes:

- Standard
  - Ingredients are listed first and separate from the method
- Narrative/action
  - Lists ingredients and measurements amongst the method (e.g. In a small saucepan heat 250 mL of water)

Key Messages:

Make sure to read the recipe all the way through.

Make sure you have the ingredients, equipment and skills needed to complete the recipe.

Make sure you have enough time to prepare the recipe.

Fortified with Fun:

Rating Recipe Formats

Now You're Cookin!:

Big Soft Pretzels

Resources:

Kids Heath: www.kidshealth.org

Measuring

Objective:

To describe the importance of measuring and how to measure certain ingredients.

Processing Prompts:

Do you need to have special measuring tools when baking and cooking?

Do you need to use different measuring tools for dry and wet ingredients?

What is a heaping cup or firmly packed measurement?

Background Information:

Is it important to be accurate during measuring?

Yes! Its is very important to be accurate during measuring.

Proper measuring is critical to baking. Baking is a science. When you mix ingredients, you're creating edible chemistry, so being precise is important. In a recipe, there is a balance between flour, leaveners, fats and liquids.

As you begin to feel more comfortable, you may feel inclined to experiment a bit.

Can we use the spoons we eat with to measure?

Measuring spoons come in sets of four or six ranging from 1/4 teaspoon (1.25 mL) to 1 tablespoon (15 mL).

The spoons that you eat with are not as accurate as graded teaspoons and tablespoons.

Is there a difference between liquid and dry measuring spoons?

You can use the same measuring tools for both liquids and dry ingredients.

For liquids, fill the spoon until it is full.

For dry ingredients, pour or scoop into the spoon until it's full, levelling off the spoon with the straight edge of a spatula or knife.

What do we need to know about measuring cups?

Measuring cups are essential for every kitchen. Measuring cups come in two basic types:

- Dry Measuring Cups:
  - Dry measuring cups range in sizes from 1/4 cup (60 mL) to 4 to 6 cups (1L to 2L) in a set
  - Use these cups to measure dry ingredients and solid fats, such as shortening
  - Usually made of plastic or metal with the measurements on the handle
- Liquid Measuring Cups:
  - Liquid measuring cups are available in wide ranges of sizes, the most common being 1 cup (250 mL), 2 cups and 4 cups
  - Use these cups for measuring liquids
  - Usually made of glass or clear plastic with a pour spout and the measurement on the side

How do you measure liquids?

Always use a glass measuring cup for measuring liquids.

Always rest the cup on a level surface and read at eye level.

When measuring thick, sticky liquids such as honey, molasses and corn syrup, spray the inside of the measuring glass with non-stick cooking spray or grease with a little oil.

How do you measure dry ingredients?

To measure flour, sugar, breadcrumbs and other dry ingredients, spoon the ingredient lightly into the measuring cup.

Do not shake the cup to make it level.

Take the straight edge of a knife or spatula and level off the ingredient.

What is a heaping cup?

If a recipe calls for a heaping cup, do not level off the cup, instead leave a small mound on top of the ingredients.

What if the recipe calls for a lightly or firmly packed cup?

Sometimes ingredients such as brown sugar, shredded cheese, coconut or herbs are called for as "lightly" or "firmly" packed.

Generally, these ingredients are bulkier and can form air pockets if you just spoon and level.

Apply light or firm pressure to eliminate air pockets and get a more accurate measurement.

Never push the ingredients in so much that you crush the ingredients or you can't get it out of the measuring cup as this may cause you to overmeasure.

How do you measure fats and other solids?

To measure shortening, spoon the ingredients into a cup and pack down firmly with a spoon or spatula to eliminate any air pockets.

These days, bakers don't often have to measure fats because butter and margarine come in conveniently measured sticks and blocks.

For measuring fats, an easy way to keep the cup clean is to line a piece of plastic wrap in the cup before measuring.

Key Messages:

Accurate measuring is very important in baking to ensure a successful outcome.

There is a difference between liquid and dry measures.

Make sure you are using the proper tools when measuring.

Fortified with Fun:

Measuring Relay

Measure Guess

Now You're Cookin!:

Banana Nut Bread

A Grain of Truth – Sunflower Cookies

Resources:

Mastering Baking Techniques: Measing Ingredients from Dummies.com: http://www.dummies.com/WileyCDA DummiesArticle/id-1084.html

Manners Matter

Objective:

To learn the importance of table manners.

Processing Prompts:

Do you think manners are important?

What are some manners that you use?

Do you think manners are just stuffy old rules?

Background Information:

What are the benefits of good manners?

Manners help us treat others kindly, so we are respected.

People will want to be around us and be our friend.

Manners help us feel confident in social situations.

How are manners similar to board game rules?

The rules of the game are valuable because they help everyone to have fun and keep people from feeling like there are being treated unfairly.

Manners and rules serve the same function.

Aren't manners just stuffy old rules?

Manners are not just old stuffy rules about how to act at dinner.

Manners guide every aspect of human interaction.

Table manners help elevate a meal and make it more enjoyable.

Manners are more than proper eating, they are about being kind and considerate of others.

Your table manners are one of the first things people will notice about you when you are a guest.

What are some good manners to practice at home?

- Wash your hands before sitting down
- Leave toys, books and pets behind
- When you sit down place the napkin on your lap
- Sit up straight and don't slouch
- Ask politely for dishes to be passed
- Never reach across the table
- Wait until everyone is seated and served before starting to eat
- Keep your elbows off the table
- Never chew with your mouth open
- Never talk with your mouth full of food
- Use utensils quietly without banging them on the table or plate
- Never wave or throw utensils
- Never play with your food
- Never grab food from another person's plate

- Ask politely for seconds, if you want them
- Ask to be excused from the table if you need to go to the bathroom or go to blow your nose
- Clear your plate from the table and take it to the kitchen
- Thank the cook or the host for the meal
- Don't stuff your mouth full of food
- Don't make rude comments about any food being served as it will hurt someone's feelings
- Eat slowly. Don't gobble up the food

What if you can not finish all your food?

In restaurants where you can't always control the portions, there is no problem. Either leave the food or ask for a "doggie bag."

At someone's home, never take more than you can eat and always leave plenty for others. If someone is serving you can always say "just a little helping please."

What about finger foods?

When it comes to fingers, use your head.

Certainly, you eat things like ribs, tacos and corn on the cob with your fingers no matter what company you are in. However, some situations are not so clear cut.

In some cultures, it is polite for people to eat with your hands. So the best rule is to adjust to the standards and customs of the culture you are in.

How do we use good manners with some problem foods?

Soup

- Don't slurp. Insert your spoon at the edge of bowl closest to you and move it away from you as you scoop up your soup. If you rest between sips, park the spoon on the soup plate not in the bowl.

Salad

- Cut the lettuce into smaller pieces before you try to eat it. Point your fork downwards as it helps to pick up the lettuce.

Peas

- Use your knife – not your fingers – to get the peas and other runaway foods onto your fork. Or push them up against other food until they roll onto your fork.

Shish Kabobs

- Take the blunt end of the skewer in one hand and your fork in the other. Point the tip of the skewer downward and use your fork to slide the meat and vegetables on your plate.

Spaghetti

- Using your spoon in one hand and your fork in the other, twirl the spaghetti with the fork prongs on the spoon. Don't get too many strands on your fork at once.

Bread and buns

- Your bun goes on the little plate to the left of your dinner plate. Break off chunks of bread one bite at a time.

Key Messages:

Manners are more than just proper eating, they're about being kind and considerate of others.

Make sure to use your manners at home, at your friend's house, at a restaurant, or wherever you go.

Manners are important and make meals more enjoyable.

Fortified with Fun:

Table Manners

Now You're Cookin!:

Chicken Fiesta Salad

Resources:

Family Education: www.familyeducation.com

Tanner's Manners: www.tannersmanners.com

Reading a Food Label

Objective:

To illustrate how to read a food label.

Processing Prompts:

Is it important to read food labels when you are grocery shopping?

What are things you should look for on a food label?

Do you think reading a food label might influence what you choose to eat and buy?

Background Information:

Why is it important to read a food label?

Food labels provide information to help you make informed food choices.

The information on a food label helps you to:

- Evaluate a food's nutritional value
- Know more about the health or nutrition benefits of products
- Compare nutritional value of similar food products
- Identify ingredients that may cause a reaction if you have a food allergy
- Choose foods that are right for you

Are there food labels on everything?

In 2003, Health Canada published regulations requiring food manufacturers to provide specific nutrition information on packaged food labels. The regulations became mandatory for large food manufacturers on December 12, 2005.

Large Canadian food manufacturers are now required to provide a standard food label for most prepared food: breads, cereals, canned and frozen foods, snacks, desserts and drinks. Conventional foods including raw products (fruits, vegetables and fish) remain voluntary.

What is on food labels?

By law, three important pieces of information must be found on the label of most Canadian packaged foods.

#1. The Nutrition Facts Table

- The nutrition facts state the serving size, number of calories and nutrients of that food. It's important to remember that all of this information applies to one serving.
- Serving Size
  - This is provided in familiar units such as cups, grams or pieces. The rest of the information on the table applies to this amount.
- Calories
  - Provides a measure of how much energy you get from one serving of the food product.
- % of Daily Value
  - To see if a food has a little or a lot of nutrients compared to what is recommended.
  - Quick Guide to % of Daily Values
  - 5% or less is low – use for fat, sodium and cholesterol
  - 10 % or less is low –use for saturated and trans fat
  - 15% or more is high – use for fibre, calcium, iron and vitamins A and C

- Nutrient Amounts
  - The nutrition facts table must list 13 core nutrients
  - fat, saturated fat, trans fat, sodium, fibre, cholesterol, vitamin A, vitamin C, calcium, iron, carbohydrate, sugar, protein

#2. Ingredient List

- The ingredient list provides an overview of what is in the food. Ingredients are listed by weight from most to least. Ingredients lists are useful for people with food allergies or those who avoid or limit certain ingredients in foods.

#3. Nutrient Content Claims

- Nutrient content claims tell you about important nutritional features of a food. A food must meet government standards before it can display a content claim about a nutrient.
- A nutrient claim can also highlight a relationship between what you eat and different diseases. For example:
  - No sugar added or unsweetened
  - No salt added or unsalted
  - Low- Products that contain a very small amount of the nutrient
  - Reduced- At least 25% less of a nutrient compared with a similar product
  - Light or lite- The label must say what is light about the food; colour, texture, flavour or reduced (fat, sugar, salt)
  - Source- Product contains a significant amount of the nutrients
  - Free- Products contains an amount so small, health experts consider it nutritionally insignificant
  - Examples of a relationship health claim
  - A healthy diet low in saturated and trans fats may reduce the risk of heart disease
  - A healthy diet rich in a variety of fruits and vegetables may help reduce the risk of some types of cancers

Key Messages:

Reading the food label will help you to make healthier food choices.

Make sure to look at and read the facts table, ingredient list and any health claims when comparing different food products.

Choose a food that is right for you.

Fortified with Fun:

Label Information

Food Grab Bag

Internet Activities:

The Virtual Grocery Store: www.healthyeatingisinstore.ca

Interactive Nutrition Label: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/label-etiquet/nutrition/interactive/inl_flash_e.html

Now You're Cookin!:

Egg and Salsa Burritos

Resources:

Kellogg's Canada: www.kelloggs.ca

Health Canada: www.hc-sc.gc.ca

Grocery Shopping

Objective:

To increase skills in grocery shopping.

Processing Prompts:

What are some important guidelines you should follow when you are grocery shopping?

What tips do you use when grocery shopping?

Why is it important to be a smart grocery shopper?

Background Information:

What is the best way to become a smart grocery shopper?

To shop the smart healthy way at the grocery store you need to plan ahead, be in control and read food labels.

How do you plan ahead for grocery shopping?

Plan a weekly menu including breakfast, lunches, supper and snacks with your family.

Make a grocery list by grouping your foods according to the store layout.

Eat a healthy meal or snack before you shop, as being hungry may tempt you to buy more than you need.

Check flyers and coupons for sales.

How do you remain in control?

Shop along the outside edges of the store – this is where you will most always find the four food groups (fruits and vegetables, meat and alternatives, milk and alternatives and grains).

Some packaged foods in the centre aisles are high in fat, salt and sugar.

Read labels carefully and choose wisely.

Skip the snack aisle to avoid any temptation.

Check your local grocery store for tours on how to be a smart shopper.

Only buy what you need to avoid waste.

How can I use my shopping cart to help me make smarter choices?

Split your cart into three parts"

- Think big
  - Use the large basket of your cart when choosing grain products, fruits and vegetables.
- Think smaller
  - Use the little basket when choosing milk products, meat and meat alternatives.
- Think carefully
  - Use the bottom of the cart for “other” foods such as fats and oils and foods high in sugar.

Should I use "Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide" when grocery shopping?

- Absolutely!
- Follow Canada's Food Guide to make wise choices when shopping
- Choose fruits and vegetables that are rich, vibrant colours such as orange, green, blue and purple
- Buy fresh fruits and vegetables in season; however, canned and frozen are also good choices
- Look for grain products with less than 3 g of fat and more than 2 g of fibre per one serving
- Choose whole grain, multi-grain, rye and flax grain products more often
- Choose lower-fat milk products
- For snack foods, carefully read food labels and choose snacks with zero trans fats and low saturated fats
- Check the best before date labels when choosing fresh produce

What about food safety at the grocery store?

Pick up raw products such as meat, poultry and fish and milk products last so they do not stay too long in the danger zone (4°C to 60°C or 40°F to 140°F).

Do not cross-contaminate raw meats and poultry with fresh produce, such as fruits and vegetables, by putting them in the same area of the cart.

Take a cooler to pack perishable food items in the car if travelling long distances or on really hot days.

Put food away as soon as you get home.

Foods that are not going to be used within 1 to 2 days should be frozen.

Key Messages:

You can be a smart shopper by planning, staying in control and reading food labels.

Read food labels carefully and choose wisely.

Plan your grocery list following Canada's Food Guide.

Fortified with Fun:

Food Grab Bag

Psychic Powers

What's for Dinner?

Internet Activities:

The Virtual Grocery Store: www.healthyeatingisinstore.ca

Now You're Cookin!:

Apple Grape Salad

Tofu Stirfry

Resources:

Kellogg's Canada: www.kelloggs.ca

Health Canada: www.hc-sc.gc.ca

Dietitians of Canada: www.dietitians.ca

Well-Stocked Kitchen

Objective:

To describe the basics in stocking a kitchen.

Processing Prompts:

What are some important foods you should have in your pantry?

What are some important foods you should have in your fridge and freezer?

What are some important foods essential for baking and cooking?

Background Information:

What are some foods that you should store in your freezer and fridge that are essential for baking and cooking?

To cook a wide variety of dishes, there are several items you should always have on hand in your fridge and freezer.

- Fridge
  - Eggs – baking
  - Cheese – cooking
  - Milk – baking and cooking
  - Butter – general cooking
  - Carrots/celery – flavour base
  - Lemons
  - Salad greens
- Freezer
  - Chicken
  - Beef
  - Pork
  - Fruits and vegetables
  - Butter
  - Ice
  - Nuts
  - Breadcrumbs

What are some essential pantry items needed for cooking and baking?

Traditionally, a pantry refers to a room or closet set aside for storing dry goods. Today a pantry is any cool, dry, dark area in your kitchen, such as a cupboard, where you store ingredients that do not require refrigeration.

Unopened items can be stored in their original airtight containers. After opening, store these items in airtight containers or resealable plastic bags.

- General cooking and baking essentials
  - Sugar – both granulated and brown
  - Flour – all purpose
  - Oatmeal
  - Cornstarch – thickening agent
  - Baking powder/baking soda – leavening agent
  - Powdered sugar – frostings
  - Vegetable shortening – pie crusts, greasing pans
  - Chocolate products – cocoa, chocolate chips
  - Dried fruit
  - Vanilla extract – flavouring agent
  - Dried pasta, rice, beans and lentils

These items, once opened, must be put in an airtight container and stored in the fridge. Unopened condiments can be stored for about 1 year in pantry.

- Canned goods
  - Tomatoes and tomato based goods
  - Beans
  - Broth
  - Fish
  - Fruit
- Condiments
  - Ketchup, relish and mustard
  - Mayonnaise
  - Liquid honey, maple syrup, jam
  - Salsa
  - Soya Sauce
  - Worcestershire sauce
  - Olives
  - Pickles
  - Oils – canola and olive
- Flavourings
  - Garlic/onions
  - Vinegars – distilled white and balsamic cider
  - Dried herbs
  - Bay leaves
  - Italian seasoning
  - Oregano
  - Rosemary
  - Sage
  - Thyme

- Spices
  - All Spice
  - Chili and onion powder
  - Cayenne pepper
  - Cinnamon
  - Cloves
  - Coriander seeds
  - Cumin
  - Curry powder
  - Dry mustard
  - Garlic powder
  - Ginger
  - Nutmeg
  - Paprika
  - Pepper
  - Salt

Key Messages:

Make sure to store your food safely in its proper location.

Once food is open make sure to store properly either in an airtight container, in a resealable bag or in the fridge.

When baking or cooking make sure you have the right ingredients before you start cooking.

Fortified with Fun:

Where it Goes Relay

What's a Perishable Food?

Now You're Cookin!:

Baked Chicken Nuggets

Dill Sauce

Resources:

Marian Illustrated Cooking Basics

Organize your Kitchen

Objective:

To demonstrate how to organize the kitchen and the essential tools needed for baking and cooking.

Processing Prompts:

What are some essential tools and appliances every kitchen should have for baking and cooking?

Where does the hand soap go in your kitchen?

What do you store underneath the sink?

Background Information:

How can you organize your kitchen without moving the stove and fridge?

You may not be able to change the location of your fridge or stove, but by changing where your kitchen tools, foods and small appliances are stored, you can make your kitchen feel brand new for effective cooking and baking.

How do you organize your kitchen?

- Keep a clear area of countertop close to your stove for food preparation
- Keep the countertop free of clutter such as books and toys
- Store small appliances you use regularly on the countertop
- If possible place your toaster, coffee maker and kettle in one area as it becomes an efficient breakfast station
- Store utensils such as whisks, spoons and tongs close to the stove
- Store pots and pans close to the stove
- Store dishes and glasses in a cabinet close to the dishwasher or sink area
- Group together and store related foods together

What do you store under the sink?

Only use the cabinet under the sink for storing cleaning supplies and garbage.

This area is prone to high humidity and occasional leaks.

What should you have around the sink?

Liquid hand-washing soap to get you in the habit of washing your hands before, during and after cooking or baking.

Liquid dish detergent and paper towels to make cleaning up more efficient.

What are some essential kitchen tools needed for baking and cooking?

Stocking up on some basic kitchen tools can help make cooking easier and more enjoyable. The right tool can even help you become a more efficient cook by cutting down on the time spent in the kitchen.

- Cutting boards (one designated specifically for raw meats, poultry and fish)
- Mixing bowls
- Strainers
- Vegetable peeler
- Measuring tools – liquid and dry cups and spoons
- Whisks
- Rubber spatulas
- Food thermometer

- Grater
- Potato masher
- Tongs
- Spoons – wooden and serving
- Ladle
- Knives – chef, bread and paring knife
- Cookware
  - Saucepan
  - Stock pot
  - Skillet
  - Roasting pan
  - Crock pot
- Bakeware
  - Baking sheets
  - Cooling rack
  - Round cake pans
  - Square/rectangular baking pans
  - Muffin pans
  - Pie plate
  - Loaf pans
  - Casserole dishes
  - Appliances (Food processor, Blender, Mixer)

Key Messages:

By organizing your kitchen you can make it a safe efficient place to cook and bake.

Before baking and cooking make sure you have the right tools to make that recipe.

Store your tools, appliances and food in a way that makes it easy for you and your family.

Fortified with Fun:

Utensil Guess

Psychic Powers

Now You're Cookin!:

Classic Belgium Waffles

Yoghurt Dip

Resources:

Marian Illustrated Cooking Basics

4-H Foods Project

Cook it Right

Slow Cooking

Objective:

To illustrate the convenience and benefits of slow cooking.

Processing Prompts:

How does a slow cooker work?

Why are slow cookers called slow?

What are the benefits of slow cooking?

Background Information:

How does a slow cooker work?

A slow cooker is a glazed ceramic container or crock, housed in an outer metal casing. In the metal case is an electric heating element. A tight fitting clear dome lid allows condensation to run down inside forming a water seal that aids in the retention of flavour and heat.

Why is a slow cooker called "slow"?

Slow cookers cook foods slowly at a low temperature – generally between 75°C –135°C (170°F- 280°F).

Some foods can take up to 8 hours to cook at the low temperatures.

What are advantages of slow cookers?

Convenient and saves time

- With advanced planning, a meal can be prepared in the morning and ready to eat after school.

Money saver

- Less expensive, less tender cuts of meat become tender when cooked in a slow cooker.
- By preparing homemade soups, stews, casseroles or desserts in the slow cooker, money is saved in comparison to ready to eat products.
- Uses less electricity and creates less heat in the kitchen than an oven.

Improve nutritional costs of meal

- The food cooks slow at low temperatures so vitamins and minerals are retained.
- Ready to eat, convenient, pre-packaged foods can be high in sodium, fats and sugar. By preparing the food at home in a slow cooker you can:
  - Use low sodium or sodium-free broths; eliminate salt in recipes by substituting with flavourful herbs and spices.
  - Use lean cuts of meat and skinless poultry.
  - Reduce the sugar in desserts by substituting 100% fruit juices for sugar or water.
  - Introduce whole grains, vegetables and fruits into your slow cooker meals.
  - Slow cooker meals can be delicious. With slow cooking, flavours have time to develop and vegetables absorb the flavours.
  - Safe to eat – the direct heat from the slow cooker, the lengthy cooking time and the steam created with the tightly covered container combine to destroy bacteria and make the slow cooker a safe process for cooking foods.

What are some slow cooker food safety tips?

Begin with a clean slow cooker, utensils and work area. Wash hands well before and during cooking.

Keep perishable foods refrigerated until preparation time.

If you cut up meat, poultry and vegetables in advance, store them separately in the refrigerator.

Thaw frozen meat and poultry in the fridge.

Do not use the slow cooker to cook large pieces of meat if the water level does not almost cover.

The water or stock level should almost cover the ingredients to ensure effective heat transfer.

Do not overload the crock pot.

Do not lift the lid during the cooking process. Each time you lift the lid, the internal temperature drops 10-15 degrees and the cooking process is slowed by 30 minutes.

Use an accurate food thermometer to test the doneness of the food.

Never reheat leftovers in the slow cooker.

Make sure to remove the contents from the slow cooker to eat immediately or put in shallow containers to cool in order to be put in the refrigerator or freezer.

Why are slow cookers coming back in style?

Slow cookers were very popular in the 1970s.

Today everyone wants healthy delicious home cooked meals; however, with the demands of a busy day, it's hard to resist the convenience of take out or commercially prepared foods.

Dietitians of Canada encourage Canadians to return to the simple pleasures of cooking and eating at home together as a family. A slow cooker can help make this a reality.

Key Messages:

Slow cookers are a convenient way of cooking for people "on the go".

Cooking your meals can save you time and money.

Preparing your own meals is healthier than buying pre-packaged meals or heading to the drive-thru.

Fortified with Fun:

Fast Food Nation

What's For Dinner?

Now You're Cookin!:

Slow Cooker Beef Stroganoff

Food Preservation

Objective:

To demonstrate common types of food preservation including freezing and dehydration.

Processing Prompts:

What is food preservation?

What are methods of food preservation?

What are some benefits of freezing and dehydration?

Background Information:

What is food preservation?

Food preservation is the process of treating and handling food in such a way as to stop or slow down spoilage to prevent foodborne illnesses while maintaining nutritional value, density, texture and flavour.

What are methods of food preservation?

Common methods of food preservation include:

- Drying
- Freezing
- Canning
- Pickling
- Smoking
- Vacuum Packing
- Curing (salting)
- Sugar

What is dehydration?

Dehydration gently evaporates the moisture content of the food.

Dehydration of food is one of the oldest methods of preserving food. Before refrigeration had been invented, foods from the garden had to be eaten or they would perish. People would hang their foods out to dry like laundry and then they could be stored for months.

Using a food dehydrator has many advantages and provides an opportunity for a whole new variety of exciting flavours and textures.

Take your dried food on a hike, in your backpack, for a snack or use dehydration to store your summer vegetables all year long.

How does dehydration work?

Bacteria, yeasts and molds need a food source and water to grow. When we dehydrate food, we remove most of the water and prevent this growth process.

Drying also slows down the action of the enzymes in the food, which are naturally present in foods causing them to ripen and spoil.

How do you dehydrate foods?

There are three ways of dehydrating foods:

- Sun drying
  - Hot, dry, breezy days are the best with a minimum temperature of 100°C. It takes several days to dry fruits and vegetables outdoors. Because weather is uncontrollable, drying fruits and vegetables can be risky.
  - This works well for herbs and onions.
- Oven drying
  - You must be able to sustain a temperature below 100°C and you will need to prop open the door to maintain air circulation during drying.
- Food dehydrator
  - Is the most efficient way of drying foods because of the proper air circulation and closed container.

How do you prepare foods for dehydration?

All vegetables should be washed, sliced and blanched with the exception of mushrooms, peppers and onions. Onions should remain in their skins, while peppers and mushrooms should only be washed.

All fruit should be washed, pitted and sliced.

Purée ripened fruit for fruit leathers.

Yoghurt can also be used to make yoghurt chips.

For meats, make sure they are sliced thinly and that most of the fat is removed.

How long does it take to dehydrate food?

Most foods take 6 to 15 hours to dry. This is determined by the moisture content and thickness of the food.

You will know your food is dried when you touch it and it's leathery with no air pockets. Meat should be tough but shouldn't snap apart. Vegetables should be tough but can also be crisp. Fruit should contain no moisture beads.

How do you store dehydrated foods?

Keep in mind that no moisture should be allowed to enter the container as dried foods absorb moisture from the air, so the container or Ziploc bag must be airtight.

If storing fruit leather or jerky, wrap in plastic wrap and store in an airtight container.

Store your containers of dried foods in a cool, dry place.

How do you use dried fruit?

You will need to soak or cook your dried foods before using them in recipes.

Vegetables are usually soaked 1/2 to 1 1/2 hours and then simmered, so that they can be re-hydrated while they are cooking.

Fruits are soaked and then cooked in the water they were soaked in.

Fruits can be eaten in their dried state.

Remember that after a food is rehydrated it spoils quickly, so use promptly.

What are the benefits of freezing?

It is a quick and easy method of preserving food.

Keeps the colour and flavour of foods.

Keeps most of the original food value, which means that the foods will retain most of their vitamins and minerals.

Results in an attractive food product, almost the same as fresh foods.

Food security – knowing you have food in case of an emergency.

Makes it possible to enjoy a great variety of seasonal foods all year around.

Allows you to plan ahead as you know what you have in your freezer to prepare.

Saves you time as you don't have to shop as often.

Freezing your own foods and leftovers can be more economical than buying pre-packaged frozen foods.

How do you freeze food?

1. Select only fresh foods of good quality
2. Make sure you wash any fresh produce
3. Prepare foods quickly. Make sure to refer to freezing fruits and vegetable charts about cleaning, cutting, blanching (if needed) and packing
4. Pack in odourless, tasteless and moisture-proof freezer containers, bags or wrapping to protect from freezer burn (drying out) or absorbing flavours
5. Label your containers/packages with amount, contents and date. Example: 1 cup (250 mL) carrots, June 05/07
6. Freeze foods at -18°C or lower immediately after packaging
7. Store foods at -18°C or lower. Avoid opening deep freezer often or leaving door open for long periods of time. If deep freezer is less than half full, cover food with a blanket or towels to fill space
8. Thaw frozen foods in the refrigerator
9. Do not overcook your frozen vegetables

What is blanching?

Blanching is a cooking term that describes a process of food preparation:

· A vegetable is plunged into boiling water, removed after a brief timed interval and finally plunged into iced water to halt the cooking process.

Most vegetables must be blanched before freezing to destroy enzymes that change its flavour, colour and texture.

What is the purpose of blanching?

Peeling

· Blanching loosens the skin on some fruits or nuts, such as onions, tomatoes, plums, peaches or almonds.

Flavour

· Blanching enhances the flavour of some vegetables, such as broccoli, by releasing bitter acids stored in the cellular structure of the foods.

Appearance

· Blanching enhances the colour of some (particularly green) vegetables by releasing gases trapped in the cellular material that prevent the total greenness of the chlorophyll.

Shelf Life

· Blanching neutralizes bacteria and enzymes present in food, thus delaying spoiling. This is what is often done as a preparation step for freezing vegetables.

How do you blanch vegetables?

Bring water to a rapid boil in a large covered pot or blancher.

- You will need 4 L (16 cups) water for every 500g (1 lb) vegetables
- For 1 lb of leafy vegetables use 8 L (32 cups) of water

Place clean trimmed vegetables in a wire basket and place in the pot. Replace cover and immediately begin to count blanching time found in Appendix C: Vegetable Blanching chart. Keep heat on high to bring water quickly to a boil.

Under blanching will not destroy enzymes, and over blanching will start to cook the vegetables, resulting in loss of texture, nutrients and flavour. Blanching time guidelines should always be followed.

Once blanching is finished, remove from boiling water and immediately plunge into pan of ice-cold water to stop the cooking process. Place vegetables into strainer and let drain.

What do you freeze food in?

Freezer bags

- Plastic bags store easily, pack well and cost less than other freezer packaging
- Use only bags made for freezing
- To close a freezer bag, press out as much air as possible or use a straw to suck extra air out of the bag
    - Do not reuse the straw
    - Do not reuse freezer bags

Freezer containers

- Plastic
    - Select containers with tightly fitting lids, leaving head space of 1/2 inch – they may be reused – make sure there are no cracks or leaks
- Aluminium
    - Foil containers are rigid and can be used right from the freezer to cooking
    - Some have covers that seal tightly while others can be covered with plastic wrap and tinfoil

How do you freeze fruits?

- Select only fresh fruits of good, ripe quality

Wash fruits. Gently spray or quickly dip the fruit in cold water to avoid fruit becoming water logged or bruised. Prepare fruit quickly.

- Some fruits need to be packed in sugar to preserve the flavour, texture and appearance
- It is important to refer to the freezing fruits chart to determine if you will need to add sugar or not

What is canning?

Canning is a procedure that applies heat to food in a closed glass jar to prevent natural decaying.

Since the jar is sterile, it does not spoil; however, once the can is opened the contents must be refrigerated.

What is pickling?

Pickling is a process of preserving food by fermentation of brine (salt water solution) and an acid (vinegar).

The low pH preserves and kills the bacteria in a jar of pickles.

Key Messages:

Make sure to refer to the blanching guideline times of vegetables.

Dehydration allows you to try a variety of flavours and textures.

Freezing allows you to prepare ahead and enjoy seasonal vegetables all year around.

Fortified with Fun:

Where it Goes Relay

Quick Chiling Activity

Now You're Cookin!:

Freezer Salsa

Strawberry Freezer Jam

Resources:

National Center for Home Food Preservation: www.uga.edu/nchfp

Canadian Produce Marketing Association: http://www.cpma.ca/

Appendix C: Fruit Freezing Chart and Vegetable Blanching Chart

Baking

Objective:

To introduce the basics of baking.

Processing Prompts:

What are some common foods that require baking?

What is the first step you should take before baking?

How do you know if your baking is done?

Background Information:

What is baking?

Baking means to cook food in an oven using dry heat.

Part art and part science, baking involves combining ingredients in the right proportions, using the proper equipment and cooking at a specific consistent oven temperature.

While you can bake almost any food, baked goods are commonly referred to as cookies, cakes and loaves.

What is the first step to follow in baking?

The first step in successful baking is to read the recipe carefully and gather the ingredients before you start.

While gathering the ingredients, make sure you take the time to prepare the ingredients as instructed in the recipe.

What tools do you need for baking?

Before you begin mixing ingredients, make you use the right type of equipment.

Make sure you use the type and size of pan specified in the recipe.

Assemble all of the baking tools you will need to prepare your recipe, such as pans, whisks, spatulas, pastry brushes and mixing bowls.

Is measuring important in baking?

Accurately measuring ingredients is critical.

While improvisation and guessing may work in other methods of cooking, it can have disastrous consequences in baking.

Make sure you are using the right tools for measuring ingredients (liquid vs. dry).

What is the best way to mix in baking?

A recipe will specify the mixing times and techniques you must follow in order for baked goods to turn out properly.

Use a kitchen timer to keep track of mixing times so you don't over or under mix ingredients.

What about the oven?

To prepare for baking, allow the oven to preheat to the specified temperature for 20 minutes before baking.

Avoid opening the oven door during baking as this will allow heat to escape and will cause the oven temperature to vary, which may disrupt the overall baking outcome.

You should only open to the oven door to check for doneness.

How do I know my baking is done?

When a recipe says to "bake until done", that sounds like a specific instruction, but really, you must learn what constitutes doneness and use your judgement.

Check the baking at the earliest time specified in the recipe – you can always bake longer if needed.

A toothpick inserted in the centre of the cake will come out clean or with a few crumbs clinging to it. If uncooked, the batter and wet crumbs will cling to the toothpick.

When a cake is done, the edges will also begin to pull away from the sides of the pan. This is an indication that the internal cake structure is firm and will hold after the cake is removed from the pan.

Quick breads should be golden in colour and slightly darker around the edges. A large crack down the centre is normal as a long as the inside of the crack does not look wet.

Cookies should be an even golden brown in colour.

For yeast breads, use an instant-read thermometer to be absolutely sure when your bread is done.

- Crust should be even, bread will pull away from the sides of the pan and when you tap lightly on the bread, it should sound hollow.

How do you properly cool your baking?

Baked goods must be cooled carefully before serving. Some goods are served out of the pan while others are cooled on a cooling rack.

Place the pan on a cooling rack and let it stand for 10 –15 minutes. Run a knife along the inside edge of the pan, place the cooling rack or plate over the pan and turn upside down.

Key Messages:

It is very important to make sure you have the proper ingredients and equipment needed before starting a baking project.

Baking is a science that involves careful measuring and following of instructions.

Use the best method and your judgement to check for doneness.

Fortified with Fun:

Measure Guess

Measuring Relay

Now You're Cookin!:

Chocolate Chip Zucchini Cake

"Gone Camping" cookies

Resources:

Betty Crocker's Cookbook: Everything You Need to Know to Cook Today

Grilling

Objective:

To demonstrate the basics and safety of grilling.

Processing Prompts:

Is grilling and barbequing the same thing?

What are the benefits of grilling?

What are some safety tips for grilling?

Background Information:

What is grilling?

Cooking over an open fire is the oldest food preparation technique known to humanity and it's still one of the most universal.

It is a dry heat cooking method whereby the heat is radiated from below and transferred to a metal grid.

Are barbequing and grilling the same?

People often use the term "barbeque" when referring to foods that are grilled, but barbequing and grilling are two completely different cooking processes.

Barbequing:

- Refers to foods that are cooked using a long, slow process, using indirect low heat.
- The cooking chamber fills with smoke giving the food its characteristic smoked flavour.
- The best temperature for barbequing is between 200°F (93°C) and 300°F (148°C). If the temperature rises above 300°F (148°C), it is considered grilling.
- Is typically done over charcoal or wood, although gas can be used. The meats usually used are tougher cuts as the meats benefit from the long slow process, becoming tender.

Grilling:

- Grilling refers to foods that are cooked quickly and directly over high heat.
- Grilling temperatures typically reach 500°F (260°C) or more, but any temperature above 300°F (148°C) is considered grilling temperature.
- The high heat of grilling sears the surface of meat creating a flavourful browned crust.
- Grilling is generally done over a gas flame or hot coals. Tender cuts of meat are best for this cooking method. The quick cooking and the high heat seal in the juices.

What are the benefits of grilling?

As no fat is used in the cooking process and melted fat is lost, this cooking method is favoured by health experts.

You can grill everything including meat, poultry, fish, vegetables and even fruit.

What about grilling and food safety?

Cleaning

- Grills need annual cleaning by scouring the grate with a wire brush. Spray the grid with a cleaner and rinse thoroughly. Before each use apply non-stick cooking spray to prevent food from sticking to the grill before you turn on the grill.

From the store

- When shopping for meats, poultry or fish buy them just before heading to the checkout. Separate meats from other foods to prevent foodborne illness.
- Place the food in the fridge immediately after you get home. If you're not going to use the meat within one to two days, put in freezer.

Defrost

- Completely defrost meat, poultry and fish before grilling so it cooks more evenly.
- Use the refrigerator for slow, safe thawing.

Marinating

- Meat and poultry can be marinated for several hours to tenderize or add flavour.
- Marinate food in the fridge, not on the counter.
- Do not reuse marinade on cooked meats. If you want to save marinade, leave some aside before adding raw meat.
- Keep food cold
  - Keep meat and poultry in the fridge until ready to use and then immediately place on grill.
- Cook thoroughly
  - Cook food to a safe internal temperature to destroy harmful bacteria.
  - Meat and poultry cooked on a grill often brown very fast on the outside. Always use a food thermometer to be sure the food has reached a safe internal temperature.
  - Never partially grill meat or poultry to finish later.
- Keep hot food hot
  - Keep fully cooked meat, poultry and fish hot on the grill until ready to serve.
- Serving the food
  - When taking the food off the grill, use a clean platter.
  - Don't put cooked food on the same platter that held raw meat, poultry or fish.

What are some tips for being safe for grilling and barbequing?

- Do not wear loose clothing
- Use long handled barbeque tools and flame-resistant mitts
- Never leave the grill unattended
- Keep flammable liquid away from the fire
- Have a fire extinguisher, a garden hose or at least a large container of water close by in case of a fire
- Make sure the grill is at least 10 feet away from your house, garage or trees

REFERENCE BOOK | Cook it Right

Key Messages:

Make sure to follow safe food handling practices when grilling.

Choose the best cooking method for you, based on time and type of meat.

Also, use a meat thermometer to check for doneness.

Fortified with Fun:

Food Safety Detective

Don't Get Bugged By a Foodborne Illness

Now You're Cookin!:

Foil Dinner Wrap

Resources:

Betty Crocker's Cookbook: Everything You Need to Know to Cook Today

Breads

Objective:

To demonstrate how to properly bake quick breads and yeast breads.

Processing Prompts:

What is the difference between quick breads and yeast breads?

What are common leavening agents in baking?

What are some common steps to follow with yeast breads?

Background Information:

What is a quick bread?

A quick bread is a type of bread that is leavened with chemical leaveners such as baking powder, sodium bicarbonate or cream of tartar rather than yeast.

The chemical leavening agents react quickly when combined with liquid ingredients, causing the batter or dough to being rising immediately. For many quick bread recipes, the wet and dry ingredients are mixed separately and then combined for baking.

Unlike yeast breads that need time to rise, quick breads are ready to go into the oven in minutes.

What are common chemical leavening agents used in baking?

Baking soda

- Is a bicarbonate of soda, which is a prime ingredient in baking powder.
- It is an alkaline and when combined with an acid, it creates carbon dioxide bubbles, giving rise to dough and batters.
- Since it reacts with water it should be mixed thoroughly with dry ingredients before adding liquids to ensure proper leavening.
- Is normally used when sour milk, butter milk or other acidic liquid is used.

Baking powder

- Is a blend of an acid and an alkali (baking soda).
- When water is added, a chemical reaction occurs producing carbon dioxide, which is trapped in tiny air pockets in the dough and batter.
- Heat releases additional gas and air to create steam. The pressure expands the trapped air pockets, thus expanding the overall food.
- If you find yourself without baking powder you can make your own
    - Mix 1/2 teaspoon (2.5 mL) of cream of tartar with 1/4 teaspoon (1.25 mL) of baking soda

How does the yeast work in yeast breads?

Yeast is an organism that multiplies rapidly when fed sugar in a moist environment.

As the yeast feeds on sugar, it creates two digestive by-products – alcohol and carbon dioxide. The carbon dioxide leavens the bread, producing a light fluffy texture, and the alcohol evaporates.

Is all yeast the same?

There are three different forms of yeast used in baking.

Compressed/ Cake yeast

- Fresh yeast that is most commonly used by commercial bakers. It only lasts for one to two weeks.

Active dry yeast

- Most commonly available for home bakers. It can be found in packets or in jars that must be stored in the fridge after opening.
- It must be mixed with water before being mixed into the flour.

Instant yeast

- Comes in smaller granules than active dry yeast. It absorbs liquid rapidly and does not need to be hydrated before being mixed into the flour.

Why do you need to "proof" yeast bread?

The term "proof`" in bread has two meanings – one having to do with the yeast and the other having to do with the dough.

Yeast is proofed in warm water and a small amount of sugar to determine whether it is active before using.

Proofing refers to a stage in the rising of the dough. The dough is shaped into its final form and left to sit for a few minutes for its final rise, which is known as proofing.

What are the steps in proofing?

1. Depending on what type of yeast you are using you will need to dissolve the yeast and sugar in warm water and let stand for about 5 minutes. If the yeast is foamy and smells like bread, it's active. You do not need to do this step if using instant yeast.
2. Gather the kneaded dough into a ball and cover with a floured linen towel, a piece of plastic wrap or another cover. The covering of the dough prevents moisture loss and contamination of the yeast.
3. Allow dough to rise undisturbed. The dough is done when it approximately doubles in size and does not spring back when poked with finger.
4. Punch the dough down. This relieves stress on the dough, squeezes out unwanted gas and redistributes the yeast.
5. Form the bread into loaves, then cover and let rise again. Cover with a damp towel. The second rising usually takes half as long as the first rise.
6. Be ready to bake as soon as the dough has finished rising.

Why is kneading the dough important?

Kneading does three crucial things for the bread:

1. Distributes the yeast and other ingredients evenly.
2. Introduces air into the dough.
3. Develops the gluten in the dough.
   - The gluten, or wheat protein, allows the dough to stretch instead of collapsing when the yeast grows inside.
   - If gluten is not developed, the dough will not rise and will produce a heavy loaf.

How do you knead dough properly?

1. Turn the dough onto a clean, lightly floured work surface.
2. Flour your clean hands well.
3. Use the heel of your hands to compress and push the dough away from you, and then fold it back over itself.
4. Give the dough a little turn and repeat step 3. Put the weight of your body into the motion and get into a rhythm.
5. Keep folding over and compressing the dough until it becomes smooth and slightly shiny, almost satiny.
6. The most common test for doneness is to press the dough with your finger. If the indentation remains it is ready for rising.

What are some yeast bread cures?

Traditional yeast breads are high and evenly shaped, uniformly golden or dark brown and even in texture with no large air holes.

Not high

- Water too high for yeast
- Too little flour
- Not kneaded enough
- Rising time too short
- Pan too large

Coarse texture

- Rising time too long
- Too little flour
- Not kneaded enough
- Oven too cool

Dry and crumbly

- Too much flour
- Not kneaded enough

Large air pockets

- Dough not rolled tightly when loaf was shaped

Yeasty flavour

- Rising time too long
- Temperature too high during rising time

Key Messages:

Quick breads use chemical leavening such as baking soda and baking powder.

Yeast breads use yeast as a leavening agent.

Proofing and kneading are very important steps in making yeast breads.

Fortified with Fun:

Bread in a bag

Yeast Balloon Blow Up

Now You're Cookin!:

Big Soft Pretzels

White and Brown Bread

Resources:

Betty Crocker's Cookbook: Everything You Need to Know to Cook Today

Candy

Objective:

To demonstrate the stages in candy making.

Processing Prompts:

What are the stages of candy?

Are caramels and caramelizing the same thing?

How can you tell when candy has reached its highest temperature?

Background Information:

What is candy making?

Candy making is an exact science where sugar is the main ingredient. In all cases, each type of sugar-based candy starts out the same. Crystalline sugar, sometimes corn syrup, is dissolved in a liquid (usually water) to make a sugar solution, which is then boiled into sugar syrup. This is done to a certain temperature, concentration and colour depending on the recipe. The solution may be stirred at predetermined times, cooled and shaped in a certain way, resulting in different types of candy and texture.

What is a cold-water sugar test?

As the sugar syrup is cooked and the water boils away, the sugar concentration increases and the temperature rises.

The highest temperature that the sugar syrup reaches will tell you what the syrup will be like when it's cooled.

For best results and most accuracy, it is recommended that you use both a candy thermometer and the cold water test.

What are the stages of candy?

Thread stage (230°F – 235°F/ 110°C -113°C)

- 80% sugar concentration
- When you drop a little of this syrup into cold water it forms a liquid
- This syrup is best used over ice cream

Soft ball stage (235°F – 240°F/ 113°C -115°C)

- 85% sugar concentration
- This sugar syrup dropped into cold water will form a soft flexible ball, but once removed it will flatten like a pancake
- Fudges and pralines

Firm ball stage (245°F – 250°F/ 118°C -121°C)

- 87% sugar concentration
- This sugar syrup will form a firm ball in cold water and will not flatten when removed
- Caramels

Hard ball stage (250°F – 265°F/121°C -129°C)

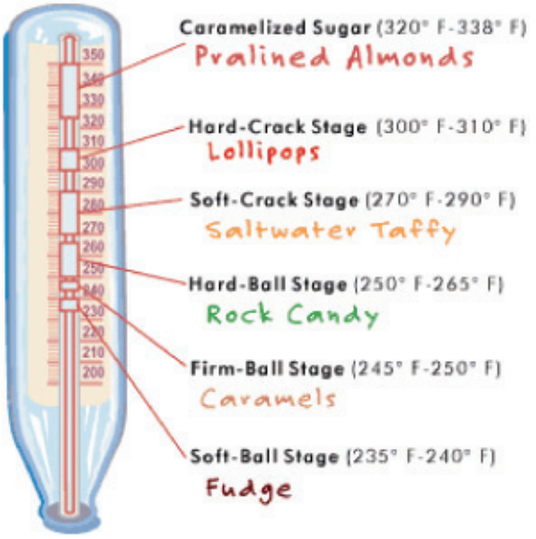
- 92% sugar concentration
- This syrup will form thick, ropey threads as it drips from the spoon
- In cold water will form a hard ball and when it's removed from water it will remain hard but malleable
- Nougat, marshmallows, gummies, rock candy

Soft crack stage (270°F – 290°F/132°C -143°C)

- 95% sugar concentration
- As the syrup reaches soft crack stage the bubbles on top become smaller
- When you drop the syrup in cold water it will solidify in threads that when removed, are flexible, not brittle, and will bend slightly
- Saltwater taffy and butterscotch

Hard crack stage (300°F – 310°F/149°C -154°C)

- 99% sugar concentration
- Is the highest temperature you are likely to see specified in a candy recipe
- Drop a little syrup in cold water and it will form hard, brittle threads that break when bent
- Toffee, nut brittle and lollipops



Source: Science of Cooking: Candy, www.exploratorium.edu/cooking/candy/index.html

What is caramelizing?

If you heat a sugar syrup to temperatures higher than any of the candy stages you will be on your way to creating caramelized sugar (the brown liquid stage), which is a rich addition to many desserts.

Clear liquid stage (320°F/160°C)

- 100% sugar concentration.
- Water has been boiled away and remaining sugar is liquid and light amber in colour.

Brown liquid stage (338°F/170°C)

- 100% sugar concentration.
- Now the liquefied sugar turns brown in colour due to caramelizing. The sugar is beginning to break down and form many complex compounds that contribute to a richer flavour.
- Used for dessert decorations or nut coatings.

Burnt sugar stage (350°F/180°C)

- 100% sugar concentration.
- Above 300°F/150°C the sugar begins to burn and develops a bitter burnt taste.

Are caramels and caramelizing the same?

Caramels are the chewy candies made from cooking sugar, cream, corn syrup and butter at 245°F/ 118°C.

- The brown colour comes from the reaction between the protein and sugar.

Caramelizing happens when pure sugar reaches 338°F/170°C. The temperature causes the sugar compounds to break down.

Why do you pull taffy?

The final important step in making taffy is pulling it, stretching it out and folding it in half over and over again.

Pulling taffy incorporates tiny air bubbles throughout the candy making it lighter and chewier.

What are some candy-making tips?

Always make candy on a cool dry day.

Candy mixtures should boil at a consistent temperature.

Working with boiled sugar can be dangerous because its extremely hot and it can burn you.

A candy thermometer is the most accurate way of testing the temperature of sugar.

Don't double a candy recipe. Rather, make two separate batches.

All sweets are cooled slightly before being shaped. How the solution is cooled will affect the type of candy.

- Cooling quickly forms brittle candy – take candy directly from heat to the fridge or freezer to cool.
- Slow cooling forms taffy or caramels – take candy directly from heat and set aside at room temperature to cool.
- Fudge is cooled slowly then stirred again.

Use the candy temperature chart.

Follow recipes carefully.

Does sugar cause bad teeth?

The real problem isn't the sugar we eat but rather the streptococcus bacteria in our mouths that like to feed on sugar.

When bacteria feeds on sweet treats or carbohydrates lodged in your teeth, they excrete acids that eat away your tooth enamel.

Make sure you brush and floss your teeth after eating sugary treats.

Key Messages:

To accurately test candy, use a candy thermometer.

The stages of candy are very important to follow when making your candy.

Always brush and flow your teeth after eating sugary foods.

Fortified with Fun:

Monster Mallows

Rock Candy

Snow taffy

Internet Activities:

Candy-o-Matic: http://www.exploratorium.edu/cooking/candy/Cando.html

Now You're Cookin!:

Candied Apples

Peanut Brittle Deluxe

Resources:

Science of Cooking: Candy http://www.exploratorium.edu/cooking/candy/index.html

Backyard and Beyond

Flavours of Canada

Objective:

To inform members of the foods found across Canada.

Processing Prompts:

What is a typical Canadian food?

What are foods that are native to your province?

What are the benefits of buying local?

Background Information:

What does cuisine mean?

Cuisine is a style or method of cooking of a particular country, region or establishment. It is often based on the foods available in the region or country.

What is Canadian cuisine?

Canadian cuisine varies widely from region to region. Generally, the traditional cuisine of English Canada is closely related to British and American cuisine, while the traditional cuisine of Quebec and French Canada evolved from French cuisine and the winter provisions of fur traders.

Canadian cuisine is sometimes described as a “multicultural tossed salad”. Our cuisine has been influenced by many other cultures and countries. Our ingredients of the land and sea link us with our past, present and future.

The cuisine of the western provinces is heavily influenced by German, Ukrainian, Polish and Scandinavian cuisine.

The traditional cuisine of the Canadian Territories is based on wild game and Inuit and First Nations cooking methods.

The cuisine of the Maritimes derives mainly from British and Irish cooking. British Columbia also follows British cuisine traditions.

Why are Canadian foods hard to describe?

Today’s recipes for traditional Canadian foods are very hard to find because the palate of the nation graduated to more sophisticated or worldly foods.

With the increase in immigrants from all over the world and imported food, many new techniques in food preparation have been adapted.

What are common foods found across the Canadian provinces?

British Columbia

- Salmon, Apples, Grapes, Pine mushrooms, Vetch flower honey, Hazelnuts, Huckleberries

Prairie Provinces: Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta

- Winnipeg Goldeye, Pickerel, Trout, Wild rice, Beef, Bison, Saskatoons, Flax oil, Canola oil, Rhubarb, Wild mushrooms, Prairie oysters, Prairie gold honey, Beans/pulses, Breads, Wild berries (raspberries, blueberries), Rosehips, Prairie chickens, Ducks

Ontario

- Cheese, Apples, Tomatoes, Peaches, Corn, Maple syrup, Pork, Grapes, Beer, Yellow perch, Soya beans, Fiddleheads

Quebec

- Maple syrup, Red streaked beans, Lamb, Blueberries, Sturgeon, Eel, Smelt, Cheese, Cider vinegar, Duck, Poutine

Newfoundland

- Salt cod, Shellfish, Wild partridge berries, Seal flippers, Cod tongues

Prince Edward Island

- Mussels, Potatoes, Lobster, Shellfish, Irish moss (seafood)

Nova Scotia

- Cod, Eel, Mackerel, Oatmeal, Herring, Root vegetables, Cabbage, Lobster, Oysters

New Brunswick

- Maple syrup, Beef, Fiddleheads, Potatoes, Eel

Yukon and Northwest Territories

- Salmon, Moose, Caribou, Dollsheep, Bison, Blueberries, Cranberries, Cloudberries, Huckleberries, Lake trout, Whitefish, Lingcod

What are the benefits of buying local?

The food is fresh because:

- Buying local means your food is harvested and then gets to the table quickly.

It's better for the environment

- Local foods require less packaging and travel smaller distances, saving on waste and energy.

It supports local economy

Buying from local farmers supports businesses in your community .

It creates access to food experts

- Buying local food creates the opportunity for you to build a relationship with your food supplier.

Local food is about the future

- By supporting local farmers today, you can help ensure that there will be farms in your community tomorrow.

Exploration

- It is a great way to be a tourist in your own home, discover new flavours and try new foods that you didn't know were local to your community.

Key Messages:

Canadian cuisine is a multicultural salad.

Buying your food locally has many advantages.

Explore your provinces native foods.

Fortified with Fun:

Buy local challenge

Farming for Your Favourite Foods

The Supermarket Flyer

A Piece of Agriculture

Now You're Cookin!:

Cape Breton Scones

Nanaimo Bars

Resources:

Agriculture in the Classroom: www.aitc.ca

Anita Stewart , A Celebration of the Finest Regional Foods, Raincoast Books, Vancouver BC, 2005

Worldly Foods

Objective:

To expose members to Asian, Mediterranean, Mexican and Indian food cultures.

Processing Prompts:

What are some common ingredients in Asian cuisine?

Where does tzatiki sauce originate?

What is Indian cuisine known for?

Background Information:

What does cuisine mean?

Cuisine is a style or method of cooking of a particular country, region or establishment. It is often based on the foods available in the region or country

Why are cuisines from around the world so interesting?

What society deems as acceptable in terms of diet highly affects what we will choose to eat. When our grandparents were growing up, they were exposed to very little variety in terms of food choices. The only foods that were available were the basic meat and potatoes and a few traditional dishes brought from the old country. The only exception was the local Chinese restaurant. To this day, many seniors will enjoy an ethnic Chinese meal but will hesitate to try foods from cuisines they weren't exposed to.

Our parents and us are much more accepting of foods from other cultures. We often seek out ethnic restaurants for the pleasure of trying something new and different. Indian, Thai, Cajun and Greek are all popular foods. Italian pasta and pizza are here to stay. Mexican foods are so popular that they are competing with the North American hamburger for popularity. The world is becoming smaller and smaller as we venture into more and more cultural cuisines.

Through increasing communication, travel and trade throughout the world, we are being exposed to the cuisine of different cultures.

It seems as though everyone is interested in foods from different cultures today. Some people enjoy the adventure of trying something new and being immersed into another culture.

What are characteristics of Asian cuisine?

Asian culture encompasses a huge chunk of the globe: Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Taiwanese, Vietnamese, Thai, Mongolian and Laotian. Each culture does have different variations of food, tools and ingredients but this list will cover the basics.

Cooking techniques

- The basic cooking techniques in Asian cooking are: Stir-frying, deep frying and steaming, which are practiced in nearly the same way as they were centuries ago

Common cooking tools

- Steamers, Knife cleaver, Wok, Spatula, Bamboo brush, Ladle, Tongs, Chopsticks

Common cooking ingredients

- Rice
- Meat: pork, seafood, fish, tofu
- Noodles
- Sauces: bean, garlic, oyster, peanut, ginger, sweet and sour and teriyaki
- Dim sum
- Tea

What are characteristics of Mediterranean cuisine?

The styles of cooking in Mediterranean vary greatly between three culinary regions: North African (Morocco), Eastern Mediterranean (Greece, Egypt, Israel, Lebanon, Syria, Turkey) and Southern Mediterranean (Italy, France, Spain).

Greek cuisine

- Common cooking ingredients
  - Pita bread
  - Olives
  - Meat: lamb, chicken, pork, beef and fish
  - Tzatziki sauce – yoghurt and cucumber
  - Feta cheese
  - Wine
- Common cooking tools
  - Rolling pin, Pie pan, Salad bowl, Chopping and paring knife, Chopping board, Cheese grater

Moroccan cuisine

- Common cooking ingredients
  - Seasonings: cinnamon, ginger, cayenne, paprika, coriander, turmeric
  - Harissa – paste made of chilis, garlic, salt and olive oil
  - Couscous – granulated pasta made from semolina grain that is steamed or boiled
- Common cooking tools
  - Mortar and pestle, Food mills, Tongs, Baking stones, Cutlet bat, Tagine – clay conical oven, Tea cups

Italian cuisine

- Common cooking ingredients
  - Pizza
  - Pasta
  - Sauces: Tomatoes, garlic and olive oil – simplicity is the key
  - Olive oil
  - Wine
  - Deli meats: pepperoni and salami
  - Mozzarella and parmesan cheese
  - Herbs: oregano, rosemary, sage, thyme, basil, pine nuts and garlic
- Common cooking tools
  - Skillet, Pan, Pasta pot, Colander, Cheese grater, Salad bowl

What are common characteristics of Mexican cuisine?

- Common cooking ingredients
  - Corn tortillas
  - Cheese: Queso, Fresco
  - Fruits and vegetables: jicamas, papayas, avocados, squash
  - Meat: poultry, seafood, beef
  - Rice
  - Spices: garlic, chilies and peppers

- Common cookware
  - Flavours come from cookware made from natural resources such as clay pots or utensils
  - Cazuelas – casserole dishes
  - Ollas – pots
  - Jarros – pitcher
  - Metate – grinder
  - Metlapil – stone tool
  - Mortar and pestle
  - Soplador – fan
  - Motinello – beater
  - Sauce pan
  - Cheese grater

What are common characteristics of Indian cuisine?

Indian cuisine is distinguished by its sophisticated use of spices and herbs. Another strong influence in Indian foods is based on the large amount of vegetarians within the regions

- Common cooking ingredients
  - Spices: cardamom, chilis, cinnamon, cloves, coriander, cumin, curry powder, saffron, paprika, ginger, mint, mustard seeds, turmeric
  - Breads: roti and chapatti
  - Peppers
  - Poultry, meat
  - Vegetables
  - Rice
  - Chutneys, curries and relish
  - Pulses/beans
  - Tea

Key Messages:

Each country and region has its own special cuisine.

Each cuisine has its own unique cooking tools and ingredients.

Don’t be afraid to try a new recipe or dish from a different culture.

Fortified with Fun:

The Supermarket Flyer

Now You're Cookin!:

Tzatziki sauce

Greek Lentil Salad

Chicken Enchiladas

Resources:

World Food: www.worldfood.com

Food for Thought

Vegetarianism

Objective:

To expose members to the advantages and disadvantages of eating a vegetarian diet.

Processing Prompts:

What are some reasons people choose to be vegetarians?

Can a vegetarian diet be a healthy diet?

If you ate only vegetables and grain products, are you able to meet all of your nutrient needs?

Background Information:

Why do people choose vegetarian diets?

There are many reasons people choose to avoid animal products.

These include health, environmental, ethical/moral, religious or economic concerns.

What are some common vegetarian diets?

Lacto-ovo

- Grains, legumes, nuts, seeds, vegetables, fruit, milk products and eggs
- Do not consume meat, poultry, fish, seafood

Lacto

- Grains, legumes, nuts, seeds, vegetables, fruit, milk products
- Do not consume meat, poultry, fish, seafood and eggs

Vegan

- Grains, legumes, nuts, seeds, vegetables, fruit
- Do not consume meat, poultry, fish, seafood, eggs, milk products, honey, animal by-products (gelatin, bouillon cubes)

Do vegetarians follow "Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide"?

To achieve a healthy diet, there is a specific vegetarian food rainbow adapted for those who do not eat milk products or eggs.

What are some benefits of vegetarian diets?

Low in saturated fats and cholesterol

High in fibre

High in folic acid

High in vitamins and minerals

Can a vegetarian still achieve a healthy way of eating?

YES!

Vegetarian diets can be healthy at any age; however, as with any dietary choice, some planning is necessary in order to meet nutrient needs.

When meat and other animal products are limited or avoided there is a risk of missing certain nutrients such as:

- Protein
- Calcium
- Vitamin D
- Vitamin B12
- Omega 3 fatty acids
- Zinc
- Iron

What can vegetarians eat to make sure they are getting these nutrients?

Protein

- Soy foods, legumes, nuts/seeds, milk and eggs

Iron

- Soy foods, legumes, nuts/seeds, fortified grain products, raisins, prunes, spinach

Calcium

- Calcium fortified orange juice, soy beverage, calcium set tofu, almonds, dark green leafy vegetables, vegetarian patties

Vitamin B12

- Fortified soy foods (beverages and vegetable patties), nutritional yeast

Vitamin D

- Fortified milk, soy beverage, fortified margarine, egg yolks

Omega 3 fatty acids

- Flaxseed, hempseed, soy beans, walnuts, enriched eggs

Zinc

- Legumes, nuts/seeds, breads, milk products, eggs

Are you considering a vegetarian diet?

Eating a vegetarian diet requires planning and discussion with a community dietitian to make sure you are following it correctly as well as meeting the nutritional requirement for growth and overall health.

Vegetarianism is a personal choice and something that needs to be carefully considered.

Key Messages:

Vegetarians can eat a healthy diet and meet all of their recommended nutrients.

Vegetarianism is a lifestyle that requires planning and discussion with a health professional.

Fortified with Fun:

The Great Food Debate

Now You're Cookin!:

Tofu Stir-fry

Vegetarian Lasagne

Resources:

Dietitians of Canada: www.dietitians.ca

Organic Food

Objective:

To inform members about certified organic food products.

Processing Prompts:

Do you know what “organic” means?

How do you recognize an “organic” product?

What are some factors that would influence you to buy an organic food product?

Background Information:

What is the definition of an organic product?

An organic product is that which is raised, grown, or processed without the use of synthetically produced fertilizers, herbicides or pesticides, growth hormones, growth regulators or genetically-modified seeds.

What does certified organic mean?

A product with this label will have an audit trail showing that it has complied with the strict processing and production requirements as determined by the Canadian Food Inspection Agency.

Source: Canadian Food Inspection Agency, www.inspection.gc.ca/english/fssa/orgbio/otfgtspbe.shtml

The label says “organic”, but how do you know for sure?

Once food has been harvested there is no accepted way to analyze and prove it was produced organically.

One way to ensure a food has been produced organically is to buy it from a farm that is “certified” organic.

Make sure to look for the label.

Why do some people choose organically produced food over conventionally produced?

Organic farmers do not give their produce any additives.

Organic farmers avoid synthetic pesticides and fertilizers.

Organic production occurs in an environmentally-friendly way.

People also choose organic foods because of their concern for animal welfare. They are wary of the affects hormones may have on the final food product.

Does natural mean organic?

No. Natural and organic are not interchangeable.

Other truthful claims, such as free-range, hormone-free and natural can still appear on food labels.

However do not confuse these terms with organic. Only food labelled organic and has been certified by a recognized organic certification body can be termed “organic”.

Are “organic” food products more safe and nutritious than conventionally produced food products?

There is no research to conclude that either food system is superior to the other with respect to safety or nutritional composition (Winter et al, 2007).

Why does organic food cost more than conventionally food products?

Organic farmers often pay higher costs for environmentally friendly farming practices, which are both labour intensive and expensive.

Why are more farmers choosing to consider growing organic products?

For some years now, agriculture sustainability has been discussed among producers. Some producers choose to produce organic food to alleviate concerns relating to:

- Falling commodity prices while farm operating expenses are increasing.
- Safety and environmental concerns. Consumers are becoming more concerned with the safety and environmental factors fertilizers and chemicals have on their food products. This has all contributed to the demand for “safer” foods.

What techniques do organic farmers follow? Farm practices include:

Crop rotation to control weeds instead of using herbicides.

Livestock manure to fertilize crops rather than chemicals.

Grow legumes to increase nitrogen levels in the soil.

Intercropping, which is growing more than one species of crops in the same field.

Composting, which is using decomposed organic matter to fertilize the land.

Do processing facilities such as seed plants and flourmills have to be certified?

Any facility that handles organic food products must also be inspected and certified by an independent third party acting on behalf of a certifying agency.

What about transportation and storage of organic grain and processed products?

Co-mingling with conventional products (raw or processed) is prohibited. Organic grain must be physically identifiable and segregated from non-organic grain.

Key Messages:

If purchasing organic products, make sure to look for the certified “organic” label.

There is no research to conclude that organic foods are more “safe” or nutritionally superior to conventional foods.

Farmers and producers choose organic produce for many different reasons.

Fortified with Fun:

The Great Food Debate

Now You’re Cookin!:

Roasted Garden Vegetable and Hummus Sandwich

Resources:

Canadian Food Inspection Agency: www.inspection.gc.ca

Organic Agriculture Centre of Canada: www. www.organicagcentre.ca

Winter, C., & Davis, S.F. (April, 2007). Are Organic Foods Healthier? Research and Industry, V52, N04

Food Service

Objective:

To discuss the advantages and disadvantages of four typical food service operations.

Processing Prompts:

What does food service mean?

Where are food service operations found?

What are the different types of food service operations?

Background Information:

What is food service?

Food service is a business term, which is most synonymous with “catering”. The food service industry generally supplies meals to institutions and companies that are responsible for any meal eaten away from home.

Food service operations are found in restaurants, hospitals, schools, cafeterias and many other food venues.

What are characteristics of food service operations?

Demand for food occurs at peak times around breakfast, lunch and dinner.

Demand for food may vary depending on time of year and special holidays.

Food production and service are labour intensive.

Food is perishable, requiring it to be handled properly during and after preparation.

Menus change on a daily basis thus, production changes daily.

What is the flow of food in food service operations?

All food service operations will adapt their own flow of food depending on their operation.

However, this is a basic flow of food:

Menu Planning, Purchasing, Receiving, Storing, Preparing, Cooking, Holding, Serving, Cooling, Reheating

What are the types of food service systems?

There are four types of food service systems that can be adapted.

What is a Conventional Food Service system?

Is the most common

Ingredients are assembled and food is produced onsite, held either heated or chilled and served to customers.

Food is purchased in all stages: fresh, semi-prepared and fully prepared.

Used in schools, restaurants, colleges and universities and cafeterias.

Advantages

- Food will seem fresher and more “homemade” as it is prepared onsite.
- If there is a change in the menu it is easier to fix as the food is prepared onsite.
- Food is served shortly after preparation.
- Traditional standardized recipes can be used.

Disadvantages

- Labour intensive
- Higher food costs

What is a Centralized Food Service system?

Food is prepared in a central kitchen operation and then transported to where it is being served to customers.

Foods can be transported either hot or cold, which affects the delivery and equipment needs in the receiving kitchen as well as in transportation.

Foods can be sent to the receiving kitchens bulk or pre-plated, which affects the equipment and labour needed in the receiving kitchen.

Used in airports, urban schools and some hospitals/care homes.

Advantages

- Lower food and supply costs
- Purchasing power
- Ingredient control
- Inventory control
- Lower labour costs
- Flexibility in scheduling
- Quality control
- Consistency
- Better utilization of production facilities

Disadvantages

- Equipment malfunctions can be significant
- Transportation costs
- Costs for buildings and equipment
- Because the food is being assembled offsite and transported, customers may feel the quality is not as good as being prepared onsite
- There are food safety concerns due to the transporting of food to different locations if not done properly

What is the "Ready Prepared" Food Service system?

Food is produced onsite, held chilled or frozen, reheated and served to customers on site.

Food can be scheduled at any time since food is prepared and stored frozen.

Allows for multiple day food productions.

Used in hospitals and prisons.

Advantages

- Flexibility in scheduling of food preparation
- Lower labour costs

Disadvantages

- Menu variety may be limited
- High costs of ready-prepared equipment

What is an Assembly Serve Food Service System?

Food is purchased, prepared and stored either frozen or chilled. It is then portioned, reheated and served to customers.

Advantages

- Lower labour costs
- Limited equipment needs

Disadvantages

- High food cost
- Menu variety may be limited
- Availability of menu items
- Perceived loss of quality

Key Messages:

There are four types of food service systems.

The food service industry includes restaurants, hospitals, schools, cafeterias and food vendors.

Every establishment will adapt its own food flow and food service system, depending on what best suits their operation.

Resources:

The National Food Service Management Institute

University of Mississippi: www.nfsmi.org

Where Does Our Food Come From?

Objective:

To explore where our food comes and how agriculture is found in more than just food products.

Processing Prompts:

What is farming?

Do you have to be a farmer to be in agriculture?

Where else do we find agriculture?

Background Information:

Where does food come from?

In our society, we often don't consider our food at any stage before the supermarket. Yet, the foods we eat were once alive and growing from either plants or animals. It is important to take some time and explore where your food comes from and the people involved in getting the food from the field to fork.

What is farming/agriculture?

Farming is using land or water to grow crops and raise animals. E.g.: Birds or fish or food and other products.

What is a farm?

Farming takes place on large areas of land or water called farms. Farms on lands will have fields for crops and large buildings called barns to house the animals or birds. Large bins are used to hold grains and large silos are used to hold bulk produce. Farms on water will have large pens to hold the fish.

What are crops?

When food plants are grown in large amounts they are called crops. Food plants can be raised to feed the animals on the farm or they can be raised for food for us to eat.

- Examples of food plants for animals are corn, grass and hay
- Examples of food crops for people are wheat, sunflowers, strawberries, canola and potatoes

What are the steps in the food system?

1. Getting ready to grow food
2. Growing the food
3. Moving food from the field
4. Processing, storing or selling the food
5. Preparing and eating the food
6. Each of these steps involve many processes and considerations. There are also many people involved in these processes including bankers, agriculture suppliers, truck drivers, food handlers and bakers.

Do you have to be a farmer to be involved in agriculture?

One in seven Canadians is directly or indirectly employed in the agriculture and agri-food industry.

A snippet of the occupations involved in the agriculture include: food researchers, breeding program technicians, processing and marketing analysts, chemical, electrical and computer engineers, agronomist, etc.

What is the first thing you think of when you think of agriculture?

Perhaps it is wheat fields and threshing machines. Maybe cows grazing in the field or a country kitchen filled with pies and jams.

When thinking of agriculture it is not likely you will think of shaving cream or kitty litter or a host of everyday items that are made from agricultural products.

Agriculture touches your life from the games you play, to the household items you use – agriculture is everywhere.

How is agriculture gone from just food to everyday products?

There is no doubt that the scope of agriculture is broadening. As technology continues to advance at rapid speeds, researchers across the globe are finding new and more elaborate uses for our agricultural products. And we are discovering just how important agriculture is to our lives.

From common household items to materials in our schools, to sports equipment used by professional athletes – agriculture is virtually everywhere you look.

Agricultural products are used extensively in manufacturing, pharmaceuticals, construction and countless other industries that power society's engines that drive us to new and interesting places.

Where is agriculture?

Canola

- Plane de-icer, suntan lotion, windshield wiper fluid, newspaper ink, makeup

Corn

- Cough syrup, toothpaste, ethanol fuel, wallpaper

Hogs

- Fabric dyes, footballs, makeup brushes

Cattle

- Chalk, wallets, fertilizer, film, crayons, sports equipment

Sheep

- Wool clothing, soap, baseballs, shaving cream, stitches

Wheat

- Kitty litter, ethanol, black boards

Soybeans

- Solvent, paints and painters ink

Agriculture is a vital part of our lives. Most people think of agriculture as animals and grain, but it is much more than that.

Key Messages:

It is important to recognize where our food comes.

Agriculture is found everywhere!

There are many people involved in the agriculture/agri-food industry.

Fortified with Fun:

The Apple Test

Farming for Favourite Foods

Agriculture in your Life

A Piece of Agriculture

Now You're Cookin!:

A Grain of Truth – Sunflower Cookies

Hearty Fall Pot Roast Dinner

Resources:

Agriculture in the Classroom: http://www.aitc.ca/

4-H Foods Project

Field to Fork

The Goods on Grains

Objective:

To determine the importance of grains.

Processing Prompts:

What is the different between a whole grain and a refined grain?

Why are whole grains good for you?

How many servings of grains do we need to eat every day?

Background Information:

What are grains?

Grains come in many shapes and sizes.

Also called cereals, grains are the widely varied seeds of grasses that are cultivated for foods.

Grains are a good source of complex carbohydrates, various vitamins and minerals and are naturally low in fat.

Grains that haven't been refined, called whole grains are better for you and are encouraged according to "Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide."

What makes up a whole grain?

Grains are the seeds of plants. When whole, they include the bran, germ, and endosperm – all of which contain valuable nutrients.

Bran

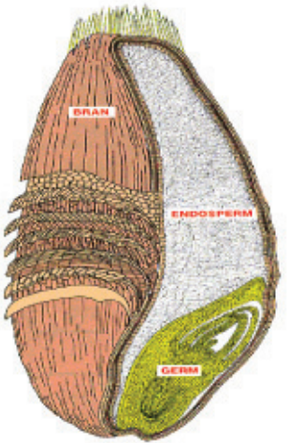
- Forms the outer layer of the seed.
- Is a rich source of niacin, thiamine, riboflavin, magnesium, phosphorus, iron and zinc.
- Contains most of the seed's fibre.

Germ

- Is the area from which a new plant sprouts.
- A concentrated source of niacin, thiamine, riboflavin, vitamin E, magnesium, phosphorus, iron and zinc.
- Contains protein and some fat.

Endosperm

- Is also called the kernel, which makes up the bulk of the seed.
- Contains most of the grain's protein and carbohydrates and has a small amount of vitamins and minerals.



Source: Great Harvest Bread Co.: www.darngoodbread.com

What is the difference between white bread and brown bread?

Refined grains

- Such as white bread, white flour and white rice have both the bran and germ removed from the grain.
- Although vitamins and minerals are added back into refined grains after the milling process, they still don't have as many nutrients as whole grains.
- Examples: cornflakes, couscous, white bread, white rice, grits, pretzels.

Whole grains

- Such a brown bread, whole wheat flour and brown rice have not had their bran and germ removed by milling, making it a good source of fibre.
- Examples: barley, brown rice, buckwheat, bulgur, millet, oatmeal, popcorn, wild rice.

How do you know if a food contains whole grains?

To identify products that contain all three parts of the kernel (bran, endosperm and germ) check the ingredient list for the word "whole" or "whole grain."

You can't tell the amount of whole grain present in food, but the best sources will list a whole grain as the first ingredient.

Whole grain ingredients include:

- Whole wheat
- Whole oats
- Whole rye
- Whole grain barley
- Whole grain corn
- Wild rice
- Popcorn

What is fibre?

Fibre is a nutrient found in plants. Our bodies don't digest fibre the same way other nutrients are digested, and oddly enough this is the reason why it's good for us.

Why is fibre good for you?

Fibre has many health benefits.

Fibre keeps your bowels healthy and prevents constipation.

A high fibre diet can help to prevent diabetes, heart disease, maintain a healthy weight as well as keeping you feeling full longer.

Where do I get fibre?

Most of the fibre we get in our diets comes from grain products like whole wheat breads, oats or bran cereals, brown rice and pasta. Fruits, vegetables, beans, legumes, lentils and chickpeas are also great sources of fibre.

Are there different kinds of fibre?

There are two different kinds of fibre

- Insoluble
  - Is bowel friendly because it maintains regularity
  - Found in whole wheat products like wheat bran and whole wheat bread, corn bran, flax seeds and some vegetables and fruits (especially the skins).
- Soluble
  - Is heart friendly
  - Found in fruits and vegetables, oat bran, oatmeal, barley, psyllium and legumes.

How much fibre should I eat a day?

25 grams of fibre per day.

An increase in fibre should be done gradually as increasing the amount of fibre too quickly may cause abdominal discomfort.

Remember to drink a lot of water.

What does “Eating Well with Canada’s Food Guide” recommend?

The grain products food group is represented with a prominent arc in the rainbow of Canada’s Food Guide. This means that relative to some of the other food groups, a large number of servings is recommended.

Recommended foods include all grains, cereals, pasta, rice and products made with grain flour (including corn flour).

Try to make at least half of your grain products whole grain each day

Choose grain products that are lower in fat, sugar or salt.

How do you make half of your grain products whole grain each day?

Start your day with a bowl of oatmeal, whole grain cereal or whole-wheat toast.

Try whole grains used in different cultures, such as bulgur, pot barley, quinoa and wild rice.

Substitute brown rice in recipes that call for white rice; use whole-wheat pasta instead of regular pasta.

Bake with whole-wheat flour. In most recipes you can substitute half of the white flour for whole-wheat flour.

Pick a cereal that is made with whole grains or bran, or one that is at least a “high source” of fibre.

Order pizza made with whole-wheat crust.

Key Messages:

Make at least half of your grain products whole grain each day.

Whole grain products are an excellent source of fibre.

Fibre is your friend.

Fortified with Fun:

Starchy or Not?

Incredible Food Processor Experiment

Now You're Cookin!:

A Grain of Truth – Sunflower Cookies

Baked Mushroom Rice

Resources:

Dietitians of Canada: www.dietitans.ca

Mayo Clinic: http://www.mayoclinic.com/health

Health Canada: www.healthcanada.gc.ca/foodguide

Check for Pulses

Objective:

To introduce members to the benefits of pulses, how to cook them and how to add them into their favourite dishes.

Processing Prompts:

What are pulses?

What are some examples of pulses?

How could we add pulses to our diet?

Background Information:

What is a pulse?

A family of plants producing seeds in pods that are of high nutritional value and includes peas, beans or lentils.

Why have we never heard of "pulse" before?

For many families, the word "pulse" is just beginning to become a household word.

The history of pulses date back more than 10,000 years and spans the whole world.

For example, in North America, hearty pea soup was introduced to Canadians by French settlers and baked beans were considered a staple for western ranchers.

How did the word "pulse" get its name?

One theory suggests that pulse was derived from the word "puls" meaning "lens shaped."

What are some types of pulses?

Peas

- Yellow, Green

Lentils

- Large green, Small green, Split red

Beans

- White pea, Kidney beans, Red beans, Pink beans, Yellow eye beans, Northern beans, Romano beans, Black beans, Dutch brown beans

Chickpeas

- Garbanzo beans, Desi chickpea

Why are pulses good for you?

Low in fat

Low in sodium

High in fibre

Cholesterol free

Good source of protein and minerals

What is fibre?

Please refer to the Grains section for more information on fibre.

Do you have to soak pulses?

Beans and whole peas must be soaked before cooking because their skins are impermeable and water can only enter through the small end of the bean.

Split peas and lentils do not require soaking.

How do you soak pulses?

Quick soak

- Combine 3 cups (750 mL) of water for each cup of peas or beans
- Bring to a boil for 2 minutes
- Remove from heat, cover and let stand for 1 hour
- Rinse and discard water

Overnight soak

- Combine 3 cups (750 mL) of water for each cup of peas or beans
- Let stand overnight
- Rinse and discard water

Microwave soak

- Combine 3 cups (750 mL) of hot water for each cup of peas or beans in a microwave-safe casserole dish
- Cook on high for 10-15 minutes
- Let stand for 1 hour, rinse and discard water

Add a pinch of ginger during soaking to help reduce gas problems.

How do you cook pulses?

Although much care is taken to clean pulses to Canadian standards, be sure to rinse and remove any withered or broken peas, beans, or lentils.

If using canned pulses, make sure to rinse with water to remove any excess salt.

Replace 1 lb (450 g) of hamburger with 1 cup (250mL) of lentils for spaghetti sauce, chili or hamburger soup.

Add soaked beans to a rice dish to add extra protein.

Add mashed beans and tomato sauce for a fun filling for tortillas, baked potato or a tasty baked tortilla chip dip.

Cooked pulses can be easily stored in freezer bags and frozen for six months.

Make sure to add extra fluid to your dishes when adding pulses as they tend to soak up the juices.

What are some other points about pulses?

1 cup (250 mL) of baked beans contains more fibre than 1 cup (250 mL) of all bran cereal.

1 cup (250 mL) of cooked peas, beans or lentils provides more potassium than 1 banana.

If pulses are eaten with Vitamin C rich foods such as cabbage, tomatoes or oranges, the body has the ability to absorb more iron.

Pulses are an excellent choice for gluten-free and diabetic diets.

Pulses, combined with grain products, provide a source of complete protein in a vegetarian diet.

Key Messages:

Pulses have many health benefits when added to your diet.

Try pulses in your favourite dishes.

Fibre is your friend.

Fortified with Fun:

The Stringy Soup Experiment

Now You're Cookin!:

Chickpea Burgers

Bean Salad

Resources:

Manitoba Pulse Growers Association Inc: www.manitobapulse.ca

Pulse Canada: www.pulsecanada.com

Eggcellent Eggs

Objective:

To understand the positive health benefits of including eggs in your cooking.

Processing Prompts:

Are eggs good for you?

Why are eggs good for us?

Why do we us eggs in cooking?

Background Information:

Why are eggs so eggcellent?

Eggs are one of the most affordable sources of high quality protein. They contain all nine essential amino acids that your body cannot produce naturally.

- Amino acids are regarded as the building blocks of the body and are vital to your overall health.

Eggs are packed with 14 essential nutrients that help keep your body healthy and active.

- protein, vitamin A, vitamin B12, vitamin D, vitamin E, choline, omega 3 fatty acids, riboflavin, niacin, folate, iron, zinc, lutein, zeaxanthin.

They are good for your eyes because of the vitamins and minerals.

Easy to chew and digest.

Good for your heart because eggs contain healthy fats.

And are a nutrition powerhouse because all of the essential nutrients are present in an egg.

Why is protein good for you?

Keeps you feeling fuller longer.

Helps build endurance and stamina to complete the day's activities.

Provides building blocks for tissue growth and repair.

Provide enzymes and hormones.

Helps fight infection.

Keeps body fluids in balance.

Are eggs safe?

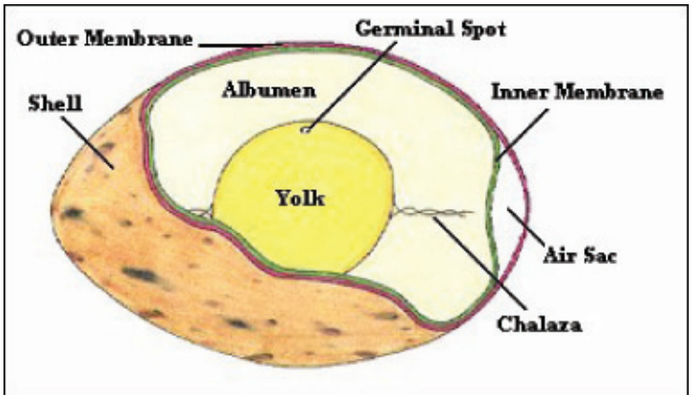
An egg is naturally one of the safest foods.

Nature's design offers three lines of defence to protect the egg from foodborne infection.

- The hard calcium shell
- Two membrane layers
- A natural antimicrobial in the egg white (albumen)

All Canadian egg grading stations are federally registered and subject to federal regulations and regular inspections.

Cooling is stressed at the farm, the grading station and the retail level to keep eggs fresh.



Source: KidWings: http://www.kidwings.com/eggs/

How do we keep eggs safe from the gate to our plate?

While producers, distributors and retailers work to implement safety standards at all levels, it must not be forgotten that consumers have an important role.

- Store eggs in their original container in the body of the fridge, not in the door.
- If eggs are stored in the door of the fridge they are constantly being exposed to different temperatures every time you open the door, which could cause foodborne illnesses.
- Serve eggs and egg rich foods immediately after cooking or refrigerate and serve within three to four days.
- Wash hands with hot, soapy water before and after food preparation.
- Keep hot foods hot and cold foods cold.

How are eggs sized?

Eggs are sized by weight. They may appear to be the same size but their weight is different.

- Pee wee – less than 42 g
- Jumbo – 70 g or greater

Which type of egg should you buy?

There are plenty of egg varieties. You will need to consider which is best for you. Considerations include the following: white or brown, omega-3, organic, free range, etc.

Why do some eggs have light yellow yolks and some dark yellow?

Hen feed determines the colour of the egg. A hen that eats wheat-based diet produces a light yellow yolk. A hen that consumes a corn or alfalfa diet produces dark yellow yolks.

How can you tell if an egg is fresh?

As long as the eggs have been handled properly, the best before date on the carton is an indication of freshness. A fresh egg, in its shell, will sink in water while an old egg will float.

Are brown eggs more nutritious than white eggs?

Brown and white eggs have the same nutritional value. Shell colour depends on the breed of hen.

What are eggs used for in cooking?

Binding properties

- Help ingredients in a mixture stick together

Leavening agent

- Increase the volume of a food product and lightens its texture

Thickening agent

- Increases the thickness and viscosity of a food product

Emulsifying agent

- Combines two liquids together such as oil and water

Coating agent

- Beaten eggs are used to apply on the surface of foods

How do you beat eggs?

Beating eggs should occur at room temperature, so take them from the refrigerator half an hour ahead of time. If you are beating the whites and the yolks separately, have two bowls ready and separate the whites in one bowl and the yolks in the other.

To separate the yolk and white of an egg, tap the egg lightly with a knife against the edge of a small custard cup, just enough to crack the shell. Hold the egg over the cup with both hands, with the crack facing up. Next, widen the crack until the shell splits into two halves. The yolk should be unbroken and resting in one of the halves. If there is any white left in either half of the shell, pour the yolk back and forth from one half of the shell to the other, letting the white drip between them into the cup. It's important to keep the white clear of any bits of yolk. Drop the yolk from the shell into one bowl and pour the white from the cup into the other before you separate another egg.

Beat whole eggs or egg yolks with a hand beater or an electric mixer. To beat egg whites, use a clean, dry glass bowl and beaters. With an electric mixer, start out on slow speed and beat until the whites are foamy. Increase the speed to medium and beat the white according to recipe directions. Egg whites lose their volume quickly so beat them just before you need them. If the recipe calls for egg whites to be "stiff but not dry", beat the egg whites until glossy firm peaks are formed.

Key Messages:

Eggs are a nutrition powerhouse.

Eggs play an important role in cooking and baking.

Eggs are an excellent source of protein.

Fortified with Fun:

The Stringy Soup Experiment

Now You're Cookin!:

Egg and Salsa Burritos

Fruit Saucers

Resources:

Canadian Egg Marketing Agency: http://www.canadaegg.ca/

Get Cracking: www.eggs.ca

Fruits and Vegetables

Objective:

To encourage members to include fruits and vegetables in all meals.

Processing Prompts:

How many servings of fruits and vegetables should we be eating?

What is a serving of fruits and vegetables?

How can you reach 5 servings of fruit a day?

Background Information:

What are the health benefits of fruits and vegetables?

Supply important vitamins and minerals

Supply fibre, vitamin A, C and folate

Reduce the risk of Type 2 diabetes and cancer

Supply antioxidants

What are antioxidants?

Antioxidants are chemicals found in food products that protect the body from harmful cancer causing agents.

Vitamin C and E are antioxidants.

What does "Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide" recommend?

"Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide" recommends eating dark green and orange vegetables and orange fruit more often.

- Green and orange foods are higher than other fruits and vegetables in certain key nutrients like vitamin A and folate.
- Examples: broccoli, spinach, squash, sweet potatoes, carrots, cantaloupes, oranges and orange juice.

What are examples of one serving of fruits and vegetables?

1 medium fresh fruit or vegetable, roughly the size of a baseball

1/2 cup (125 mL) of raw or cooked vegetables

1 cup (250 mL) of mixed fruit or vegetables

1/4 cup (60 mL) dried fruit

1/2 cup (125 mL) of 100% fruit juice

How to shop for fruits and vegetables?

Pick fruits and vegetables of different colours to get all of the vitamins and minerals you need.

Choose 100% fruit juice. Eat whole fruit to help increase the fibre as well.

Choose 100% unsweetened fruit juice. Fruit naturally has sugar, so you don't need to add more.

Choose low sodium vegetable juice as some vegetables juices contain high amounts of sodium – much more than you need.

Choose calcium enriched orange juice as it has both Vitamin C and calcium to help meet your nutrient needs.

Choose fresh produce that is in season. At other times of the year, use canned or frozen fruits and vegetables.

Canned and frozen produce is just as nutritious as fresh produce. Keep in mind that canned vegetables are higher in salt, so rinse before eating.

How can you reach at least 5-10 servings of fruits and vegetables a day?

When you get home from the store, wash, cut and prepare fruits and vegetables so they are easy to eat.

Brighten up your salads with fruit.

When you order a sandwich, sub or wrap make sure to add lots of vegetables.

Add sliced fruit to your cereal and yoghurt.

Add extra vegetables – fresh, frozen or canned – to soups, stews, chilis, spaghetti sauce and casseroles.

Keep dried fruit on hand or in your backpack – also add dried fruit to your baking.

Eat a lot of stir-frys.

Make your own fruit and vegetable juices by putting your fruits and vegetables in a blender.

Remember: try to not overcook the vegetables. Overcooking can destroy the vitamins in the vegetables. Vegetables taste best when they are steamed, lightly cooked or eaten raw.

Key Messages:

Eat a variety of colourful fruits and vegetables every day.

Aim for at least 5 servings of fruits and vegetables each day.

Canned, fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables are all good choices.

Fortified with Fun:

Taste Tests

Psychic Powers

Now You're Cookin!:

Spinach and Orange Salad

Roasted Vegetables

Resources:

Health Canada: www.healthcanada.gc.ca/foodguide

Canadian Produce Marketing Association: http://www.cpma.ca/en_hea.asp

- Fruits and vegetables availability guide
- Freezing and storage guide
- Nutrition, preparation, selection and storage information of a variety of fruit

Oilseeds

Objective:

To learn about the health benefits and cooking tips of common oilseeds.

Processing Prompts:

Are oils good for you?

What do our bodies need oils for?

What are some common oilseeds used in cooking?

Background Information:

What is the role of oils?

The role of dietary fats and oils in human nutrition has created widespread interest among consumers, researchers, food producers and educators.

They play an important role in growth, reproduction, vision, skin health and can prevent some diseases.

What are some types of oilseeds?

Soybeans, Rapeseed (canola), Sunflower, Corn, Peanut, Cotton, Palm, Coconut, Flaxseed (solin)

What are edible oil products?

Oils from Canadian oilseeds, especially canola, soybean, solin and sunflower seeds are major sources of edible oils used in Canada.

The oils include the liquid oil products used in salad dressings and mayonnaise products; partially hydrogenated oils are used for frying oils.

Hydrogenated oils are also used to manufacture both soft and hard margarines and vegetable shortening used in baking.

Flax, mustard and soybeans may be used directly in foods.

Soybeans are used as meat replacers, substitutes for dairy products and protein. They have been shown to have a beneficial effect on decreasing the risk of heart disease.

What else are oilseeds used for?

Oilseeds supply the components for both edible oils as well as many items we use every day.

- Cooking oil
- Spreads and shortening
- Prepared food
- Meal for dairy, poultry and other livestock
- Cosmetics
- Lubricants, fuels, and industrial applications
- Paints, stains and varnishes

Are oils good for you?

Small quantities of dietary fat are essential for good health.

Dietitians recommend we include unsaturated dietary fats and avoid foods with high levels of saturated and trans fats that are linked to harmful cholesterol levels leading to heart disease.

Polyunsaturated and monounsaturated fats contains omega-3 fatty acids, which are known to reduce cholesterol, decreasing the risk for heart disease.

Soft oils, such as canola, are healthy source of omega-3. These omega-3 fatty acids must be included in our diet as they cannot be made in the body.

How do you cook with oils?

Unrefined oils

- These oils are typically called salad oils and used for salad dressings, marinades and sauce, or light cooking oils (light sautés and low heat baking).
- As a general rule they should not be cooked at high temperatures.
- Examples: coconut oil, olive oil, nut oil, pumpkin seed oil

Refined oils

- These oils are used as medium cooking oils (225°F-350°F/107 °C -180 °C), high cooking oils (350°F/180 °C) and deep frying oils (greater than 450°F/230 °C).
- If the oil you buy is bland and pale, you can be certain that it has been fully refined, bleached and deodorized. In essence, refined oils have negligible flavour and aroma, which can be used in delicately flavoured dishes. They are used for baking, sautéing, stirfrying and oven cooking.

Examples: canola oil, vegetable oil, soybean oil, butter and lard

What is smoke point?

Smoke point is the temperature to which an oil can be heated before it smokes and discolours, which is an indication of decomposition.

At the smoke point the oil begins to release unpleasant odours and adds unsavoury flavours to your meal.

What is flash point?

Flash point is when oil reaches 600° F/320°C. Tiny wisps of fire begin to leap from the surface.

What is fire point?

When an oil is heated to its fire point, slightly under 700 ° F/ 400 ° C for most oils, its surface will become ablaze.

Are there any precautions I should take when cooking with oil?

Do not put out an oil fire with water- the water will splatter the burning oil and spread quickly.

- Smother with a tight lid or baking soda.

If cooking reaches a boiling point it is very dangerous.

- If oil starts to boil, remove it from the heat source immediately.

Key Messages:

Oils provide heart healthy benefits.

Moderation is key with fats and oil.

Make sure you are using the right oil in the right cooking situation.

Fortified with Fun:

Finding Fat

What's that Fat

Now You're Cookin!:

Flax Bannock biscuits

Dill Sauce

Resources:

Canadian International Grains Institute: www.cigi.ca

All about Cooking Oils: http://missvickie.com/howto/spices/oils.html

The Canadian Oilseed Processors Association: http://www.copaonline.net/

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada: http://www.agr.gc.ca/

Milk Products

Objective:

To understand the importance of calcium found in milk products.

Processing Prompts:

Why is calcium important for our bodies?

What happens if you do not get enough calcium and vitamin D?

How can we increase the number of milk products in our diet?

Background Information:

Why are milk products important?

Necessary for healthy bones and teeth

Contains calcium

Important for heart function

Controls weight

Contains Vitamin A, D and protein

Why is calcium important?

Just about every cell in your body, including those in the heart, muscles, and nerves, rely on calcium to function properly.

Bones require calcium for strength.

Calcium is found in three places:

- In the skeleton and teeth
- In the cells
- In the blood

Because calcium is so important, the body has a carefully regulated system to ensure that a good supply is always available.

- The body absorbs calcium directly from the body
- It takes calcium from our bones if there is not enough calcium available
- It slows down the amount of calcium that leaves the body in your urine

In childhood, calcium is necessary to grow a healthy skeleton to support a growing body. By age 20 in men and 16 in women, bones typically stop growing in length and we reach our peak bone mass. This point depends a lot on our calcium intake as children and teenagers.

The greater the peak bone mass, the less likely our bones are to become porous and fragile later in life.

Adequate calcium intake can slow bone loss and lower the risk of fractures and the risk of osteoporosis.

How much calcium do we need?

Age	Calcium (mg) required per day
4-8	800 mg
9-18	1300 mg
19-50	1000 mg
50 plus	1500 mg

Reference: Osteoporosis Canada, www.osteoporosis.ca

What is so important about Vitamin D?

Vitamin D increases the absorption of calcium. Milk is an excellent source of Vitamin D and calcium.

There is another way to get Vitamin D. Vitamin D is also called the “sunshine vitamin.”

Your body can make its own Vitamin D when your skin is exposed to sunlight.

Take a walk or sit in the sun for 10-15 minutes a day for optimal Vitamin D absorption.

What is Osteoporosis?

Osteoporosis is a disease characterized by low bone mass and deterioration of bone tissue. This leads to increased bone fragility and risk of fracture, particularly of the hip, spine and wrist.

How to increase the number of calcium and milk products in your diet:

Buy plain yoghurt and add your own fruit

Use grated cheese on soups, salads and casseroles

Add milk instead of water to soups

Melt cheese on toast

Have salmon with bones or sardines

Sprinkle almonds on salads

Add beans or lentils to soups

Add milk to your scrambled eggs

Add skim milk powder to sauces, puddings, baked goods or drink as a beverage

Use yoghurt for a fruit dip

What does ‘Eating Well with Canada’s Food Guide’ recommend?

Drink skim, 1% or 2% milk each day

3-4 servings of milk products each day for ages 9-18

What is one serving size for the Milk Products group?

1 serving is equal to:

- 1 cup (250 mL) of skim, 1%, 2%, chocolate, whole or soy milk
- 1 cup (250 mL) of calcium fortified orange juice
- 3/4 cup (175 mL) of yoghurt
- 1 1/2 ounces (50 g) cheese

1/2 serving is equal to:

- 1 cup (250 mL) soup made with milk
- 1/2 cup (175 mL) pudding made with milk
- 1 cup (250 mL) cottage cheese

How much calcium is in some common foods?

50 mg

- 2 slices of bread
- 3/4 cup (175 mL) cooked broccoli
- 1 medium orange

75 mg

- 1/2 cup (125 mL) cottage cheese
- 1/4 cup (60 mL) almonds
- 1/2 cup (125 mL) ice cream
- 1 tbsp (15 mL) Parmesan cheese

150 mg

- 1/2 cup (125 mL) pudding made with milk
- 1 cup (250 mL) soup made with milk
- 3 oz tofu
- 1/2 cup (125 mL) frozen yoghurt

250 mg

- 2 slices of processed cheese slices
- 1/2 can of salmon with bones
- 3/4 cup (175 mL) fruit flavoured yoghurt
- 1 1/4” cube of firm cheese

300 mg

- 1 cup (250 mL) 1%, 2%, skim, whole, chocolate, or soy milk
- 3/4 cup (175 mL) plain yoghurt
- 1 cup (250 mL) calcium fortified beverages

Is the milk we drink safe?

Milk that is used for drinking or in the manufacturing of most dairy foods is pasteurized.

Pasteurization greatly improves milk's “keeping” quality by virtually destroying all disease-producing (and most other) bacteria through heat. It does not affect the quality or quantity of calcium, protein, riboflavin or vitamin D.

How much does a cow need to eat to make enough milk?

Looking at a dairy cow, you wouldn't guess that she eats tonnes of food every day. Most of this food energy is used by cows to make 24 L of nutritious milk every day.

Imagine eating the amount of food that an average dairy cow eats every day.

- 4 kg of hay (size of a small microwave oven)
- 16 kg of silage (half a swimming pool)
- 10 kg of mixed grains (2 1/2 ice cream pails)
- 60 L of water (2/3 of a bath tub full)
- = 75,000 calories a day. Consider that an adult eats 2,000 calories a day

Key Messages:

Calcium and vitamin D are important for strong bones and the prevention of osteoporosis.

Milk is not the only source of calcium.

Add calcium-rich products to your next meal.

Fortified with Fun:

Food Grab Bag

Psychic Powers

Internet Activities:

Calcium Calculator

Now You're Cookin!:

Yoghurt Smoothie

Poppy Seed Yoghurt Dressing

Resources:

Dairy Farmers of Manitoba: www.milk.mb.ca

Osteoporosis Society: www.osteoporosis.ca

BC Dairy Foundation: www.bcdairyfoundation.ca

Pork - Not Just the Other White Meat

Objective:

To learn how to choose pork, the benefits of pork and the proper cooking methods for specific cuts and types of pork.

Processing Prompts:

Why should we choose pork?

Can you cook all cuts of pork the same way?

What is the difference between dry and moist heat?

Background Information:

Why choose pork?

Pork is the most popular meat in the world, making up over 43% of world meat consumption.

Its mild flavour is well suited to diverse flavour combinations – spicy, hot, tangy or sweet.

Pork is lean meat based on the Heart and Stroke Foundation and Canada's Health Check Program's criteria.

Why is pork good for you?

Pork is a very high source of protein. It contains each of the eight essential amino acids needed to build, repair and maintain body tissues.

Pork is the best source of thiamine and other important B vitamins.

Pork is a good source of minerals, particularly iron and zinc. Almost half the iron in pork is "heme iron," which is the type of iron most readily absorbed and digested by our body.

Please refer to the "What's you Beef?" section on non-heme and heme iron.

How do you read the label on pork products?

Reading the label on a cut of pork can be easy with the right information. There may be up to five words in the name but there are always in a specific order.

Pork	Loin	Centre	Chop	Fast	Fry
1	2	3	4	5	5

1. Species – indicates the type of meat
2. Primal – indicates what part of the animal the meat comes from, thus the degree of tenderness
3. Cut – indicates the retail cut
4. Description – provides additional information about the size of cut, thickness, bone, cooking option, etc.
5. Modifier – provide additional information about the size of cut, thickness, bone, cooking option, etc

How do you choose the right pork?

You can prepare perfect pork every time by choosing the cut that's right for you.

A side of pork is made up of four main wholesale areas called primals. They are the loin, leg, shoulder and belly.

Loin

- Is the most tender and lean
- The cuts from the loin are the roasts, chops, cutlets, tenderloin, back ribs, cubes and stripes
- Usually cooked by dry heat

Leg

- Is very lean and more economical
- Cuts from the leg are inside, outside, and leg tip
- Leg cuts can be cooked by dry heat but are most suited to moist heat

Shoulder

- Is the most economical retail cut
- Cuts from the shoulder are roasts, chops, steaks, cubes or ground pork
- Moist heat produces excellent results but dry can be used as well

Belly

- Provides side ribs, bacon and other processed pork products

What is cooking with "dry heat"?

Dry heat means cooking uncovered without the addition of liquid. This is most suitable for loin cuts, although some leg and shoulder cuts can be prepared using dry heat.

What are "dry heat" cooking methods?

Roasting

- To cook uncovered in a pan, usually in an oven surrounded by hot dry air
- Loin roasts, crown roasts, racks of pork, pork tenderloin, ribs

Broiling

- Means cooking directly under intense heat
- Cook using medium heat
- Chops, steaks, pork tenderloin, kabobs, ribs

Pan frying, sautéing

- To cook quickly in a small amount of oil over direct heat in an open pan
- Use medium high temp
- Chops, burgers, cutlets, cubes, tenderloin medallions

Stir-frying

- To cook smaller pieces of meat at a high temperature in a small amount of oil, stirring briskly during cooking
- Strips, cubes, ground pork

Barbequing

- Means to cook directly over intense heat
- Steaks, chops, roasts, ribs

What is cooking with "moist heat"?

Moist heat means cooking in a covered pan with added liquid or steam. This is an excellent method for leg and shoulder cuts.

What are some "moist heat" cooking methods?

Braising/ Pot Roasting

- Means to cook in a small amount of liquid
- Cubes, chops, leg and shoulder roasts

Stewing

- Means to cook in a moderate amount of liquid by simmering
- Cubes

Key Messages:

Pork is an excellent source of protein

There are many ways to cook pork using both dry and moist heat cooking methods.

Choose a cut of pork that suits your cooking methods.

Fortified with Fun:

Stringy Soup Experiment

Internet Activities:

Virtual Meat Counter: http://www.putporkonyourfork.com/put_pork_on_your_fork/virtual_meat_counter.html

Now You're Cookin!:

Pork Cordon Bleu

Resources:

Pick Pork: www.pickpork.com

Manitoba Pork Council: www.manitobapork.com

Canadian Pork Council: http://www.cpc-ccp.com/

Put Pork on Your Fork: www.putporkonyourfork.com

Poultry

Objective:

To learn about poultry in respect to cooking and food safety.

Processing Prompts:

What is poultry?

What are some safe food safety practices when dealing with raw poultry products?

Why do we feel sleepy after eating turkey?

Background Information:

What is poultry?

Poultry is the class of domesticated fowl (birds) used for food or for their eggs.

The most common are chickens, turkeys, ducks and geese.

What are the health benefits of eating poultry?

Poultry is an excellent source of protein and energy.

Contains important nutrients such as iron, phosphorous, magnesium, zinc and B vitamins.

As a leaner meat, skinless poultry has less fat. It makes little difference in the fat content whether the skin is removed before or after cooking; however meat is more moist and tender if skin is left on.

What are common poultry cuts?

Chicken and turkey white meat comes primarily from the breast and wings. The dark meat comes from the thighs and drumsticks.

Breast

Tender – any strips of breast meat

Tenderloin – inner pectoral muscle

Wing

Leg – thigh and drumstick

Leg quarter – a thigh, drumstick and portion of the back

Breast quarter – half a breast, wing and portion of the back

Poultry half – full length split down breast and back

How do you select the class of poultry?

The class of poultry indicates the age of the bird. Examples: young chicken, young hen, duckling, young turkey, mature chicken, mature turkey, yearling turkey, mature or old duck, etc.

Age affects the tenderness of poultry meat and dictates the cooking method for use for maximum flavour and tenderness. Poultry meat from young birds is more tender than poultry made from older birds.

Young birds provide tender meat poultry that is suitable for all cooking methods, especially broiling, barbequing, roasting and frying.

Mature birds provide less tender meat poultry that is suitable for moist heat cooking such as stewing or baking and may be preferred for use in soups, stews, casseroles, salads or sandwiches.

What is the difference between a Cornish hen, a broiler and a roaster?

The difference is strictly a matter of size. Cornish hens are the smallest, broilers are the size most often seen in stores and roasters are the heaviest chickens and always sold as whole birds.

What is free run poultry?

Free run poultry means that the animals are raised in barns, which allows for free movement around the entire barn.

Where can I buy grain fed chicken?

All chickens in Canada are grain fed so be assured that every time you buy chicken you're getting a grain fed bird.

In western Canada farmers feed a blend of wheat and barley that gives the chicken skin and fat the white colour.

In other parts of Canada, chickens eat more corn giving the skin and fat a yellow colour.

Why do you feel sleepy after eating turkey?

Some people think they feel sleepy after a roast turkey dinner.

Turkey contains many of our essential dietary amino acids, one of which is called tryptophan.

Tryptophan provides serotonin, which has a tranquilizing effect and has been marketed as a natural sleep aid.

What about food safety?

Choose packages that are cold and tightly wrapped, free of holes and tears.

Promptly put poultry in fridge or freezer (on the bottom shelf on a plate or in a tight container).

- If you will not use ground chicken within one day, freeze it
- Chicken can be refrigerated for 1-3 days, freeze for longer storage

Immediately freeze any chicken that you don't plan to use within 1 –3 days.

Never defrost chicken at room temperature.

- Thaw poultry in the refrigerator or in the microwave

Remove cooked chicken meat from bones or carcass and stuffing before freezing or refrigerating.

Thoroughly wash hands, utensils, cutting boards and work surfaces during and after any handling of raw meat and poultry.

Don't cross contaminate

- Keep raw meat and poultry separate from cooked meats/poultry/produce
- Use separate cutting boards for meats and poultry

Cook until done

- The best way to judge if your poultry is done is to use a meat thermometer
  - Whole Chicken – 180°C (356°F)
  - Chicken Pieces – 170°C (338°F)
  - Ground Chicken – 175°C (347°F)

Stuff chicken just before cooking.

Do not defrost pre-stuffed frozen poultry – they are meant to be cooked from frozen state – make sure to read the cooking instructions.

Key Messages:

Poultry is an excellent source of protein.

Safe food handling practices are very important when handling meat and poultry.

Poultry can be cooked with many different methods depending on the type of cut you purchase.

Fortified with Fun:

Safely Separate

Now You're Cookin!:

Baked Chicken Nuggets

Turkey and White Bean Chili

Resources:

Chicken Farmers of Canada: www.chicken.ca

Canadian Turkey Marketing Agency: www.canadianturkey.ca

What's Your Beef?

Objective:

To inform members about some of the characteristics and labelling information to look for when purchasing beef.

Processing Prompts:

Is our beef is safe?

What is marbeling?

What is the difference between heme and non-heme iron?

Background Information:

Is our beef safe?

There has been a lot of media coverage on the outbreak of Bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) commonly known as "mad cow disease", which is a fatal, neurodegenerative disease found in cattle. It has received so much media coverage due to the possible transmission of this disease to people.

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency system is complex – with federal, provincial and municipal governments all playing a role in the process to ensure Canadians have access to a safe food supply.

The meat inspection stamp indicates the product has been inspected and meets Canadian requirements for food safety. It does not indicate grading nor does it mean the product was raised in Canada.

Source: Beef Info, www.beefinfo.org

Health Canada and the Canadian Food Inspection Agency are responsible for meat inspection as well as individual provincial organizations such as the provincial Ministries of Health or Agriculture.

What is grading?

Grading refers to eating quality. Beef grading is a completely voluntary system in Canada.

Once beef has been inspected and meets the Canadian Food Safety standards it can be graded for eating quality.

Canada's top grades are Canada Prime, Canada AAA, Canada AA and Canada A.

What is marbling?

Marbling refers to the fine white streaks of fat running through lean beef. Marbling enhances the eating quality of beef by increasing tenderness, juiciness and flavour.

Gristle differs from marbling in that it is not evenly distributed, doesn't dissolve easily when cooked, it's hard to chew and requires moist heat to soften.

Canadian Prime has the most marbling and Canada A has the least.

Should I buy my beef based on colour?

Many consumers mistakenly choose beef cuts by their colour; however, it is not the best indicator of quality.

When beef is first cut it is a deep reddish purple because it has not been exposed to air. Within minutes of having been exposed to air, the beef turns a bright red. If there is no oxygen getting through the packaging material the meat can remain the deep red.

It is natural for the inside of a package of ground beef to be dark while the outside is bright red.

If beef has been well aged it can also be slightly darker in colour.

The best indicator of the freshness is the "packaged on" or "best before" date.

What is the difference between extra lean, lean, medium and regular ground beef?

The difference is in the fat content. According to government regulations, all ground meats are defined as follows:

- Extra lean – no more than 10% fat
- Lean – no more than 17% fat
- Medium – no more than 23% fat
- Regular – no more than 30% fat

To remove extra fat, drain any excess fat after browning.

What are primal cuts?

Retail cuts are sorted by primal and sub-primal (smaller cuts taken from the primal cuts)

Primal cuts

- Hip
- Sirloin
- Loin
- Rib
- Chuck
- Flank
- Brisket/shank

Sub-primal examples

- Top loin
- Tenderloin
- Back ribs
- Rib-eye roast
- Blade

Why is iron important?

Iron found in food keeps your body healthy. Iron helps carry oxygen to all parts of your body so you can grow, move and breath.

Too little iron can lead to anaemia, which causes you to feel tired and irritable and can lower your attention span. In children it can lead to a reduced ability to learn and decrease growth.

Is iron the same whether it comes from meat or vegetables?

There are two types of iron found in foods

- Heme Iron
  - Is more readily absorbed by the body (23% of iron is absorbed)
  - Absorption is not changed by other foods
  - Found only in meat, fish and poultry
  - Important sources: beef, organ meat, lamb, pork, veal, turkey, chicken, fish and seafood
- Non-Heme Iron
  - Is not as well absorbed as heme iron (only 3-8 % of iron consumed is absorbed)
  - Absorption can be increased or decreased by other foods
  - Found in vegetables, fruits, grains, and eggs
  - Important sources: dried fruits, whole grain and enriched cereals and pasta, dark green vegetables and legumes

What are iron enhancers?

Certain foods can enhance the body's ability to absorb non-heme iron. These include meat, poultry, fish and foods rich in vitamin C like oranges, grapefruit, strawberries, cantaloupe and potatoes.

Try a glass of orange juice with a bowl of oatmeal or add meat to your bean chili.

What are iron inhibitors?

Some components of tea and coffee can limit the amount of iron your body can absorb from non-heme sources.

Some components found in spinach and whole grains can also limit the amount your body can absorb.

Key Messages:

Beef is an excellent source of heme iron and protein.

There are many characteristics and label information to review before purchasing your beef.

Fortified with Fun:

Stringy Soup Experiment

Safely Separate

Internet Activities:

Iron Challenge: www.beefinfo.org

Virtual Meat Counter: www.beefinfo.org/counter.cfm

Now You're Cookin!:

Make Ahead Homemade Burgers

Bison Barley Stew

Resources:

Beef Information Centre: www.beefinfo.org

Spice it up!

Objective:

To introduce herbs and spices and to learn how using them can allow you to taste different flavours from around the world.

Processing Prompts:

What is the difference between herbs and spices?

What are some of the spices you use at home?

What spices and herbs do you think come from Canada? Italy? India?

Background Information:

What is the difference between spices and herbs?

Spices come from the bark (cinnamon), root (ginger, onion, garlic), buds (cloves, saffron), seeds (yellow mustard, poppy, sesame), berry (black pepper) or the fruit (allspice, paprika) of tropical plants and trees.

Herbs are leaves of low growing shrubs. Herbs are seed-bearing plants without woody stems, which die down to the ground after flowering.

Other spices – dehydrated vegetable seasonings – include onion, garlic, sweet peppers, mint and mixed vegetables.

Condiments are usually a combination of herbs and spices blended in a liquid form such as ketchup, mustard, worcestershire sauce and Tabasco sauce; however, many of these contain sodium.

What is the history of spices?

When you walk down the spice section of the grocery store you see bottles of multicoloured powders. Some spices look fresh while other spices look like they were scooped up from another planet.

Wars have been fought and countries discovered because of treasured spices.

Marco Polo's stories of his trip to China in the late 1290s told of the spice trade in unknown lands and brought many Europeans in search of these spices.

In the 1400s- 1600s the Spanish, English, Portuguese and Dutch traders competed in the spice trade from the Far East. By the 1800s America was involved in the trade.

Many families in the colonies had their own herb gardens. Herbs and spices were also being imported from other countries. They were used for cuisine specialities, as preservatives for the food supply and for special medications.

What is so great about using herbs and spices?

The use of herbs and spices in cooking offers the chance to prepare exotic gourmet dishes or cultural meals and a way to cut or save calories and fat in cooking.

Herbs and spices should enhance and not overpower the flavour, keeping in mind that cultural preferences will influence your decision.

How do you cook with herbs and spices?

Be creative.

Be both a scientist and an artist as you learn to cook with spices. Start with several herbs and spices, learning the flavours and how they complement different dishes.

What are common spices and herbs used in other countries?

Spices enhance the natural sweetness of foods and are an important part of complex flavours of ethnic cuisine.

- Italian (oregano, rosemary)
- Mexican (cumin, chili pepper)
- Thai (ginger, cinnamon, garlic)
- Greek (garlic, dill weed)
- Indian (saffron, turmeric, cumin)
- Chinese (ginger, garlic)
- Spanish (thyme)
- Canadian (parsley)

Why can't you just flavour with salt?

Sodium is a mineral found in table salt

- 11% of the sodium we consume is extra salt we add at the table
- 12% of the sodium we consume naturally occurs in our food and water
- 77% of the sodium we consume is from processed food and restaurants

Sodium is measured in milligrams (mg)

- It is recommended that we only consume 2300 mg of sodium a day
- 1 tsp (5 mL) of salt contains - 2300 mg!
- 1 tsp (5 mL) of herbs and spices contains – 0 mg!

Much of the world's population consumes more than the body's requirement. Research suggests a link between high salt intake and high blood pressure creates a major risk for heart disease, stroke and kidney disease.

Key Messages:

Herbs and spices are a fun way to taste the flavours of the world.

Herbs and spices allow you to be both a scientist and artist.

Herbs and spices are more flavourful and are a healthy alternative to salt.

Fortified with Fun:

Spice World

That Makes Scents

Planting Your Own Herb Garden

Now You're Cookin!:

Salt-Free Seasoning

Chicken Fajita Stirfry

Fish

Objective:

To introduce the different types of fish and different ways to cook them.

Processing Prompts:

What are the benefits of eating fish?

How do you buy fresh fish?

What are some different ways of cooking fish?

Background Information:

Why should you eat fish?

Fish:

- Is low in fat
- Is low in cholesterol and calories
- High in protein
- Contains B vitamins
- Contains important Omega-3 fatty acids
- Contains calcium
- Contains iron

How do you choose fish?

The fish you see in stores may be farm raised or wild and are often sold as fillets or steaks.

Fillets

- Are the sides of a fish, cut lengthwise from the fish. They are available with or without skin.

Steaks

- Are pieces cut width wise from the whole fish and most often include a central bone.
  - Salmon, halibut and swordfish are most commonly sold as steaks.

What should you look for when buying fish?

Fresh fish:

- The fish flesh should be firm, with no browning or strong fishy odour
- Feel free to ask to smell the fish before purchasing
- Check whole fish to make sure that the skin is shiny, eyes are clear and slightly protruding and the gills are bright red and not slimy

Frozen fish:

- Package should be tightly wrapped and frozen solid with little or no gaps between the packaging and the fish
- There should be no dark, icy or dry spots – these are signs of freezer burn
- The package should be odour free

How do you store fish?

You should refrigerate fresh fish in the original wrapper and serve within a day or two of purchase.

Freeze in airtight sealable freezer bags if not using right away.

What are the different types of fish?

Flat fish

- Flat fish are thin, oval shaped and have eyes on top of their head
- Examples are sole, halibut, flounder, fluke, plaice
- They are mild tasting and lightly coloured
- Usually provides 4 fillets

Round fish

- Tube shaped body, one eye on each side of head
- Examples are rainbow trout, pickerel, bass, perch, red snapper, salmon
- Flavour and colour are individual to the type of fish
- Usually provides 2 fillets

What about shellfish?

Crustaceans

- Type of shellfish that has a segmented body with an outer shell, tail, small legs and usually two claws
- Examples are shrimp, lobster, crab and crayfish
- Have a heartier flavour and texture than fish

Molluscs

- Type of shellfish that has one or two hard shell pieces surrounding a soft body
- Examples include snails, squid, clams, oysters and mussels

How do you cook fish?

Poaching

- Gently cooking food in a liquid that is heated to just under the boiling point
- Fish can be poached in water or a flavourful liquid stock

Sautéing, pan-frying

- Sautéing and pan-frying are similar ways of cooking foods at high temperatures with oil

Baking

- Cook in a uncovered non-stick pan in the oven

Steaming

- Place fish fillets in a collapsible steamer in a covered casserole dish and cook over steaming liquid water or flavourful stock

Smoking

- The art of smoking is very old. Fish were originally smoked to prolong shelf life but this technique is now used for flavour
- Fish is cooked completely from exposure to dense smoke of smouldering sawdust or wood chips

How do you tell is your fish is cooked?

The secret to fish is not to over-cook it as fish will toughen and lose flavour and moisture if cooked too long.

Cook fish until the flesh is no longer translucent but opaque all the way through and separates easily with the touch of a fork.

- When fish is opaque it is no longer clear. This means that no light can pass though it. Opaque fish looks dull instead of shiny.

The thickness of the fish, not weight, determines the cooking time.

- 7-9 minutes per inch of thickness in the meatiest part for fresh or defrosted fish
- 10-12 minutes per inch of thickness for frozen fish

How can you get more fish into your diet?

"Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide" recommends including at least two servings of fish in your diet a week.

Use fish in your favourite casseroles, stir-fry, salads, soups and pastas.

Add fish into your diet gradually by replacing one meat serving a week with fish.

Add flavour to plain fish with herbs and spices.

Try salmon or tuna on sandwiches, wraps or on crackers as a snack.

Make your own fish sticks, fish burgers or fish loaves.

Don't be afraid to try new things!

Key Messages:

There are many way to prepare your favourite fish.

Try including fish into your diet at least once a week.

There are many health benefits to eating fish.

Fortified with Fun:

Don't Get Bugged by a Foodborne Illness

Wrap it Up!

Now You're Cookin!:

Honey Mustard Salmon Fillet

Tuna Noodle Casserole from Scratch

Resources:

Betty Crocker's Cookbook: Everything You Need to Know to Cook Today

Celebration

Outdoor Cooking

Objective:

To demonstrate different outdoor cooking techniques and safe food handling practices when cooking outdoors.

Processing Prompts:

What are ways of cooking food outdoors?

What are some safety guidelines to remember when cooking with fire?

What is some important equipment needed for outdoor camping?

Background Information:

What is so great about cooking outdoors?

There is something very special about outdoor cooking. Everything seems to taste so good when prepared outdoors. But camp cooking requires a different set of rules and equipment then those we use at home.

What are ways you can cook outdoors?

Outdoor cooking can be experienced in many different ways depending on your time and resources.

Camp stoves

- Propane or gas powered and used like a grill or barbeque.
- Do not operate near another heat source such as a campfire.

Charcoal

- Used in a barbeque or fire ring.
- Provides consistent heat distribution.

Wood fires

- Provides practical and versatile cooking opportunities.
- Make sure to have the right kind of fire for your cooking method.
  - Low flame for frying
  - Quick flame for boiling

Buddy burner

- Is made with a large tin can turned upside down as the cooking surface is heated with a fire starter underneath.

Foil cooking

- Foil should be large enough to wrap around food and securely seal.
- Cook on a bed of glowing coals.

Box oven

- Works like a regular oven made with a cardboard box lined with heavy duty foil; inside is a layer of charcoal and a grill to set the food on.

Tin can cooking

- Using a large tin can, place your food inside, cover with foil and place over fire or lay on top of hot coals.

Cooking with pie irons

- Cooking with long handled double-sided cast iron cookers.

What are some outdoor cooking tips?

Measure ingredients for each meal ahead of time, pack in resealable bags and label.

Freeze meat before packing and keep in separate cooler. This is to avoid opening the cooler and letting the cold air out.

All items packed in the cooler should be packed in waterproof bags or containers.

To avoid unwanted visits from animals, keep the garbage cleaned up and food stored away in the car or hung above the ground at night.

Pre-chop ingredients such as vegetables and fruit for quick meal preparation and snacks.

Pre-cook rice or noodles at home, let cool and store in a bag in the cooler. When needed, just heat up and add to you favourite dish.

Prepare your menu ahead of time as to avoid over packing ingredients.

Boil a pot of water while cooking the rest of your meal for a fast and easy clean up.

Have a bucket of water and sand by the fire at all times in case of an emergency.

Have hand soap and dish soap out at all times to encourage proper hand-washing.

Leave your campsite as you found it.

What is common camping equipment?

Large water jugs

Thermos

Cooler

Table cloth

Fire essentials

The equipment needed for the desired type of outdoor cooking method

Paper towels

Garbage bags

Dish soap

Wash basins for personal use and dishes

Cooking utensils

Can opener

First aid kit

Fire starters

Potholders

Oven mitts

Plastic wrap

Plastic bags

Ice packs

Tin foil

Cooking spray

Napkins

Dishrags

Meat thermometer

What are the guidelines for fire safety?

Dig a small pit away from overhanging branches

Circle the pit with rocks

Clear a five foot area around the pit of any debris

Keep a bucket of water and sand nearby the fire

Stock extra wood away from the fire

After lighting the match discard in the fire or wait until it is cold before throwing the match away

Never leave a campfire unattended

Completely extinguish the fire before you go to sleep or when you leave the site if it is going to be left unattended

Key Messages:

There are many fun ways to cook outdoors.

Preparation, organization and planning are very important when cooking outdoors.

Safety first when it comes to fire and food.

Fortified with Fun:

Edible Fires

Snow Taffy

Cardboard Box Oven

Now You're Cookin!:

Foil Dinner Wrap

Tin Can Dinner

Types of Suppers

Objective:

To give the members an opportunity to learn about different ways of serving a meal.

Processing Prompts:

What is a progressive supper?

What is a potluck?

What is speed scratch cooking?

Background Information:

What is a progressive supper?

Progressive meals divide courses between groups of people and locations. Each group of people is responsible for preparing and serving their assigned course in their home.

The group meets at the location of the first course and then travels from house to house enjoying subsequent courses.

You will need to gather together a number of participants to take part. Invite friends, neighbours, school mates or members of the same 4-H club.

Each volunteer host agrees to provide one course of a meal. This needs to be carefully coordinated so you don't end up with the same dishes at every house!

This type of supper works well if people live fairly close together.

What is a potluck supper?

A potluck is a gathering of people for a meal where the participants bring food to be shared among everyone at the gathering.

A traditional rule is that each dish must be large enough to be shared among all of the anticipated guests.

Participants agree ahead of time to bring a single course, which results in a single multi-course meal.

Guests may bring any form of food, ranging from the main course to dessert.

A potluck still requires some organization as you will want to make sure your guests are not all bringing the same type of food.

What is a rota meal?

A rota meal is a variation on the potluck dinner.

Rota is a short for rotation. With a rota meal the participants take turns providing food for the entire group rather than each participant bringing a dish.

This style of eating works well if you have a regular group of participants who can commit a full course for a number of participants on a regular schedule.

What is speed scratch cooking?

The term "speed scratch cooking" was coined in the late 1980s to describe a trend that has become common among food service operators.

This concept of purchasing prepared or semi-prepared food, adding a few fresh ingredients and developing a dish that has a "made from scratch" look.

This style of cooking can come in handy if you're trying to find something quick for supper, trying to use up leftover ingredients or rushing to find a dish to take to a supper party.

How can you adapt these types of suppers at home with your family?

Practice the rota meal with your own family by designating a day of the week for each family member- each member will make one full meal on that day.

- Make sure to plan a day where you are able to help in the kitchen.

Practice the potluck supper with your own family by designating one family member to one course of the meal. This way everyone is involved!

Sit down as a family for at least one to two meals a day.

Designate a day of the week to try a new food or dish from a different country.

Have your family take turns on clean-up and set-up of the dishes.

Every week sit down with your family and discuss a menu for the week and what nights are better for who to cook.

On weekends you could designate one person to make breakfast, another for lunch and another for supper.

Adapting these types of suppers allow you become more active in the kitchen and help out your family, as well as making mealtime more convenient, fun and easy!

How did fondue get started?

The delicious dish that you know today was actually invented out of necessity in the 18th century. Swiss villagers, who were separated from large towns by the long, freezing winters, were rarely able to enjoy fresh foods. Instead, most of the villagers had to rely on foods such as breads and cheese that had been made in the summer and needed to last through the winter.

Cheese became stale and bread became very hard and the villagers found that if they heated the cheese over a fire it tasted better and was much easier to eat. Furthermore, they found that the melted cheese softened the hard bread. Fondue suppers became very popular in America in the 1970s.

The word fondue comes from the French word “fonder” (to melt), which refers to the fact that the contents of the pot are kept in a liquid state.

What is proper fondue etiquette?

Dipping

- After you spear a small piece of bread, meat or fruit, dip into the pot to coat
- Remove it, but hold it over the pot for a few seconds to allow the sauce to drip back into the pot
- Remove the bread from the fork and put it on your plate

Fondue fork

- Don’t touch the fondue fork with your mouth
- Because the fork goes back into the pot, be careful not to touch it with your lips, tongue, or teeth
- It always helps to have an extra fork

Finger dipping

- Besides being rude, dipping your fingers into a pot of steaming hot sauce is not safe

Meat fondue

- Spear the meat so that the ends of the fork protrude slightly through the meat. This will prevent the meat from sticking or burning to the bottom of the pot
- Meat should be removed from the fondue fork and put on the plate before eating-it will likely need some time to cool!

Key Messages:

There are many types of suppers that can be very easily adapted into your own home.

Any sort of cooking requires preparation and organization.

Choose the style of cooking that best suits you and your family.

Fortified with Fun:

What's For Dinner?

Table Manner Skits

Now You're Cookin!:

Basic Chocolate Fondue

Bourguignon Fondue

Planning a Party

Objective:

To illustrate the essentials for planning a successful party.

Processing Prompts:

What are things you need to consider before planning a party?

What are some things you should do a couple of weeks before your party?

What is batch cooking?

Background Information:

What are party planning basics?

Any party, large or small, is built with the same basic elements but it's up to you to decide how elaborate plans become. Stay within your comfort zone so that you and your guests are more likely to enjoy themselves.

How can you plan for a party?

Cooking for a crowd requires extra planning. You cannot just cook more than what you normally would for your family. You will need to make specific plans.

To start planning for your party you need to ask yourself some questions:

- What is the theme of the gathering?
  - Is it built around a holiday, special event or simply for fun?
  - What do you want your guests to remember?
- When do you want this party to happen?
  - Think about dates and times that are most convenient for you.
- Where will it take place?
  - Indoors, outdoors, at your home, at a hall?
  - Make sure you have enough space to host your guests. Consider the size and layout of your home and how many people you can hold comfortably. If your space is not going to be big enough, it might be beneficial to look at other locations such as a hall, outdoor tent, hall, or church basement.
- Who is invited?
- How much can you spend?
  - Make a budget and stick to it

What about presentation?

Communication

- Send out invitations at least two weeks ahead
- The style and wording of your invitation should reflect the theme of your party.
  - Include date, start and end times, location, attire and RSVP information
  - Specify the type of party-potluck, dinner, appetizers

Decorations

- Use visual aids to set the mood
- Keep it simple depending on resources and budget
- Try using food as decorations, such as fruit/vegetable centre pieces, jam jar candle holders

Entertainment

- May want to include music and games, depending on the occasion

Logistics

- Do you need to rent tables and chairs, dishes and utensils?
- Do you need help with set-up and clean-up?
- Where is everyone going to sit and what bathroom are they going to use?

What do you need to think about for your party food?

Is your party a casual finger food mixer or a sit down feast?

Go with what you know. Be careful about trying new recipes you have never made before.

Cater to your guests: vegetarian, food allergies, diabetic, food intolerances, etc.

- Make sure you request to have this information communicated in the RSVP

Offer your guests a variety of choices, even if you are sticking with a theme.

Consider the balance between colour and texture throughout the menu.

Avoid a last second kitchen crunch and prepare as many dishes as you can ahead of time.

How do you prepare to cook for a crowd?

Make a budget, cooking for a crowd can be expensive.

To help choose your recipes, make a list of all the dishes you plan on serving and consider the cost of ingredients.

Decide in advance what recipes to make, plan cooking and preparation times accordingly.

Make a shopping list for your recipes' ingredients.

Plan ahead so you have space in your fridge, freezer and stove for the preparation and cooking.

Be sure to have enough pots, pans and serving dishes that are large enough to prepare and serve your recipes.

Some kitchen work can be done ahead of time, such as chopping vegetables, precooking beans, vegetables or meats for stews, sandwiches and dessert items.

Plan ahead how you are going to keep hot foods hot and cold foods cold.

Seek out recipes geared towards feeding a crowd, such as lasagne or potatoes.

Modifying a recipe for large quantities is not just a matter of multiplication. If you expand a recipe too much you are bound to run into trouble.

- Batch cooking requires planning ahead and cooking in advance, followed by freezing your prepared dishes until your party.
    - You also have a chance to test the recipe and leave room for any error.

You may want to consider choosing a different type of supper such as potlucks, or BYO (bring your own…)

What are some cooking for a crowd tips?

Select menu items that can be made a day or two in advance (batch cooking) so you are not exhausted.

Stay with dishes you are comfortable preparing; go for familiar food with a twist.

Set the table the night before.

Keep food safety in mind the whole time.

- Keep perishable foods, such as chicken, in the fridge except when ready to use
- Prepare food in batches and have out only what you are using.
- Refrigerate foods in small batches to ensure proper cooling
- Do not cross contaminate
- Remember food safety: Chill, Separate, Cool and Cook

Make sure your guests do not have any food allergies when determining your recipes.

Ask for help.

- If you want to cook and bake for the party, that's great; however, it would be a shame if you had to spend the whole time in the kitchen.
- Consider asking a friend or two to help finish the cooking and serving, as well as to help clean-up

Has a planning checklist been made?

- 2 –4 weeks ahead
  - Create a budget
  - Draw up a guest list
  - Choose a location
  - Decide on a menu
  - Send invitations
  - If it's a potluck, assign dishes to guests
  - Reserve rented items if any are needed
- 2 weeks ahead
  - Assess serving pieces and utensils
  - Assemble party flavours
  - Start compiling music and games
- 1 week ahead
  - Review menu preparation
  - Purchase non-perishable food items
  - Finalize RSVPs
- 3 days before
  - Clean house
- 2 days before
  - Purchase fresh meats
- 1 day before
  - Purchase fresh produce
  - Clean and iron any table clothes
  - Set table
  - Lay out serving pieces and utensils
  - Purchase flowers
  - Decorate

- Stock bathroom's toilet paper and guest towels
- Prepare food

- Party day
  - Put finishing touches on decorations
  - Eat something light before guests arrive
  - Take a deep breath, relax and enjoy

How do you not feel nervous?

After all of your hard work, you may start to feel nervous before your company arrives. TAKE A DEEP BREATH - be confident because you CAN pull off this successful event!

Key Messages:

Throwing a party requires planning and organization.

Make sure you keep your guests in mind while planning your party.

Do not leave all the planning, cooking and organization to the last minute.

Fortified with Fun:

What's For Dinner

Planning a Special Occasion

Table Manner Skits

Now You're Cookin!:

Hearty Fall Pot Roast

Gifts from the Kitchen

Objective:

To demonstrate the benefits of giving gifts from your own kitchen.

Processing Prompts:

What are the benefits of giving a homemade gift?

How should you choose what gift to give from the kitchen?

What are some ideas of gifts from the kitchen?

Background Information:

Why give homemade gifts?

The gift is much more personal. While it's nice to give money or fancy gifts, no gift is more appreciated than those that are homemade.

Gifts created in your kitchen are a special way to share a little piece of yourself with others.

You can also save money and monitor the nutritional value for those on specialized diets or needs.

How do you choose a gift from the kitchen?

A gift from the kitchen does not need to be elaborate or be made of costly ingredients.

Try to match the gift of food to the food likes of the person receiving it.

When thinking about the right gift, think about something:

- You enjoy making
- You and your family and friends could make together
- The recipient would not normally make for themselves
- That is you speciality
- That will fit into your budget

What are some ideas for gifts from the kitchen?

A loaf of homemade bread with a cutting board and knife

Tea or coffee in a fancy canister or cup with a spoon

Anything wrapped in a tea towel such as your favourite recipe book

Cookies in a cookie jar or flower pot

Uniquely shaped cookies with accompanying cookie cutters

Homemade dog biscuits with a dog treat canister

Homemade soup mix in a large soup bowl, crackers and a spoon

Cakes, cookies or dessert mixes in unique jars

Dried herbs and spices in a garden pot with seeds for their own herb garden

Homemade bubble solution with wands

Homemade play dough with fun cutters and moulds

Popcorn and homemade snacks in a movie themed container

Homemade pasta sauce with dried pasta

What about presentation?

The way the gift is presented can almost be as important as the food itself. In some cases it is nice to use a container that can be used after the food is gone.

Always keep food safety in mind.

Make sure to include the recipe.

- List the ingredients
- Date you made the food
- Specific storage and handling

Key Messages:

Gifts from the kitchen are personal and cost effective.

Try to match the gift of the food likes of the person receiving it.

Always keep food safety in mind when giving gifts from the kitchen.

Fortified with Fun:

Label Information

Now You're Cookin!:

Chocolate Cookie Mix in a Jar

Bath Bombs

Appendices

Appendix A: Vitamins and Minerals

NUTRIENT	FUNCTION	FOOD SOURCES
Protein	supplies energy builds and repairs body tissues builds antibodies, which fight infection	meat, fish, poultry, eggs, cheese, milk products, legumes, nuts, seeds
Fat	supplies energy aids in the absorption of fat soluble vitamins	margarine, butter, oils, salad dressing, nuts, cheese, meat
Carbohydrates	supplies energy	bread, cereals, pasta, rice, potatoes, fruit, sugar, syrup
Fibre	a type of undigestible carbohydrate encourages normal elimination of body wastes	whole grain breads and cereals, fruits, vegetables
FAT SOLUBLE VITAMINS		
Vitamin A	aids in night vision keeps skin, eyes and body linings healthy and resistant to infection aids in maintenance and growth of teeth, nails, hair, bones, and glands	liver, kidney, eggs, milk, butter, margarine, fish
Vitamin D	helps the body maintain and utilize the levels of calcium and phosphorous needed for strong bones and teeth prevents osteoporosis and rickets	liver, fortified milk, margarine, oils made by the skin when it is exposed to sunlight
Vitamin E	protects cell membranes found in all body tissues and keeps them healthy and functioning properly is an antioxidant	nuts, seeds, oil, fruit, vegetables
Vitamin K	essential for blood clotting made in our intestines by bacteria	green leafy vegetables, liver and soy beans, egg yolks, wheat, oats, potatoes, asparagus, butter, cheese
WATER SOLUBLE VITAMINS		
Vitamin C (ascorbic acid)	produces collagen, a substance that gives structure to muscles, blood vessels, bones, cartilage aids in the absorption of iron aids in the health of teeth and gums is an antioxidant	citrus fruits, potatoes, broccoli, sweet peppers, kale, cabbage, cauliflower, tomatoes, strawberries
Vitamin B1 (Thiamin)	helps the body use carbohydrates for energy essential for muscle coordination, maintaining nerves, and for growth	cereals, whole grains, pork, beef, lamb, poultry
Vitamin B2 (Riboflavin)	helps the body transform proteins, fats and carbohydrates into energy maintains healthy skin and eyes	milk, green vegetables, meat, fish, whole grains, cheese, eggs
Vitamin B3 (Niacin)	helps the body transform proteins and fats into energy	meat, fish, whole grains, wheat

Vitamin B6 (Pyridoxine)	aids in energy metabolism aids in the formation of amino acids (proteins) helps the nervous and immune systems to function properly	liver, salmon, walnuts, peanuts, wheat germ, bananas, grapes, carrots, peas, potatoes, beef, lamb, pork
Folic Acid	required for the formation of red blood cells, proteins, and DNA (genetic material) prevents certain types of anemia reduces birth defects like spina bifida by 50% if taken during pregnancy	liver, beans, peanuts, almonds, green leafy vegetables, strawberries, cantaloupe, whole wheat breads, cereals
Vitamin B12	necessary for the formation of DNA and healthy red blood cells maintains the nervous system essential for maintaining mental function	kidney, liver, shellfish, sardines, salmon, herring, egg yolks
Biotin	necessary for breaking down fat, protein and carbohydrates maintains thyroid and adrenal glands, nervous system, reproductive tracts and the skin	yeast, liver, kidney, eggs
Pantothenic Acid	essential for formation of nerve regulators and hormones essential for the metabolism of protein, fats and carbohydrates	yeast, liver, kidney, eggs, peanut products, rice bran, wheat bran
MACROMINERALS		
Sodium	plays a role in water and pH balance aids in nerve transmission and muscle contraction	salt, meat, seafood, cheese, milk, bread, vegetables (abundant in all foods except fruit)
Potassium	plays a role in water and pH balance helps transfer substances in and out of cells	avocado, banana, dried fruits, orange, peach, potatoes, dried beans, tomato, wheat bran, dairy products, eggs
Chloride	plays a role in water and pH balance activates enzymes	table salt, seafood, milk, meat, eggs
Calcium	aids in formation of strong bones and teeth promotes healthy nerve function and normal blood clotting	milk products, sardines, salmon with bones, mackerel, oysters, legumes, tofu, nuts, seeds
Phosphorous	aids in formation and maintenance of strong bones and teeth	cheese, peanuts, fish, beef, pork, breads, eggs, milk
Magnesium	aids in the formation and maintenance of strong bones and teeth aids in energy metabolism and tissue formation	nuts, soy beans, whole grains, molasses, shellfish, spinach, liver, beef
MICROMINERALS		
Iron	combines with protein to form hemoglobin, the part of blood that transports oxygen and carbon dioxide	organ meats, red meats, enriched grain products, legumes, dried fruits
Zinc	aids in energy metabolism and tissue formation	shellfish, organ meats, meat, fish, poultry, nuts, eggs, legumes, whole grains, seeds, sprouts

Iodine	aids in the function of the thyroid gland	seafood, iodized salt
Copper	necessary for the absorption and use of iron to make hemoglobin	meats, drinking water (from copper pipes), legumes, grains, nuts, seeds
Chromium	works with insulin to enhance the movement of glucose into the cells	Brewer's yeast, mushrooms, prunes, nuts, peanut butter, asparagus, wine, beer, meat, whole grains, cheese, seafood
Flourine	maintenance of teeth and bone structure	mackerel, sardines, salt, pork, salmon, shrimp, meat, sunflower seeds, kale, potatoes, watercress, honey, wheat, drinking water in some locations

Appendix B: Bacteria That Cause Foodborne Illness

Reference: Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition- http://www.foodsafety.gov/~dms/fsefborn.html

BACTERIA	FOUND	TRANSMISSION	SYMPTOMS
Campylobacter jejuni	Intestinal tracts of animals and birds, raw milk, untreated water and sewage sludge.	Contaminated water, unpasteurized milk and raw or undercooked meat, poultry, or shellfish.	Fever, headache and muscle pain followed by diarrhea (sometimes bloody), abdominal pain and nausea that appears 2 to 5 days after eating; may last 7 to 10 days.
Clostridium botulinum	Widely distributed in nature, soil, water, on plants and intestinal tracts of animals and fish. Grows only in little or no oxygen.	Bacteria produce a toxin that causes illness. Improperly canned foods, garlic in oil, vacuum-packaged and tightly-wrapped food.	Toxin affects the nervous system. Symptoms usually appear 18 to 36 hours, but can sometimes appear as few as 4 hours or as many as 8 days after eating; double vision, droopy eyelids, trouble speaking, swallowing, and difficulty breathing. Fatal in 3 to 10 days if not treated.
Clostridium perfringens	Soil, dust, sewage, and intestinal tracts of animals and humans. Grows only in little or no oxygen.	Called “the cafeteria germ” because many outbreaks result from food left for long periods in steam tables or at room temperature. Bacteria destroyed by cooking, but some toxin-producing spores may survive.	Diarrhea and gas pains may appear 8 to 24 hours after eating; usually last about 1 day, but less severe symptoms may persist for 1 to 2 weeks.
Escherichia coli O157:H7	Intestinal tracts of some mammals, raw milk, unchlorinated water; one of several strains of E. coli that can cause human illness.	Contaminated water, unpasteurized milk, raw or rare ground beef, unpasteurized apple juice or cider, uncooked fruits and vegetables; person-to-person.	Diarrhea or bloody diarrhea, abdominal cramps, nausea and depression; can begin 2 to 5 days after food is eaten, lasting about 8 days. Some, especially the very young, have developed hemolytic-uremic syndrome (HUS) that causes acute kidney failure. A similar illness, thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP), may occur in adults.
Listeria onocytogenes	Intestinal tracts of humans and animals, milk, soil, leaf vegetables; can grow slowly at refrigerator temperatures.	Ready-to-eat foods such as hot dogs, luncheon meats, cold cuts, fermented or dry sausage, and other deli-style meat and poultry, soft cheeses and unpasteurized milk.	Fever, chills, headache, backache, sometimes upset stomach, abdominal pain and diarrhea; may take up to 3 weeks to become ill; may later develop more serious illness in at-risk patients (pregnant women and newborns, older adults and people with weakened immune systems).

Salmonella (over 2300 types)	Intestinal tracts and feces of animals; Salmonella Enteritidis in eggs.	Raw or undercooked eggs, poultry and meat, unpasteurized milk and dairy products, seafood and food handlers.	Stomach pain, diarrhea, nausea, chills, fever and headache usually appear 8 to 72 hours after eating; may last 1 to 2 days.
Shigella (over 30 types)	Human intestinal tract; rarely found in other animals.	Person-to-person by fecal-oral route; fecal contamination of food and water. Most outbreaks result from food, especially salads, prepared and handled by workers with poor personal hygiene.	Disease referred to as “shigellosis” or bacillary dysentery. Diarrhea containing blood and mucus, fever, abdominal cramps, chills, and vomiting; 12 to 50 hours from ingestion of bacteria; can last a few days to 2 weeks.
Staphylococcus aureus	On humans (skin, infected cuts, pimples, noses, and throats).	Person-to-person through food from improper food handling. Multiply rapidly at room temperature to produce a toxin that causes illness.	Severe nausea, abdominal cramps, vomiting and diarrhea occur 1 to 6 hours after eating; recovery within 2 to 3 days — longer if severe dehydration occurs.

Appendix C: Fruit Freezing Chart

Reference: Manitoba Agriculture Food and Rural Initiatives

FRUIT	PREPARATION	PACKING
Apples	Peel, core and slice	1/4 cup sugar and 1 Tbsp lemon juice or 1/4 tsp ascorbic acid to 1L (4 cups) apples
Applesauce	Peel, core and slice apples Cook until tender	Sweeten to taste. Cool. Package and freeze
Bananas	Peel and mash. Add 3/4 tsp. lemon juice to one banana	Use for baking
Whole Banana	Place in freezer with skin	Use for baking
Blueberries	Stem	Pack without sugar
Cranberries, Currants	Stem	Pack without sugar
Peaches, Apricots	Dip in boiling water for 30 seconds, cool in cold water and slip skin off. Cut in half, remove the pit, and slice.	Dry sugar pack with ascorbic acid using 175 ml (3/4 cup) sugar to 1L (4 cups) prepared fruit
Raspberries, Blackberries	Leave whole	Mix 175 ml (3/4 cup) sugar with 1 L (4 cups) prepared fruit or pack without sugar
Saskatoon	Leave whole	Pack without sugar
Rhubarb	Cut stalks in 3 cm (1 1/2”) lengths. Another method is to cook with 125 ml (1/2 cup) water until tender	Pack without sugar Sweeten to taste. Cool, package and freeze
Strawberries	Remove stems Leave whole or cut in quarters Remove stems and leave whole	Mix 125 ml (1/2 cup) sugar with 1L (4 cups) whole berries or 175 ml (3/4 cup) sugar to 1 L (4 cups) quartered or sliced berries. Pack without sugar

Appendix C: Vegetable Blanching Chart

VEGETABLE	PREPARATION	BLANCHING TIMES
Asparagus	Remove tough ends and sandy scales. Cut into even lengths	Medium – 3 minutes Large – 4 minutes
Beans Green or Wax Lima Broad	Trim blossom ends. Leave whole or cut 3 cm (1 1/2 “) pieces Can French cut, too Shell and sort according to size Shell if mature	Whole - 3 minutes Cut - 2 minutes Small – 2 mins Med – 3 mins Lrg – 4 mins 2-3 minutes
Beets	Leave roots end on, cut off tops leaving 3 cm (1 1/2”) stems Cook in boiling water until tender. Cool Peel and slice or dice	None
Broccoli	Remove woody stems and trim; cut stalks to about 3 cm (1 1/2”) across	Medium – 3 minutes Large – 4 minutes
Cabbage	Trim out leaves and core. Cut in wedges or shred coarsely	Wedges - 2 minutes Shredded - 1 minute
Carrots	Remove tops and peel Leave small carrots whole. Cut large carrots into 1 cm (1/2 “) slices or dice or cut lengthwise into fingers	Cut – 3 minutes Whole – 5 minutes
Corn	Whole Kernel- Remove husks and silks On Cob – Remove husks, trim cobs	4 minutes, then cut kernels from cob Small – 7 mins Med – 9 mins Lrg– 11 mins
Fiddleheads	Leave whole	2 minutes
Mushrooms	Wild – Wash with cold water twice Domestic – Slice and fry 500 mL (2 cups) mushrooms in 30 ml (2 tbsp) of butter for 4 minutes	12 minutes None
Onions	Remove outer skin, roots and stem ends. Chop. Also can fry 500 ml (2 cups) onions in 15 ml (1 Tbsp) of butter for 4 minutes	None
Peas	Regular – Shell Edible pods – Remove stem and blossom and leave whole	2 minutes 3 minutes – Keeps for 6 months
Peppers – Green or Red	Remove stem and seeds Leave whole or cut in half or chop	None
Rutabaga and Turnips	Peel, dice and boil until tender or Peel and dice	None 2 minutes
Spinach, beet greens and Swiss chard.	Wash twice. Cut in 3 cm (1 1/2”) pieces or leave leaves whole (i.e. spinach)	2 minutes
Squash, pumpkin	Peel, dice, cook and mash	None
Tomatoes	Dip in boiling water for 30 seconds, cool and slip skin off. Add 5 ml (1 tsp) salt, 5 ml (1 tsp) of pepper, and 5 ml (1 tsp) sugar to 1 Kg (2 lb) tomatoes. Cook gently until tender (5-6 minutes)	None
Zucchini	Cut in 1 cm (1/2 “) slices	2 minutes

Appendix D: Recommended Internal Cooking Temperatures

Reference: Canadian Partnership for Food Safety

GROUND MEAT	
BEEF, PORK, VEAL	71°C (160°F)
CHICKEN, TURKEY	80°C (176°F)
FRESH BEEF	
RARE	63°C (145°F)
MEDIUM	71°C (160°F)
WELL DONE	77°C (170°F)
ROLLED BEEF ROASTS OR STEAKS	71°C (160°F)
BEEF MINUTE STEAK	71°C (160°F)
FRESH PORK	
PORK CHOPS	71°C (160°F)
ROASTS	71°C (160°F)
FRESH CURED HAM	71°C (160°F)
COOKED HAM (TO REHEAT)	60°C (140°F)
POULTRY	
CHICKEN, TURKEY - WHOLE, STUFFED	82°C (180°F)
CHICKEN - WHOLE, UNSTUFFED	82°C (180°F)
TURKEY - WHOLE, UNSTUFFED	77°C (170°F)
CHICKEN, TURKEY - PIECES	77°C (170°F)
STUFFING	
COOKED ALONE	74°C (165°F)
EGGS & EGG DISHES	
EGG CASSEROLES, SAUCES, CUSTARDS	71°C (160°F)
LEFTOVERS	
REHEATED	74°C (165°F)

Appendix E: Recommended Food Storage Chart

Reference: Canadian Partnership for Food Safety

	REFRIGERATOR 4°C (40°F)	FREEZER - 18°C (0°F)
FRESH MEAT		
Beef - Steaks, Roasts	2 - 4 days	10 - 12 months
Pork - Chops, Roasts	2 - 4 days	8 - 12 months
Lamb - Chops, Roasts	2 - 4 days	8 - 12 months
Veal Roasts	3 - 4 days	8 - 12 months
Ground Meat	1 - 2 days	2 - 3 months
FRESH POULTRY		
Chicken, Turkey - whole	2 - 3 days	1 year
Chicken, Turkey - pieces	2 - 3 days	6 months
FRESH FISH		
Lean fish (e.g., cod, flounder)	3 - 4 days	6 months
Fatty fish (e.g., salmon)	3 - 4 days	2 months
Shellfish (e.g., clams, crab, lobster)	12 - 24 hours	2 - 4 months
Scallops, Shrimp, Cooked Shellfish	1 - 2 days	2 - 4 months
HAM		
Canned ham	6 - 9 months	Don't Freeze
Ham, fully cooked (half & slices)	3 - 4 days	2 - 3 months
BACON & SAUSAGE		
Bacon	1 week	1 month
Sausage, raw (pork, beef, turkey)	1 - 2 days	1 - 2 months
Pre - cooked, smoked links or patties	1 week	1 - 2 months
LEFTOVERS		
Cooked meat, stews, egg or vegetable dishes	3 - 4 days	2 - 3 months
Gravy & meat broth	1 - 2 days	2 - 3 months
Cooked poultry and fish	3 - 4 days	4 - 6 months
Soups	2 - 3 days	4 months
HOT DOGS & LUNCH MEATS		
Hotdogs	2 weeks	1 - 2 months
Hotdogs - Opened	1 week	
Lunch meats	2 weeks	1 - 2 months
Lunch meats - Opened	3 - 5 days	1 - 2 months
DELI FOODS		
Deli meats	3 - 4 days	2 - 3 months
Store - prepared or homemade salads	3 - 5 days	Don't freeze
TV DINNERS / FROZEN CASSEROLES		
Keep frozen until ready to serve		3 - 4 months

	REFRIGERATOR 4°C (40°F)	FREEZER - 18°C (0°F)
EGGS		
Fresh - in shell	3 - 4 weeks	Don't Freeze
Fresh - out of shell	2 - 4 days	4 months
Hardcooked	1 week	Doesn't freeze well
Egg substitutes	10 days	1 year
Opened	3 days	Don't freeze
DAIRY PRODUCTS		
Milk	Check Best Before date	6 weeks
Milk - opened	3 days	
Cottage cheese	Check Best Before date	Doesn't freeze well
Cottage cheese - opened	3 days	
Yoghurt	Check Best Before date	1 - 2 months
Yoghurt - opened	3 days	
Cheese - Soft	1 week	Doesn't freeze well
Cheese - Semi - soft	2 - 3 weeks	8 weeks
Cheese - Firm	5 weeks	3 months
Cheese - Hard	10 months	Up to a year
Cheese - Processed	Several months	3 months
Cheese - Opened	3 - 4 weeks	Don't freeze
Butter - Salted	8 weeks	1 year
Butter - Unsalted	8 weeks	3 months
Butter - Opened	3 weeks	Don't freeze
COMMERCIAL MAYONNAISE		
(refrigerate after opening)	2 months	Don't freeze
VEGETABLES		
Beans, green or waxed	5 days	8 months
Carrots	2 weeks	10 - 12 months
Celery	2 weeks	10 - 12 months
Lettuce, leaf	3 - 7 days	Don't freeze
Lettuce, iceberg	1 - 2 weeks	Don't freeze
Spinach	2 - 4 days	10 - 12 months
Squash, summer	1 week	10 - 12 months
Squash, winter	2 weeks	10 - 12 months
Tomatoes	Not recommended	2 months

Appendix F: Internet Activities Summary

Eating Well

My Food Guide – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool that will help members personalize the information found in Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide

http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/food-guide-aliment/myguide-monguide/index_e.html

Eating and Activity Tracker – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive toll that lets you track your day's food and activity choices and compares them to the recommendations set by Health Canada

http://www.dietitians.ca/public/content/eat_well_live_well/english/eatracker/

Dining Decisions – *Junior*

An Interactive toll that allows members to choose food items for a healthy balanced diet

http://www.bam.gov/sub_foodnutrition/diningdecisions_games.html

Food Safety

Food Safety Web Wheel – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to test your food safety knowledge

http://www.inspection.gc.ca/english/corpaffr/educ/gamejeu/wheeroue.shtml

Safe Temperature Game – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to learn about proper temperatures to cook food

http://www.inspection.gc.ca/english/corpaffr/educ/gamejeu/tempe.shtml

Fundamentals

The Virtual Grocery Store – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to learn about the nutrition information on the labels of packaged foods

http://www.healthyeatingisinstore.ca/virtual_grocery.asp

Interactive Nutrition Label and Quiz – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to learn more about the nutrition label and to test your knowledge

http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/label-etiquet/nutrition/interactive/index_e.html

Cooking it Right

Candy-O-Matic – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to learn how to make candy

http://www.exploratorium.edu/cooking/candy/Cando.html

Field to Fork

Calcium Calculator – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to calculate how much calcium you are getting per day
http://www.osteoporosis.ca/english/about%20Osteoporosis/calcium%20calculator/default.asp

Virtual Meat Counter - Beef – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to teach members about all types of beef cuts and how to cook them
http://www.beefinfo.org/counter.cfm

Iron Challenge – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to test your knowledge about iron
http://www.beefinfo.org/bh_iron.cfm

Virtual Meat Counter - Pork – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to teach members how to choose pork cuts and the best method for cooking them
http://www.putporkonyourfork.com/put_pork_on_your_fork/virtual_meat_counter.html

Appendix G: Metric Conversion Guide

VOLUME	
Imperial	Metric
1/4 teaspoon	1 mL
1/2 teaspoon	2 mL
1 teaspoon	5 mL
1/4 cup	60 mL
1/3 cup	75 mL
1/2 cup	125 mL
2/3 cup	150 mL
3/4 cup	175 mL
1 cup	250 mL
1 quart	1 litre
1 1/2 quarts	1.5 litres
2 quarts	2 litres
2 1/2 quarts	2.5 litres
3 quarts	3 litres
4 quarts	4 litres
Weight	
1 ounce	30 grams
2 ounces	55 grams
3 ounces	85 grams
4 ounces (1/4 pound)	115 grams
8 ounces (1/2 pound)	225 grams
16 ounces (1 pound)	455 grams
1 pound	455 grams
TEMPERATURES	
Fahrenheit	Celsius
32°	0°
212°	100°
250°	120°
275°	140°
300°	150°
325°	160°
350°	180°
375°	190°
400°	200°
425°	220°
450°	230°
475°	240°
500°	260°

Appendix H: Glossary

Al dente: description for the doneness of pasta that is cooked until tender but firm to the bite.

Amino Acids: organic compounds that function as the building blocks of protein. There are 22 known amino acids.

Bacteria: are one-celled organisms.

Baking powder: leavening mixture that includes baking soda, which is an acid plus a moisture absorber. Baking powder forms carbon dioxide, the gas that makes dough rise, twice: once when mixed with moist ingredients and once during baking.

Baking soda: leavening agent also called bicarbonate of soda. Must be mixed with an acid ingredient to release its carbon dioxide gas bubbles, which makes baked goods rise.

Baking: cooking in the oven using dry heat and usually refers to cakes, cookies, breads, custards and puddings. Baking cookies or cakes at the same time as watery foods like custards or soft pudding may make cakes and cookies too moist because of the steam given off. Leave plenty of room in the oven around each pan. Don't place plans directly under each other on the racks. Stagger them for maximum heat circulation.

Basting: keeps food moist during cooking. Spoon on the sauce, pan drippings, marinade or melted butter on the food when roasting. This adds flavour and keeps the food from drying out. Use a spoon, brush or baster.

Beating: the method of vigorously mixing ingredients like eggs or cake batter, to incorporate air. An electric mixer does the job easily. Be careful not to over beat, which can make the mixture dry and heavy. To beat by hand, use a whisk or a wooden spoon and turn the mixture over and over in a circular motion to bring the batter on the bottom to the top.

Blanch: is to plunge food into boiling water for a brief time to preserve colour, texture and nutritional value, or to remove skin.

Braise: is to cook slowly in a little liquid in a covered pan.

Bread: is to coat with flour, then dip into slightly diluted beaten egg or milk, and finally coat with bread, cereal or cracker crumbs.

Calories: is the general term for energy in food used synonymously with the term energy, term often used instead of kilocalories.

Caramelize: is to melt sugar slowly over heat until it becomes a golden brown, caramel-flavoured syrup. Another method is to sprinkle granulated, powdered or brown sugar on top of a food, then place it under a broiler until the sugar is melted and caramelized.

Carbohydrates: compounds including sugars, starches and dietary fibres. Carbohydrates are the major source of energy for bodily functions. Sugars are simple carbohydrates. Starches and dietary fibre are complex carbohydrates.

Chill: to place food in a refrigerator until it is thoroughly cold.

Cholesterol: a waxy-like fatty substance produced naturally by the body. It is also found in all animals. The body makes enough cholesterol to meet its needs. Too much cholesterol may cause a build-up of fat along the artery walls that can lead to serious health risks.

Chop: to cut food into small pieces with a knife.

Coat: to cover food evenly with flour, crumbs or batter.

Cool: to allow hot food to stand at room temperature until it reaches a desired temperature. Placing hot food on a wire rack will help it cool more quickly. Occasional stirring will help a mixture cool more quickly and evenly.

Cream: to make a fat, such as butter, soft and smooth by beating with a spoon or mixer. Also, to combine a fat with sugar until mixture is light and fluffy.

Cube: to cut a solid food into cubes.

Cut In: to mix evenly a solid fat into dry ingredients (e.g. shortening into flour) by chopping with two knives or a pastry blender.

Dice: to make small cubes of about .5 cm by .5 cm.

Dietary Fibre: is technically a complex carbohydrate. Fibre is the part of plant-based foods that isn't broken down or used by our bodies.

Dough: is a stiff pliable mixture of flour, liquid and other ingredients (often including a leavening agent). Dough can be dropped from a spoon onto a baking pan, rolled or kneaded.

Dredge: means to coat food with another ingredient, usually flour or bread crumbs.

Emulsification: the formation of a mixture of two non-blendable liquids. For example, mixing oil and water.

Enzymes: proteins in the body that speed up the rate of chemical reactions. In digestion, for example, enzymes break down nutrients into smaller compounds to ensure proper absorption.

Folding In: to add light, air-filled foods such as whipping cream or beaten egg whites, to a heavier mixture. It must be done more gently than beating, stirring or mixing so the airy texture is not lost. Spoon the lighter mixture over the heavier one. Using a rubber spatula, cut down into the batter and bring the spatula up along the bottom of the bowl. Turn the bowl a little and repeat the cut-and-fold motion. Continue gently, folding and turning until the lighter mixture is evenly distributed.

Gluten: A protein group found in wheat and other flours that forms the structure of the bread dough. Gluten holds the carbon dioxide (CO_2) produced by the yeast and expands during fermentation, and provides the elasticity and extensibility (stretch) in bread dough.

Grate: to rub food against a grater to form small particles.

Hormones: chemical messengers that are secreted into the blood by one tissue and act on cells in another part of the body to tell the cells how to function.

Kilocalories: units used to measure energy. Food energy is measured in kilocalories (1,000 calories=1 kilocalorie).

Knead: to manipulate dough with a pressing motion accompanied by folding and stretching. For yeast bread, fold dough toward you, push dough away using the heel of your hand. Rotate, turn and repeat. For tea biscuits, kneading process is much less vigorous and requires less time.

Leavening Agent: an ingredient that produces gas in dough or batter by fermentation, causing the dough or batter to rise and lighten. Yeast, baking powder and baking soda are all common leavening agents.

Marinate: to let food stand in a seasoned sauce to tenderize and increase flavour.

Microorganisms: living things so small that they can only be seen with a microscope.

Mince: to cut or chop into small pieces, (smaller than diced).

Minerals: inorganic nutrients that perform important jobs in the body. Examples of minerals are calcium, phosphorous, magnesium, sodium, potassium, iron and zinc.

Monounsaturated Fats: highly unsaturated fats with one double bonded carbon; are liquid at room temperature and found naturally in foods like nuts, avacados, and olive oil.

Nutrients: Substances that build, repair, and maintain body cells. Nutrients include protein, carbohydrate, fat, water, vitamins and minerals.

Organisms: living things.

Osteoporosis: a bone disease characterized by a decrease in bone mineral density with the appearance of small holes in the bone.

Parboil: to cook food in a boiling liquid until partially done. Cooking is usually completed by another method.

Pare: to remove outer covering of a fruit or vegetable with a knife.

Pathogens: disease-causing organisms.

Peel: to strip off or pull away the outer covering of a fruit or vegetable.

Perishable food: foods that spoil easily such as meat, fish, poultry, dairy products and cooked vegetables, as well as mixed dishes that contain any of these foods.

pH: the measure of acidity and alkalinity, which is gauged on a scale of 0 to 14. Seven represents neutrality. Lower numbers indicate increasing acidity and higher numbers indicate increasing alkalinity.

Poach: to cook slowly in simmering liquid such as water or milk.

Polyunsaturated Fats: highly unsaturated fats with more than one double bond; are liquid at room temperature and naturally found in grain products, fish and sea food (herring, salmon, mackerel, halibut), soybeans and fish oil. Omega-3 is a polyunsaturated fat.

Protein: large compounds consisting mainly of amino acids. Proteins help build and maintain body structure and regulate body processes.

Psyllium: Psyllium husk comes from the crushed seeds of the Plantago Ovata plant, which is a herb native to parts of Asia, the Mediterraean and North America. Similar to oats and wheat, psyllium is rich in soluble fibre. Traditionally used as a gentle bulk forming laxative for constipation.

Purée: to put food through a sieve, blender or processor to produce the thick pulp or paste with juice.

Serotonin: a chemical messenger in the brain that affects emotions, behaviour and thought. It also acts as a calming agent and therefore, plays a role in sleep.

Shred: to cut into long, thin strips with a knife or shredder.

Simmer: to cook in liquid just below boiling point; bubbles form slowly and burst before reaching surface.

Steam: to cook food in a covered container positioned above boiling water.

Steep: to let stand for a few minutes in water that has just been boiled to enhance flavour and colour.

Stew: to simmer slowly in liquid deep enough to immerse.

Stir-fry: to cook in a fry pan or wok over high heat in a small amount of fat, tossing or stirring constantly.

Stir: to mix ingredients in a circular motion until blended with uniform consistency.

Toast: to brown with dry heat in an oven or toaster.

Toxin: a poison made by a living cell. Toxins can cause disease.

Tryptophan: an essential amino acid formed from proteins during digestion. Tryptophan is necessary for normal growth and development and is the precursor to several substances including niacin and serotonin.

Viscosity: the thickness or resistance to flow of liquid. Taffy and molasses are very viscous. Water has a low viscosity.

Vitamins: organic compounds that play important metabolic roles. Classified as either water-soluble or fat-soluble. Vitamins cannot be manufactured by the body and must be obtained through the diet.

Whip: to beat rapidly with a wire whisk, beater or mixer to incorporate air in after to lighten and increase volume.

References:

Resources

* To locate the office/division in your province*

Food Safety

Canadian Partnership for Consumer Food Safety Education

RR #2, Cambridge, ON, N3C 2V4

1-519-651-2466

www.canfightbac.org

National Center for Home Food Preservation

The University of Georgia

208 Hoke Smith Annex, Athens, GA, 30602-4356

www.uga.edu/nchfp

An Introduction of On Farm Safety Practices

Canadian Farm Business Management Council (CFBMC)
Suite 1101, 75 Albert Street

Ottawa, Ontario

www.cfbmc.com

Canadian Federation of Agriculture: www.cfa-fca.ca

Canadian Food Inspection Agency: www.inspection.gc.ca

Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide

Health Canada

Ottawa, ON, K1A 0K9

1-866-225-0709

www.healthcanada.gc.ca/foodguide

*** Dietitians of Canada**

480 University Avenue, Suite 604, Toronto, ON, M5G 1V2

1-416-596-0857

www.dietitians.ca

Capital Health

www.capitalhealth.ca/yourhealth

*** Heart and Stroke Foundation of Canada**

www.heartandstroke.ca

Healthy Eating is in Store for You

www.healthyeatingisinstore.ca

Kellogg's Canada Inc.
Box 9000, Paris, ON, N3L 3K5
1-888-876-3750
www.kelloggs.ca

Field to Fork

Mayo Clinic: http://www.mayoclinic.com/health

Pulse Canada
1212-220 Portage Avenue, Winnipeg, MB, R3C 0A5
1-204-925-4455
www.pulsecanada.com

Manitoba Pulse Growers Association
Box 1760
Carmen, MB, R0G 0J0
www.manitobapulse.ca

Canadian Egg Marketing Agency
112 Kent Street, Suite 1501, Ottawa, ON, K1P 5P2
www.canadaegg.ca

Get Cracking
www.eggs.ca

Canadian Produce Marketing Association
162 Cleopatra Drive, Ottawa, ON, K26 5X2
1-613-226-4187
www.cpma.ca

Canadian International Grains Institute
1000-303 Main Street, Winnipeg, MB, R3C 3G7
1-204-983-5344
www.cigi.ca

Canola Council of Canada
400-167 Lombard Avenue, Winnipeg, MB, R3B 0T6
1-204-982-2100
www.canola-council.org

Canadian Oilseed Processors Association
2150-360 Main Street, Winnipeg, MB R3C 3Z3
1-204-956-9500
www.copaonline.net

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
http://www.agr.gc.ca/

Dairy Farmers of Manitoba
www.milk.mb.ca

BC Dairy Foundation
www.bcdairyfoundation.ca

***Osteoporosis Society of Canada**
1090 Don Mills Road, Suite 301, Toronto, ON, M3C 3R6
1-800-463-6842
www.osteoporosis.ca

Pick Pork
28 Terracon Place, Winnipeg, MB, R2J 4G7
www.pickpork.com

***Put Pork on your Fork**
www.putporkonyourfork.com

Canadian Pork Council
1101-75 Albert Street, Ottawa, ON, K1P 5E7
1-613-236-9239
www.cpc-ccp.com

Chicken Farmers of Canada
350 Sparks Street, Suite 1007, Ottawa, ON, K1R 7S8
www.chicken.ca

Canadian Turkey Marketing Agency
7145 West Credit Avenue, Building I, Suite 202, Mississauga, ON, L5N 6J7
1-905-812-3140
www.turkeyfordinner.ca
www.canadianturkey.ca

***** **Beef Information Centre**
310-6715, 8th Street North East, Calgary, AB, T2E 7H7
1-403-275-5890
www.beefinfo.org

Food for Thought

Organic Agriculture Centre of Canada
Nova Scotia Agricultural College
Box 550, Truro, NS, B2N 5E3,
1-902-893-7256
www.organicagcentre.ca

Winter, C., & Davis, S.F. (April, 2007). Are Organic Foods Healthier?. Research and Industry, V52, N04

Manitoba Agriculture Food and Rural Initiatives
www.gov.mb.ca/agriculture

Ontario Ministry of Agriculture Food and Rural Affairs
www.omafra.gov.on.ca

Canadian Food Inspection Agency
http://www.inspection.gc.ca/

* Agriculture in the Classroom
http://www.aitc.ca/

Fundamentals

Kids Health
www.kidshealth.org

Mastering Baking Techniques: Measuring Ingredients from Dummies.com
http://www.dummies.com/WileyCDA/DummiesArticle/id-1084.html

Family Education
www.familyeducation.com

Tanners Manners
www.tannersmanners.com

Nutrition Labelling Education Centre
www.healthyeatingisinstoreforyou.ca

Marian Graphics Development Group (2006). Marian Illustrated Cooking Basics. Course Technology, PTR

Backyard and Beyond

Stewart, A. (2005). A Celebration of the Finest Regional Foods. Vancouver, BC. Raincoast Books.

World Food: www.worldfood.com

Cooking it Right

Marian Graphics Development Group (2006). Marian Illustrated Cooking Basics. Course Technology, PTR

Science of Cooking Candy
http://www.exploratorium.edu/cooking/candy/index.html

National Center for Home Food Preservation
The University of Georgia
208 Hoke Smith Annex, Athens, GA, 30602-4356
www.uga.edu/nchfp

Canadian Produce Marketing Association
162 Cleopatra Drive, Ottawa, ON, K26 5X2
1-613-226-4187
www.cpma.ca

Betty Crocker's Cookbook: Everything You Need to Know to Cook Today (2000). General Mills, Inc. Minneapolis, MN.

CANADA
4-H Saskatchewan

Foods

Leader Activity Guide

4-H Motto

'Learn To Do By Doing'

4-H Pledge

'I pledge
My Head to clearer thinking,
My Heart to greater loyalty,
My Hands to larger service,
My Health to better living,
For my Club, my community and my country'

4-H Grace

(Tune of Auld Lang Syne)

We thank thee, Lord, for blessings great
On this, our own fair land.
Teach us to serve thee joyfully,
With head, heart, health and hand

Published by: Canadian 4-H Council Resource Network, Ottawa ON
Compiled by: Andrea Lewis, Manitoba
Graphic Design by: Perpetual Notion, www.perpetualnotion.ca
Date: April 2008

Revised 2017

Front cover photo by: FreeImages.com/Christian Matias

CANADA
4-H Saskatchewan

4-H Activity Guide Table of Contents

Introduction

How To Use the 4-H Foods Project Activity Guide

The 4-H Foods Project Activity Guide consists of nine themes. Each theme is identified with a box in the top left corner at the beginning of each activity. Each activity is designed to stand alone. The activities do not need to be implemented in any specific order, but most activities complement one another. Some activities contain suggestions that allow for many variations of that activity. Choose a variation that is relevant to your topic and age group. You will find an alphabetical index of the activities at the end of the guide.

Eating Well

This section has activities that center around "Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide," balance, moderation and healthy food choices.

Food Safety

The activities cover the following aspects of food safety: personal hygiene, safe food handling practices, food storage and how everyone is involved in promoting food safety to prevent foodborne illnesses.

Fundamentals

The activities cover the basics of cooking from reading recipes, measuring, and proper table manners, to reading and using labels for smart grocery shopping.

Cook it Right

This section has activities that allow members to explore the science of cooking.

Backyard and Beyond

This section has activities that allow 4-H members to explore the foods that are found both in their own communities and province, as well as across Canada.

Food for Thought

This section allows 4-H members to explore the connection between their plates and the farm.

Field to Fork

This section has activities that let members take a closer look at the food products they are consuming.

Celebration

This section focuses on activities that will help prepare the members in the planning and organization of putting together a meal.

Judging

This section has activities for the members to learn about proper judging techniques.

The 4-H Foods Project Activity Guide was designed with three age groups in mind:

Junior: 8 to 10 years of age

Intermediate: 11 to 14 years of age

Senior: 15 to 19 years of age

Each activity has been designed for one of these age groups, but occasionally activities are appropriate for more than one of the age categories. At the top of each activity the recommended age group is identified.

There are three activities that fall into a judging category. These activities are meant for the members to have an opportunity to judge to help members learn, evaluate, make decisions, communicate and develop confidence.

There is also a section for Internet activities. These activities can be done with the 4-H members who have computer and Internet access. Members are using the Internet and technology as means for obtaining information. These activities can be done during the session or provided as a take home activity.

Each activity has the following format:

TITLE

REFERENCE

LEARNING OUTCOME

TIME

MATERIALS/RESOURCES

INSTRUCTIONS

DISCUSSION/COMMENTS

PROCESSING PROMPTS

Each activity in the 4-H Foods Project has learning outcomes identified at the beginning of the activity, and processing prompts at the end. To gain a better understanding of why these were added to every activity, we have included the following section about experimental learning.

Experiential Learning

Experiential learning is a model that, simply put, consists of action and reflection. Research shows that learning is often best achieved when it is fun, active, interesting and easy to understand. Participating in fun activities creates a sense of togetherness within a group and help members relate to one another, as well as allowing the group to relax, to feel safe and at ease. Through guided reflection and discussion, activities with meaning often help individuals understand concepts and skills more than if the same meaning was presented in a lecture format.

A leader can help 4-H members and groups learn, by leading activities with meaning. These activities can then be processed to help the group find the meaning. These lessons can then be applied to other area of the members' lives – helping them to transfer the meaning from the activity to the real world and every day life.

The following 4-H Foods Project Activity Guide includes learning outcomes at the beginning of each activity. Members will discuss and explore the meaning behind the activities and transfer these insights, through the help of the 4-H leader, into their every day lives whether it be in sports teams, school groups, community groups or at home with family. The 4-H leader can facilitate this by using the processing prompts listed at the end of each activity.

What is Processing?

Processing is when individuals reflect, describe, analyze and communicate what they have or will be experiencing in an activity.

Each activity has processing prompts. There will be a list of questions to ask regarding concept to focus on in a group discussion. Some or all of the questions can be used to process the activity. Feel free to add your own processing prompts if you feel there is a specific topic that you would like to discuss.

When implementing the 4-H Foods Project Activity Guide, processing is most easily done with the group when sitting or standing in a circle, and when the group is attentive and focused on the discussion.

When questions are designed properly and used thoughtfully, discussion questions can be an effective learning tool that promotes creativity, as well as generates meaningful interaction and understanding for the member. Processing can be fast or slow depending on the group and the activity.

4-H Foods Project

Eating Well

Healthy Eating Placemats

Activity Adapted from: Kids in the Kitchen

TOPIC	Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To identify foods from the four food groups.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Canada's Food Guide*** **Northern Food Guide*** **Grocery store flyers** **Food magazines** **Construction paper** **Glue** **Scissors** **Markers/Crayons** * You might also include other Food Guides from around the world to compare as well as encourage cultural diversity.
INSTRUCTIONS	Ask the members to cut out pictures of their favourite foods from all four food groups using the food magazines and flyers. To help distinguish between the four food groups, hand out a copy of Canada's Food Guide. Have the members glue the pictures onto the construction paper to make a placemat version of their own food guide.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	This activity is a good opportunity to introduce classification of food into the four food groups. Although a food may provide many different nutrients, its food group is determined by the main nutrients. Discuss how it is important to eat food from all four food groups in order to grow and be healthy. Discuss the differences/similarities between different food guides (Northern Food Guide, Canada's Food Guide, etc). You may want to laminate the placemats for the members and use them at each cooking class.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are your favourite foods from the grain products? Vegetables and fruit? Milk and alternatives? Meat and alternatives? Why do you like these foods?

Bean Bag Toss

Activity Adapted from: Kids in the Kitchen

TOPIC	Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To associate and classify food into the four food groups according to "Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide".
TIME	15 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**2-3 bean bags or hackey sacks**
INSTRUCTIONS	Have the members sit or stand in a circle. One member is given a bean bag or hackey sack. When the facilitator gives the signal, the member tosses the bean bag to another member while calling out the name of a food group. The member who catches the bean bag must correctly name a food (which has not already been named) from that food group. Play continues with the member who caught the bean bag tossing it to another member and calling out another food group. If a member gets the answer wrong they must step out of the circle. Play continues until one person is left. Suggestions: · Divide the members into two teams (each team having a bean bag). Have a volunteer for each team keep track of the correct answers. Most correct answers after a certain amount of time wins. · Add more than one bean bag into the circle at a time. Make sure the member tossing the bean bag calls out the member's name they are tossing it to as well as the food group (Jane...Grains). · Incorporate groups of food including; everyday snacks, sometimes foods, healthy snacks, and other.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Recognizing and identifying foods according to Canada's Food Guide is very important for a healthy lifestyle. Discuss the four food groups as well as how many servings of each group the members should be eating daily.
PROCESSING POINTS	What are the four food groups? How many servings of each food group should we be having daily? What are your favourite foods from the four food groups?

Food Charades

Activity Adapted from: Kids in the Kitchen

TOPIC	Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide
LEARNING OUTCOME	To reinforce the four food groups according to "Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide".
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Paper** **Pens** **Scissors** **Bucket**
INSTRUCTIONS	Preparation · Write a food as well as its food group on a slip of paper. Try to include a variety of food using all the food groups on slips of paper. Fold or crumble the slips of paper and put them into a bucket. Split the members into two teams. At the beginning of the game, the members must decide a motion or action to identify each food group. For example; pretend peeling an imaginary banana to represent the fruits and vegetables food group – you will need to think of four actions for each of the four food groups. These actions are needed to give your team a clue. One player from a team draws a slip of paper from the bucket. The member must first act out the food group by using the action that represents the food group that was determined by the members. The members must then act out the food written on the card without using words to their team. The team must then try to guess what food their team member is acting out. Play rotates between teams, each team getting a point if they guess correctly before the time is up. If the team guessing cannot correctly guess the food then the other team has one chance to guess and steal the point. Play continues until one team reaches a predetermined point score, time limit or until each member has had a chance to act out a food.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Being able to recognize and identify foods in Canada's four food groups is very important for establishing healthy eating habits. Discuss the importance of the four foods groups, the nutrients and vitamins that foods provide as well as the importance of including a variety of foods from each of the food groups.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are the four food groups? Can you name some foods from each food group? Why do you think it's important that you eat a variety of foods from each group?

Balloon Food Guide

Activity Adapted from: Parkland Regional Health Authority

TOPIC	Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To reinforce the food group classification system of "Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide".
TIME	15 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**5 yellow balloons (grain products)** **5 red balloons (meat and alternatives)** **5 green balloons (fruits and vegetables)** **5 blue balloons (milk and alternatives)** **5 pink balloons (other)** **CD/cassette player and music**
INSTRUCTIONS	Have the members blow up the balloons. Have the members stand in a circle and explain to them that the yellow balloons represent grain products, red balloons represent meat and alternatives, green balloons represent fruits and vegetables, blue balloons represent milk and alternatives and pink balloons represent the "other" group. Start the music. Have the members keep the balloons up in the air, bopping the balloons back and forth to one another. Stop the music. Have each member grab a balloon. Have the members go around and name a food from the food group represented by the colour of the balloon that they are holding. If a member answers the food group incorrectly, have them sit out (each member who sits out can have a turn controlling the music). The last member to sit out is the winner.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	This activity helps to reinforce the food group classification of Canada's Food Guide. It provides an opportunity to explain why certain foods belong to a particular group. Discuss the food groups and the important nutrients in each food (calcium, vitamin, protein, fibre etc). Discuss some cultural foods that fall into the four food groups.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are the four food groups? What are some important nutrients found in the grains, fruits and vegetables, milk and meat alternatives?

Brown Bag Olympics

Activity Adapted from: Parkland Regional Health Authority

TOPIC	Healthy Lunches
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To demonstrate how to prepare and eat healthy school lunches.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIAL/RESOURCES	**Grocery store flyers** **Food magazines** **Glue** **Scissors** **Markers/Crayons** **Construction paper**
INSTRUCTIONS	Have the members divide the construction paper into 5 sections (each representing a day of the school week, Monday-Friday). Have the members cut out food from the flyers and magazines that would be appropriate yet creative for school lunches while keeping within the brown bag Olympic criteria. Each lunch must: · Have foods from the four food groups of Canada's Food Guide · Provide nutrients for growth · Not be deep fried · Not stick to teeth · Have limited artificial flavouring, colouring and preservatives Encourage the members to come up with creative healthy lunches that are different for each day of the week. After the members have finished cutting and pasting, have them pick what they think is their best lunch. The facilitator then goes through the criteria and categorizes all the lunches into gold, silver and bronze. · Gold – a lunch must include at least one food choice from each of the four food groups. · Silver – a lunch must include at least one food choice from three of the four food groups. · Bronze – a lunch must include at least two foods that provide nutrients for growth, are not deep fried, do not stick to teeth, and have limited artificial flavouring, colouring and preservatives.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	The Brown Bag Olympics is a fun way to promote and support healthy eating. Discuss the food choices that the members made for the lunches. Discuss the importance of including foods from all food groups to ensure proper growth and energy. Discuss the importance of members being involved in preparing their own lunches and snacks. Try this activity using the criteria for making a supper, breakfast or snacks.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What types of food do you pack in your lunch? Who makes your lunches? What is one thing after this exercise that you could change in your own lunches? What are some creative food ideas that you include in your lunches at home?

My Food Choices Web

Activity Adapted from: Mission Nutrition

TOPIC	Influences on Food Fhoices
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To recognize what factors influence the members' food choices.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Pens** **Construction paper** **Markers/Crayons**
INSTRUCTIONS	On a piece of construction paper, have the members start with the words "My food choices" in a circle in the centre of the page. Have the members list the foods and drinks they ate over the last couple of days around the centre circle and then draw another circle around all of them. Have the members write key thoughts around those foods and drinks and circle them. Key thoughts include when, where, why, feelings, emotions, people etc. Connect each word bubble with a line to the next related idea. When one stream of thoughts runs out, start from the centre again, or from another bubble and move out with the ideas.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	A word web is a good technique for exploring external influences in relation to food choices and allows members to link food, feelings and social influences. Members make certain food choices to address their immediate needs and wants. As members become more independent, they make more of their own food choices. Discuss key influences found in the member's webs taste, family behaviour, leaders, school policies, media, peer pressure, etc.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What factors influence your food choices? What might positively influence your food choices? What might negatively influence your food choices?

Incredible Food Processor Experiment

Activity Adapted from: Mission Nutrition

TOPIC	Carbohydrates and Body Fuel
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To identify the role of carbohydrates and how the body gets energy from the food we eat
TIME	45 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**6 large clear glasses with lid** **12 Tbsp (180 mL) lemon juice** **4 1/2 cups (1125 mL) water** **1 tsp (5 mL) sugar** **2 crackers** **1 slice of bread** **1 handful of high fibre cereal (All Bran™, Bran Buds™)** **1 slice of luncheon meat** **1 slice of cheese** **Measuring cups and spoons**
INSTRUCTIONS	In each of the 6 large glasses mix 2 Tbsp (30mL) of lemon juice and 3/4 cup (200 mL) of water – mix well. Cut or break down food samples into small bits and add them to the respective glasses, gently stir, and then seal with a lid. · Glass 1 – 1 tsp (5mL) of sugar · Glass 2 – 2 crackers · Glass 3 – 1 slice of bread · Glass 4 – 1 handful of high fibre cereal · Glass 5 – 1 slice luncheon meat · Glass 6 – 1 slice of cheese Have the members observe and record the appearance of each sample after 1, 5, and 15 minutes. Ask the members to note which foods changed the most and which changed the least.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	This experiment demonstrates how carbohydrates are the body's preferred source of food energy. Our bodies need food energy for our brains to think, our muscles to work, our heart to beat and our lungs to breath. The water and lemon juice represent the acidic liquid in the stomach needed for the breakdown and overall digestion of foods. Cutting and breaking the food into small bits is like the job your teeth do to make the food we eat easier to digest. Students should observe that the carbohydrate-rich foods are broken down quickly and foods that contain a lot of protein or fat are broken down more slowly. Discuss how the members would feel if they skipped breakfast and forgot to pack their lunch, and then spent their day with no activity, or after a long game of a sporting activity.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What would happen to our bodies if we didn't give it enough energy? What kinds of food should you eat to provide your body with energy right away? What kinds of foods should you eat so your energy lasts a long time? What happens to your energy if you only ate sugary foods like chocolates and pop?

Stringy Soup Experiment

Activity Adapted from: Mission Nutrition

TOPIC	Proteins
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To identify the role of proteins and their importance in tissue and muscle growth and maintenance.
TIME	20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Kettle** **2 cups (500 mL) water** **Large glass bowl** **Small cup or bowl** **1 raw egg** **Fork** **Measuring cup**
INSTRUCTIONS	If you have many members, break into small groups. Boil 2 cups (500mL) of water in a kettle. Pour the water into the large glass bowl and wait for the bubbles to subside. **Exercise caution with hot water!** While waiting, break an egg into a separate small bowl/cup and beat it with a fork. Slowly trickle the egg into the hot water in a thin stream and gently swirl the "soup" with the food as you pour. Observe what happens to the egg. You should see long stringy strands of protein.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Proteins help the body grow and develop. The body breaks proteins down into building blocks called amino acids that cells use to build and repair tissue like muscles, skin, hair and nails. This "stringy soup" illustrates the primary structural role of protein, which is that it provides the building blocks for tissue growth and maintenance. Explain that eggs are made up of a bunch of twisted proteins, like a ball of string that's curled up. Heat untwists the proteins and they form long stringy strands.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	Which foods are good sources of protein? Why does our body need protein? What would happen if we did not eat protein?

Fat Finding Experiment

Activity Adapted from: Mission Nutrition

TOPIC	Finding Fats in Foods
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To understand that fats are important for energy and nutrient absorption.
TIME	20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Brown paper bags (not waxed) or brown butcher paper** · Samples of food from each food group including the "other" group; cereal, bread, muffins, chips, chocolate, fruits, vegetables, lentils, crackers, doughnuts, cheese, sandwich meat, hotdog, cookies, butter/oil, peanut butter **Pens/ Markers**
INSTRUCTIONS	Divide the group into five separate groups, each representing a food group and one for the "other group". Provide each group with a piece of brown paper. Have the members place the food samples on the paper and write the food name under each sample. After 10 minutes, have the members remove each sample and observe whether it left a spot on the paper. Hold the paper up to a light source to see if the light shines through it. Explain that the more light showing through the more fat the food contains. As a group have the members determine which foods have the most and least fat.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Fats are a key source of energy for healthy growth, development and activity. Fats help the body absorb some of the nutrients that are essential for good health such as vitamins A, D, E, and K. Everyone needs fat, but many Canadians eat more fat than they need for maintaining good health. Encourage lower fat choices including grain products, vegetables and fruit, dried peas, beans and lentils.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are some examples of foods that are have a lot of fat? Lower amount of fat?

Fast Food Nation

Activity Adapted from: Parkland Regional Health Authority

TOPIC	Healthy Fast Food
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To be able to select a healthy balanced meal while at restaurants or at fast food places.
TIME	30 – 45 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Pens** **Paper** **Calculators** **Nutritional information of common fast food restaurants** · Information can be downloaded from the internet as well as found at the restaurants. · Make sure the nutritional information contains fat content, serving sizes of foods, sugar content and calories. · Make sure to provide a variety of common fast food restaurants. **Optional preparation** · Taking an example of common fast foods, figure out how much fat is in that product. 5g = 1 tsp of fat. · In a baggie or container measure out how much fat would be in that food product using butter, margarine or oil. · Label the baggie and show the members how much fat is in a hamburger, doughnut, fries etc.
INSTRUCTIONS	Have the members divide their paper into seven columns (Food, Food Group, Restaurant, Serving size, Calories, Total fat (g), and Sugar (g). Have the members pretend they are out with their friends on the weekend and want to stop for a bite to eat. Their task is to select a healthy balanced meal that includes all four food groups. Using the restaurant menu and keeping in mind the nutritional information choose a meal. Add up the totals and determine how many teaspoons of fat and sugar you would be eating in one meal. · 5 g = 1 tsp of fat · 5 g = 1 tsp of sugar As a visual effect, show the members the bags of fat and how much fat they are eating with common foods.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Life can be rushed and it is more convenient to stop at a fast food restaurant. Discuss options and ways to eat healthier at fast food restaurants. Discuss “fast food” such as yoghurt, granola bars, trail mix, pre-washed vegetables and fruits.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	Do you think all fast food is unhealthy? Brainstorm a list of healthy fast foods you could eat at fast food restaurants.

How Sweet It Is

Activity Adapted from: Parkland Regional Health Authority

TOPIC	Sugar Content in Common Beverages
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To demonstrate the amount of sugar contained in beverages that are commonly consumed by members.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Sugar cubes** **Clear plastic cups that hold 1 cup (250 mL) of liquid** **Marker** **Measuring cups** **Assortment of common beverages** · Examples water, milk, chocolate milk, 100% unsweetened orange juice, iced tea, 100% unsweetened apple juice, Kool-Aid™, SunnyD™, Cola, Sprite ™, or Tang T™ · For Slurpees™, collect the cup sizes rather than bringing in the beverage.
INSTRUCTIONS	Have the members measure out sugar cubes into the plastic cups (give them a list of sugar that needs to be measured without showing the beverage it belongs to). · 5 g of sugar = 1 tsp of sugar = 1 sugar cube · Refer to table (sugar content of common beverages) Have the members pour out 1 cup (250 mL) of each beverage into individual plastic cups (give them a list of drinks to be measured without showing the sugar content). Using the marker, have the members write on the cup what beverage is in it and how much sugar is in the cups with the cubes. Have the members match up the sugar cubes to the beverages. Have the members put the drinks in order of sweetness, from “not sweet” to “very sweet”.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Studies have shown a link between sugar and tooth decay. The longer the teeth are in contact with sugar, the greater the risk of tooth decay. This includes sugar found in beverages, which wash the teeth with sugar. Discuss the amount of sugar in beverages such as milk and juice and that those beverages contain other important nutrients; milk contains calcium, protein and vitamin D, 100% juice also contains folic acid, vitamin C, potassium and other trace vitamins and minerals. Soft drinks and other sweetened beverages may only contain sugar, colour and flavour, and dark coloured soft drinks and iced tea often contain caffeine. Even though beverages have pictures of fruit on them, it does not mean they contain 100% fruit juice!
PROCESSING PROMPTS	Where do common beverages fall under the Canada’s Food Guide? What should you be looking for in a beverage? What are some beverages that would be a better alternative to sugary drink?

Sugar Content of Common Beverages

Beverage	Portion	Tsp/Sugar Cubes
Water	1 cup (250 mL)	0
Milk	1 cup (250 mL)	3
100% Unsweetened Orange Juice	1 cup (250 mL)	6
Chocolate Milk	1 cup (250 mL)	6
Ice Tea	1 cup (250 mL)	6
100% Unsweetened Apple Juice	1 cup (250 mL)	7
Tang™ Orange	1 cup (250 mL)	8
Sunny D™ Orange	1 cup (250 mL)	8
Kool aid™	1 cup (250 mL)	8
Cola	1 can (355 mL)	9
Sprite™	1 can (355 mL)	9
Slurpee™	16 oz	10
	22 oz	15
	32 oz	20
Double Big Gulp™	8 cups (2000 mL)	50

Note: 5g of sugar = 1 tsp of sugar = 1 sugar cube

Livin' it Up! Bingo

Activity Adapted from: Livin' it Up!

TOPIC	"Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide" Recommendations
LEARNING OUTCOME	To acknowledge healthy eating patterns.
TIME	10 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Copies of the bingo card** **Pens**
INSTRUCTIONS	Hand out a copy of the bingo cards (included on next page) and a pen to each of the members. Have the members find other members in the group that have completed these tasks and get them to write down their initials in the square. The members may only sign one box. Depending on the number of members they may need to sign more than once. The first person to make a vertical, diagonal, or horizontal line wins.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Each of the squares represent a recommendation of Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide.
SUGGESTION	You can alter the bingo card for different topics or focus on one food group only.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	Do you think it would be hard to meet all the recommendations outlined in Canada's Food Guide? What are some of the guidelines recommended by Canada's Food Guide? What are some guidelines you follow?

Livin' it Up! Bingo

Drank a glass of milk today	Participated in physical activity in the past week	Tried a new recipe with your family last week	Drank at least 6 cups of water yesterday	Ate baked or grilled chicken in the past week
Tried whole wheat pasta last week	Added bran to a meal in the past week	Had a meal with friends or family this week	Tried a calcium-enriched food product last week	Added extra vegetables to any recipe last week
Ate a dark green or orange vegetable last week	Ate whole wheat bread in the past week	Ate fresh fruit as a dessert in the past week	Ate a bowl of yoghurt last week	Used Canada's Food Guide while grocery shopping
Ate fish or tuna once last week	Tried a new recipe in the past week	Participated in physical activity more than twice last week	Trimmed off excess fat while preparing meat	Ate a meal with beans and vegetables in the past week
Went for a walk yesterday	Followed Canada's Food Guide for one day last week	Ate more than 5 servings of fruits and vegetables yesterday	Chose whole grains over of white bread or rice last week	Tried a vegetarian dish last week

You Are What You Eat

Activity adapted from: Food For Thought

TOPIC	Food Choices
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To identify factors that influence your food choices.
TIME	45 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Roll of newspaper print** **Markers, pens, crayons, pencil crayons** **Scissors** **Glue** **Food magazines, grocery store flyers**
INSTRUCTIONS	Have the members take turns lying on the paper while another member draws a general outline of their body. Have the members draw or cut out pictures of their favourite foods. Have the members paste the foods inside their body outlines. Have the members write down where they normally eat the food, who they normally eat this food with, and how it makes them feel. Have the members present and discuss their food choices.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	There are many factors that influence food choices such as taste, family behaviour, leaders/coaches, school policies, media, and peer pressure. This activity gives members a chance to take a look at their favourite foods and identify some of the factors that influence their food choices.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are the factors that influence your food choices? What are positive influences on your food choices? What could have negative influences on your food choices?

How Balanced is My Diet?

Activity Adapted from: Chews Wisely

TOPIC	Balance and Moderation
LEARNING OUTCOME	To demonstrate the importance of balance and moderation by examining the members' eating patterns.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide** **For copies please order from Health Canada** **Phone: 1 800 O-Canada (1 800 622-6232)** **Online: http//www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/food-guide-aliment/order-commander/index_e.html** **Paper** **Pens**
INSTRUCTIONS	Part 1 · Have the members keep a food diary of everything they eat or drink for three days (preferably 2 week days and 1 weekend day) prior to the next project meeting. Part 2 · Give each member a copy of Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide along with paper and pens. · Using the Food Guide Serving table, have the members add up and record the number of food servings they ate from each food group each day. · Have the members compare their food consumption to the recommendations by Canada's Food Guide. · Discuss as a group. Part 3 · Have the members make a table to use as their menu planner (see the table for example). · Have the members plan a menu for one day that follows the recommendations of Canada's Food Guide according to the amount of food servings in each of the four food groups. · Make sure the members include enough portions from each food group but not too much from any of them using Canada's Food Guide serving recommendations. · Discuss their menus with the group.

How Balanced is My Diet? continued

Food Diary/Menu Planner Table Example

Meal	Foods Eaten	Fruits and Vegetables	Grains	Meat and Alternatives	Milk and Alternatives
Breakfast	2 slices of toast		2		
	1 cup of milk				1
	1 banana	1/2			
	2 Tbsp peanut butter				1
Lunch					
Supper					
Snacks					
Total Servings					

DISCUSSION/COMMENTS

As members become more familiar with nutrients and the health benefits of healthy eating they also become more aware of the importance of eating a balanced diet.

Discuss the importance of eating a balanced diet and what could happen if you eat too much, or not enough, from a food group over time. Discuss with the members the importance of following Canada's Food Guide recommendations when planning a meal, grocery shopping, or reading food labels.

PROCESSING PROMPTS

Do you think you are eating the recommended food servings from Canada's Food Guide?

Why is balance and moderation so important?

What could happen if you ate too much from one food group and not enough from another food group?

Food Grab Bag

Activity Adapted From: Livin' it Up!

TOPIC	Label Reading and Food Choices
LEARNING OUTCOME	To understand label reading for making better food choices in the grocery store.
TIME	20 – 30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**A large box or bag** · Enough empty food product packages, food labels or food pictures for each member (a variety of foods from all four food groups, fresh, frozen or canned). · Depending on the size of your group you may want to plan for 2 to 3 food items for each member.
INSTRUCTIONS	Have the members sit in a circle so that everyone can see the different products and hear one another. Place the food product packages, labels or food pictures into the box/bag. Have each member grab one or two items. Going around the circle, have each member describe their food product to the group and discuss the advantages and disadvantages to purchasing that product using the labels. Discuss if the product is grown locally in Canada or in their province. Discuss whether or not that member would buy that product – if so why or why not. Suggested Items: · Canned, frozen or fresh fruits and vegetables · Dried fruit/ pictures of fresh fruit · Whole wheat bread/white bread · Non hydrogenated/hydrogenated margarine · Low fat cheese/regular cheese · Calcium enriched products/regular products · Trans fat foods/with no trans fats • Frozen dinners • 100% juice/fruit cocktail • Milk/chocolate milk • Pictures of farmers markets • V8™ juice/Tomato juice • Soup/Low sodium soup
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	The purpose of the food grab bag is to generate discussion. The members are able to see a variety of products, understand label reading and are able to make better choices in the grocery store. This activity can be directed to: A specific food group (fruits and vegetables, grains, meat and alternatives or milk and alternatives). Using the food packages and food pictures the members can discuss the food safety that must be followed when preparing that product. Food storage – where the food is stored when unopened and opened. Fill the grab bag with items that represent food servings. Examples: measuring cups/spoons, deck or cards, tennis ball, cups, bowls and plates, kitchen utensils, etc.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are things you should look for on a label when purchasing a food product? What are words to look for on the label that represent a healthy or non-healthy product? What are examples of "healthy" food choices?

Neon Milk

TOPIC	Food Choices
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To have the opportunity to explore their feelings towards certain foods.
TIME	15 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**5 small Dixie cups per member** **Milk** **Food colouring: blue, yellow, red, green** **Paper** **Pens**
INSTRUCTIONS	Give each member 5 Dixie cups filled with milk. Put a few drops of food colouring in a cup – leave one with just milk. You want to have 5 different cups at the end, all different colours. Have the members sit at the Dixie cups. Have the members taste the milk and write down how they feel about the milk and what they associate the taste to. Discuss their feelings of food choices with the members.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Feelings can play an important role in food choices and eating patterns. It is important for members to express the feelings about food. Members should learn to monitor their food choices and be encouraged to eat because they are hungry, not because of emotional needs.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What could cause a positive feeling toward food? What could cause a negative feeling toward food? How can eating because of feelings be a bad thing and a good thing?

Vitamins and Your Body

TOPIC	Vitamins and Your Body
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To illustrate the vitamins and minerals that play an important role in the body.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Large roll of paper** **Crayons, markers, pencils, pens**
INSTRUCTIONS	Have the members lie down on the roll of paper and trace one another's body outline. Have each member label different parts of their body where vitamins and minerals are responsible for growth and development. Then have the members label which vitamin(s) and minerals(s) are responsible. Examples: · Bones and teeth – Vitamin D and Calcium · Hair and skin – Vitamin E · Eyes- Vitamin A · Muscles - Iron Have the members label a food item that would provide them with the proper vitamins and minerals needed for the proper growth and health. Have the members present their outlines and what vitamins and minerals are important for them.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Your body is a powerful machine, capable of doing all sorts of things by itself. But one thing it can't do is make vitamins. That's where food comes in. Your body is able to get the vitamins it needs from the foods you eat because different foods contain different vitamins. Each vitamin and mineral plays an important role in the body for proper growth, development and overall health.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	Where do vitamins and minerals come from? What do vitamins and minerals do? What vitamins and minerals do we need for proper health?

4-H Foods Project

4-H Foods Project

Food Safety

Soapy Solutions

Activity Adapted from: Fight Bac! Education Program

TOPIC	Importance of Hand-washing and Food Safety
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To reinforce the importance of hand-washing and the relationship between personal habits and food safety.
TIME	20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Cooking oil** **Ground cinnamon** **Access to a sink** **Measuring spoons (5 mL and 15 mL)** **Hand soap** **Paper towels** **Paper/pens** **Stop watch/clock or watch**
INSTRUCTIONS	If possible work in groups of 5. One person to record the observations and results, one person to collect the materials and be the timekeeper, the three other members to conduct the investigation. All members observe the three hand-washing methods. If you have a small group, conduct the experiment altogether and ask volunteers to do each of the parts. The three members in each group pour 15mL(1 Tbsp) of cooking oil all over their hands until completely coated, and then sprinkle 5mL of cinnamon on their hands and rub around until its evenly distributed. The cinnamon will represent the bacteria. · Member 1 – wash hands with cold water and no soap for 20 seconds. · Member 2 – wash hands with warm water and no soap for 20 seconds. · Member 3 – wash hands with warm water and soap for 20 seconds. Have the members observe and record the results and discuss their findings with the other groups. **Exercise caution when using hot water!**
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	The oil on the member's hands simulates the natural oils in the skin to which bacteria cling. The soap and the rubbing action are needed to remove the oils and the bacteria that the cinnamon represents. Washing with soap and the act of rubbing briskly for 20 seconds is the most effective way to remove bacteria. Remind members of the method used for estimating 20 seconds by singing a song ("Happy Birthday" or "Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star"). Discuss the method of hand-washing that removed the most bacteria and the least bacteria.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	When are times when you should wash your hands? What might happen if you used only cold water and no soap and then went and made a sandwich? What song or poem do you know that is 20 seconds that you could remember when washing your hands?

Where it Goes Relay

Activity Adapted from: Parkland Regional Health Authority

TOPIC	Food Storage Safety
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To demonstrate the importance of proper storage of foods and ingredients.
TIME	20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Grassy or large open area**
INSTRUCTIONS	Preparation · 2 plastic garbage bags · Collect food models, food pictures, food packages or food containers and containers for hand soap, detergent, cleaners etc. · Try to use ingredients that were used in the project meetings and that the members will be familiar with. · Try to include a variety of fresh, frozen and canned items. · You may want to save containers and packaging from weeks prior to make preparation easier. Construction paper · Create signs to identify various storage areas of the kitchen; refrigerator, counter, under the sink, beside the sink, by the stove, cupboard, freezer. Fill the two grocery bags with an equal number of food items (at least one per member). Place the signs of the various storage areas around the grassy area. Divide the group into 2 relay lines, each with a grocery bag. Each member grabs a item from the grocery bag. On the count of three the first person in line must “put the item in the appropriate storage spot” and comes back and tags the next person. Activity continues until the first team finishes putting away the items correctly.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Discuss what are good and poor storage places, and what makes a good storage place (temperature, humidity, light). Discuss the importance of the role of the individual in ensuring safe food storage. Discuss why proper storage of food ingredients is important and what may happen if food is not stored properly (foodborne illness, cross contamination etc).
PROCESSING PROMPTS	Why is food storage so important? What could happen if there is a change in the storage place or if a food package is left open? What makes a good storage place?

Safely Separate

Activity Adapted from Fight Bac! Education Program

TOPIC	Cross Contamination
LEARNING OUTCOME	To demonstrate cross contamination and how bacteria can spread from one food product to another and the importance of safe food handling procedures.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Two clean sponges (yellow colour) cut into a chicken leg shape** **Red coloured water based craft paint** **Paint brush** **Cutting board** **Cucumber** **Light coloured plate** **A serrated knife** **Paper/pens** **Newspaper to cover the table**
INSTRUCTIONS	Separate members into small groups of three to five. Have groups dampen both sponges with water. Set aside one sponge to represent “cooked chicken”. The other sponge represents “raw chicken”. Paint both sides of the sponge with the red paint. Use only enough paint to cover the surface of each side. The red paint represents the juice of the chicken that may have been contaminated with Salmonella. Place the painted sponge “raw chicken” on the cutting board and cut it in half with the knife. Move the “raw chicken” onto the plate, do not wash the cutting board. Cut a slice of cucumber using the same knife and cutting board. Place the “cooked chicken” (clean sponge) onto the plate with the “raw chicken”. Have the members write down the observation of the red paint.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Cross contamination is the scientific term for how bacteria can spread from one product to another. This activity simulates how easy it can be to cross contaminate food during storage and preparation. Discuss the importance of proper food handling and how to fight bacteria. Discuss the importance of washing hands, utensils and surfaces with soap and hot water before, after and during food preparation.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are some ways to safely handle raw food products? What is the best way to get rid of bacteria on a cutting board? Knife? Hands? What could happen if someone ate food products that contained bacteria such as Salmonella?

Don't get Bugged by a Foodborne Illness

Activity Adapted from: Don`t Get Bugged by a Foodborne Illness

TOPIC	Foodborne Illnesses and Safe Food Handling Practices
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To describe foodborne illnesses and the importance of food safety practices.
TIME	30-40 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Blank paper** **Pens/Papers** **Copy of quiz questions and answers for the facilitator**
INSTRUCTIONS	Hand out a piece of paper and a pen to each member. Have the members draw a 4 x 4 table (four columns down and four rows across). Have the members number the squares, in order, 1 – 16.

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16

Each player can check off one square of their choice as a "free" space.

The leader will then read all 16 true and false questions in order.

The members must mark "T" true or "F" false in the square corresponding with the questions number.

After all the questions are read, the leader reads and discusses the answers and the members circle the number in each square that they answered correctly.

Four circles across, down, or diagonally in a row "wins". A player can win in more than one row.

DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Foodborne illness is caused by eating food that has been contaminated. This usually happens because of improper handling during processing, packaging, transporting, storing or preparing in the home. Encourage members to ask questions and discuss the answers. Feel free to add, your own questions about food safety.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What is a foodborne illness? How can you get a foodborne illness? How do we play a role in preventing foodborne illnesses?

True and False Questions

Food containing bacteria that cause foodborne illness always smell bad, taste bad or look bad.

FALSE: Most bacteria that cause foodborne illness cannot be seen, smelled or tasted. Some symptoms of a foodborne illness are nausea, vomiting, cramps and diarrhea. What people thought was the flu might have actually been a foodborne illness. Foods that bacteria like best include high protein foods such as milk and dairy products, eggs, meat, poultry and seafood.

It is safe to prepare raw greens for a salad on a cutting board previously used to cut raw chicken if the cutting board had been rinsed with water.

FALSE: Uncooked meat juices may contain harmful bacteria that could lead to foodborne illness. The cutting board must be cleaned with hot soapy water followed by a hot water rinse before cutting other foods, especially foods served raw. This prevents cross contamination.

Cool leftover foods completely before putting them in the refrigerator.

FALSE: Put leftovers in the refrigerator or freezer promptly after eating. If food is left at room temperature for over two hours, bacteria can grow to harmful levels and the food may no longer be safe. Put them in a shallow dish so they can cool faster. For greatest safety, eat leftovers in a day or two.

The mayonnaise in a salad is the most likely to cause a foodborne illness.

FALSE: The high acid content of store bought mayonnaise may actually inhibit bacterial growth. Other salad ingredients are usually the problem. Rather than worry about the mayonnaise, it is more important to use good food safety practices in handling other ingredients such as potatoes, tuna, chicken and eggs. Make sure to keep salads cool and out of the danger zone between 4°C (40°F) to 60°C (140°F).

Foods from a dented can may contain harmful bacteria that cause foodborne illness.

TRUE: Beware of eating foods in dented cans, especially if the dent in the can is on a seam. Do not taste. Discard without opening the can. Rusted cans may also allow bacteria to enter. Bulging ends may mean harmful bacteria growing. When in doubt, toss it out!

As long as ground meat is cooked brown on the outside, it is safe to eat.

FALSE: It is especially important that ground meat, where bacteria can spread through the meat during processing, is cooked thoroughly. Cooked out juices should have no trace of pink when the meat is cut. Avoid cross contamination between raw and cooked meat and poultry. The best way to check if your meat is done is by using a meat thermometer.

A temperature of 40C or lower is recommended for your refrigerator.

TRUE: A refrigerator temperature of 40C (40°F) or lower slows the growth of bacteria. Keep your freezer at -18 °C (0°F). Freezing does not kill bacteria. Freezing will stop most bacteria growth so foods keep longer than at refrigeration temperature. Check the temperature of your refrigerator and freezer regularly.

A temperature of 60°C (140°F) or higher is recommended for holding hot foods.

TRUE: Keeping perishable foods for more than two hours in the "danger zone" 4°C (40°F) to 60°C (140°F) is a leading cause of foodborne illness. Hold hot foods at 60°C (140°F) or higher and cold foods at 4°C (40°F) or lower until serving time.

It is safe to thaw meat on the kitchen counter.

FALSE: Do not thaw meat, poultry or fish on the kitchen counter. It is best to plan ahead for slow safe thawing in the refrigerator. Small items may thaw overnight in the fridge. Larger foods may take longer – allow approximately one day for each 5 pounds (2.27 kg) of weight.

Melons that have been cut open and left at room temperature for more than a couple of hours may cause foodborne illness.

TRUE: Bacteria from the soil may stick to the surface of a melon and then be transferred to the fruit through the knife when it is cut. As a general rule, wash fruits and vegetables with tap water (no soap) before eating. Keep cut produce covered and refrigerated.

Hard boiled eggs may be stored safely at room temperature if left in their shell.

FALSE: While hard boiling eggs will kill bacteria – cooking may cause hard to see cracks in the shell that allow bacteria to enter. Once inside the egg, these bacteria can grow rapidly and cause illness. Avoid keeping hard boiled eggs out of the refirgerator for more than two hours and eat within a week.

Most foods that contain mold are safe to eat if all the mold is removed.

FALSE: Most moldy foods should be thrown away. Where there is mold growth, bacteria are probably growing too.

You can freeze a used marinade and then use later if you boil it the next time.

FALSE: Marinades should be discarded after use because they may contain harmful bacteria. Do not pour leftover marinade on partially or fully cooked meat, poultry or chicken.

It is safe to stuff a turkey or chicken the day before it is roasted.

FALSE: Stuffing a turkey or chicken the day before it is cooked is not recommended. The cavity of the bird insulates the stuffing from the cold temperature of the refrigerator and can keep the stuffing in a temperature range that encourages bacterial growth. For best quality and safety, cook the stuffing outside the turkey or chicken.

Refrigerated ground meat can be used within one to two days.

TRUE: For greatest safety, use ground meat within one to two days if it is being stored in the refrigerator. Freeze ground meat for longer storage immediately after purchase.

It is safe to eat a perishable food that has sat out overnight, such as pizza, if it is heated.

FALSE: Some bacteria may produce a harmful, heat resistant toxin that heating won't destroy. Never leave perishable food out of the refrigerator more than two hours.

Quick Chilling Activity

Activity Adapted from: Be Food Safe

TOPIC	Chilling Foods Properly
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To illustrate the importance of properly chilling food to prevent foodborne illnesses.
TIME	45 minutes to 1 hour
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**10 cups (2.5 L) of pretend gravy: 1 gallon (4 L)of water with 1 cup (250 mL) cornstarch with added food colouring to make it look like gravy** **3 accurate food thermometers** **6 containers (plastic or glass)** · 2 identical containers · 2 shallow containers · 2 deep containers **Access to a fridge or 3 coolers filled with ice packs** **Pens** **Paper** **Clock/watch** **Stove or microwave** **Pot or microwave safe dish**
INSTRUCTIONS	As a group, heat the pretend gravy to a boil. Divide the main group into three smaller groups. Give each group a paper, pens and a thermometer. Have the members divide their paper into three columns: time, container #1 and container #2. Group 1 · Use two containers that are identical. · Pour 2 cups (500 mL) of the gravy into each of the containers. · **Be careful when handling hot liquids!** · Record the time and the initial temperature of the hot food. · Put one container into the fridge/cooler and leave the other at room temperature. · Every 10 minutes, for 30 minutes, record the time and the new temperature of the food. · Have the group be prepared to report their findings to the group after 30 minutes. Group 2 · Use two containers, one shallow and one deep. · Pour 2 cups (500 mL) of the gravy into each of the containers. · Record the time and the initial temperature of the hot food. · Put both containers into the fridge/cooler. · Every 10 minutes, for 30 minutes, record the time and the new temperature of the food. · Have the group be prepared to report their findings to the group after 30 minutes. Group 3 · Use two containers, one shallow and one deep. · Pour 2 cups (500 mL) of the gravy into each of the containers. · Record the time and the initial temperature of the hot food. · Leave both containers on the counter at room temperature. · Every 10 minutes, for 30 minutes, record the time and the new temperature of the food. · Have the group be prepared to report their findings to the group after 30 minutes.

Quick Chilling Activity continued

DISCUSSION/COMMENTS

Discuss the importance of getting your food chilled as quickly as possible. Members should notice that the temperature of the food dropped the fastest when placed in a shallow pan and refrigerated. Discuss the importance of the danger zone, and what could happen if foods are left out for more than two hours. Discuss how bacteria will begin to grow at certain temperatures and not chilling properly could lead to foodborne illnesses.

PROCESSING PROMPTS

How do you properly chill food?

What is the danger zone for food?

What should you do with food after cooking to prevent foodborne illness?

Soap: To use or not to use!

Activity Adapted from: Be Food Safe

TOPIC	Importance of Soap
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To inforce the importance of soap in hand-washing and cleaning of kitchen utensils and surfaces to get rid of unwanted bacteria.
TIME	15 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Metal pan** **Dark food colouring (red, green, blue)** **A small dish full of dish detergent** **A small dish full of hand soap** **Toothpicks** **Enough milk to fill the bottom of the pan**
INSTRUCTIONS	Have the members pour the milk into the metal pan, just enough to fully cover the bottom. Have the members add a few drops of food colouring into the pan. · The food colouring represents bacteria on your hands and kitchen area before, after and during food preparation. Have a member stick a clean toothpick into the food coloured milk. · Note that nothing will happen and some bacteria may even stick to the toothpick. Have a member take a clean toothpick and dip it into the dish detergent. Dip the toothpick into the food coloured milk. · The food colouring should immediately move away from the toothpick, leaving a white area surrounding the toothpick. Repeat this process with the hand soap.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	This activity demonstrates how important using soap is and that regular washing with soap is needed to remove bacteria from skin and your kitchen area. Discuss the importance of hand-washing for 20 seconds with warm water and soap, before, after and during meal preparation.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	Why is soap important? What are the guidelines for proper hand-washing? What would happen if we didn't use soap or warm water?

What's a Perishable Food?

Activity Adapted from: Be Food Safe

TOPIC	Proper Storage for Perishable and Non-perishable Food Items
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To demonstrate the proper storage procedures of perishable and non-perishable food items.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Grocery store flyers/food magazines** **Scissors** **Three containers labelled "cupboard", "fridge" and "freezer"**
INSTRUCTIONS	Have the members cut out some of their favourite foods from the flyers/magazines (approximately five each depending on the size of the group). Place the three containers labelled "cupboard", "fridge" and "freezer" on the table. One at a time, have the members come up and place their food into the correct storage place. After all of the members are finished, go through the containers and discuss their reasons. You may also want to discuss when it is appropriate to freeze foods to prevent foodborne illnesses. Example: Ground beef needs to be frozen if not being used up in 1 to 2 days.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Foods are classified (into perishable and non-perishable) based on their stability during storage. Perishable foods spoil more easily if not refrigerated and stored properly. Examples of perishable foods are meat, poultry, fish, dairy products, cooked vegetables and mixed dishes that contain any of these foods. Discuss the importance of the danger zone and what could happen if perishable foods are left out or not stored properly. Discuss the importance of proper storage of both perishable and non-perishable food items.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What is the difference between non-perishable and perishable food items? How do you properly store perishable food items? How do you properly store non-perishable food items?

Food Safety Detective

Activity Adapted from: Fight Bac! Education Program

TOPIC	Food Safety
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To identify and apply the member's food safety knowledge to real life situations.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Paper** **Pens** **Copy of "Perils of the Picnic" case**
INSTRUCTIONS	Give each members a copy of the "Perils of the Picnic" reading, paper and a pen. Split the group into smaller groups depending on the size. Have the members read the case. Acting as detectives have the members point out the potential food safety concerns. Have the members write out the food safety concerns as well as a solutions on how to fix them and then report their findings to the group.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	This is a great activity to do with the members after reviewing topics on food safety guidelines as it reviews key principles such as chill, cook, clean and separate. Discuss what the characters in the story did or did not do in regards to food safety and what the members would have done if in that situation. Discuss what might happen to these characters if they begin to eat the food. Discuss with the members how everyone plays a role in food safety to prevent foodborne illnesses.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are some guidelines you should follow to prevent foodborne illness? What could potentially happen if you did not follow food safety guidelines? Whose role is it to prevent foodborne illness and promote food safety?

Perils at the Picnic Scenario Reading

1. Tom gets a call from his pals to meet them in the park down the street to play ball. They tell him to bring food for a picnic lunch so they can stay the whole day. One of his buddies, Nicki, is bringing her older brother along to help with the barbeque. The group can't wait to get to the park early so they can start playing before it gets too hot.
2. Tom looks in the fridge and finds some potato salad his mom made during the week. He also finds some cold cuts, leftover turkey, cheese, a tomato, an apple and some grapes in the drawer. He wraps the meat and cheese in plastic wrap and packs them in a big paper bag with some paper plates, bread, the fruit, tomato and a knife and fork. Just before he leaves he checks the freezer and finds three hamburger patties wrapped in plastic – he throws them in the bag too.
3. As Tom runs out the door, he tosses his baseball and glove in the bag and grabs his bat. When he gets to the park, several of his friends are already there. Nicki's older brother, George, is setting up a grill for cooking burgers.
4. Tom and his friends claim the last picnic table – a great spot in the sun! Tom grabs his baseball and glove out of the food bag and leaves the bag on top of the table – this way the hamburger will be thawed enough to cook by lunchtime.
5. When it's time to break for lunch, Tom's friends go to the washroom to wash up while Tom unpacks the picnic food. The hamburgers are dripping on the outside but still frozen on the inside and stuck together, so Tom sets them on a paper plate and uses the knife and fork he brought to pry them apart. When they are almost apart, he uses his fingers to separate them the rest of the way and leaves them on the plate so they can thaw a bit more before he takes them to the grill.
6. Tom then sets the cheese and the tomato on the plate and slices them to use on top of the burgers. That way everything will be ready to put on top of the burgers!
7. When the other kids return, they brush off the surface of the picnic table with their hands and lay the bread out to make a couple of sandwiches from the cold cuts, cheese and turkey. Nicki's brother starts grilling the burgers.
8. Once the burgers have turned brown on the outside, Tom and his friends add cheese to the top of the burgers. George says he wants to cook them more, but they insist that they love to eat them rare.
9. Retrieving the fork used to separate the frozen burgers, they serve themselves potato salad. Using the knife, they cut up the apple, which had been sitting on top of the picnic table and share it along with the grapes, which had also been sitting out on the top of the picnic table.

Yeast Balloon Blow-up

Activity Adapted from: Fight Bac! Education Program

TOPIC	Bacteria Growth
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To demonstrate how bacteria growth can be encouraged or inhibited under certain environments.
TIME	1 hour and 30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**2 balloons** **2 small plastic pop bottles** **3 glass containers large enough to hold at least 3 cups (750 mL) of liquid and the pop bottle** **Liquid measuring cup** **Mixing spoon** **1 package of dry yeast** **50 mL of sugar** **Food thermometer** **2 cups (500 mL) of room temperature water (21°C-70°F)** **2 cups (500 mL) of warm water (43°C/109°F to 49°C/120°F)** **2 cups (500 mL) of ice water (below 4°C/40°F)**
INSTRUCTIONS	If you have a large group you may want to assign volunteers for each step or have small groups each completing the experiment. Have the members fill a container with 2 cups (500 mL) of room temperature water (make sure to use the food thermometer to check). Have the members dissolve the sugar and yeast into the room temperature water. Mix well. Have the members pour half of the solution into each of the pop bottles. Quickly stretch a balloon over the top of each of the pop bottles. Place 1 bottle into a container – add 2 cups of warm water in the bottom of the container – make sure it covers the yeast solution. Measure the temperature with the thermometer. Place 1 bottle into a container – add 2 cups of ice cold water in the bottom of the container – make sure it covers the yeast solution. Measure the temperature with the thermometer. Have the members observe the balloons at 5, 10 and 30 minutes. Record their findings, observations and any predictions. Discuss findings with the group.

Yeast Balloon Blow-up continued

DISCUSSION/COMMENTS

Yeast is a good micro-ogranism to show how bacteria can multiply, as it has similar properties to bacteria.

The cold water represents bacteria in the fridge, which grows considerably slower.

The warm water represents bacteria growth when food is left out in the danger zone.

As the yeast grows in these optimal conditions, it begins to bubble and create a gas, which causes the balloon to inflate.

The sugar solution acts as food for the bacteria, making the growth more rapid. However, too much sugar will actually inhibit the growth of bacteria.

PROCESSING PROMPTS

How do we prevent bacteria from growing?

What is the danger zone, and what does it mean for food?

What is the best way to chill foods?

My Food Safety Practices

Activity adapted from: Food Safety Can Be Fun

TOPIC

Personal Food Safety Practices

LEARNING OUTCOMES

To analyze and discuss the member's own personal food safety practices.

TIME

30 to 40 minutes

MATERIALS/RESOURCES

Pen
Paper

INSTRUCTIONS

Hand out a piece of paper and pen to each member.

Have the members divide their paper into five columns.

In the first column have the members write down all the food items they ate the day before.

In the second column put an "X" beside any food that has potential to cause a foodborne illness.

In the third column have the members go through their food list and put a check mark besides the foods that they had control of preparing.

In the fourth column have the members write down how the food was prepared.

In the fifth column have the members write down any changes they would make in preparation to prevent foodborne illnesses.

Food List	Foodborne Illness	Control	Preparation	Changes
Tuna sandwich (Tuna, mayo, celery)	**X**	**Yes**	**Made lunch night before and then went to school**	**Add a ice pack to lunch bag**
Milk	**X**	**Yes**	**Froze over night**	

As a group, have the members discuss some of the foods on their list – one food they prepared using safe handling practices, and one food item that they would change to practice better food safety guidelines.

DISCUSSION/COMMENTS

Discuss how governments, producers, plant operators and food organizations take great care through regulations and inspections to ensure that the food we purchase in grocery stores and eat at restaurants meet the required health and safety standards. Discuss from the point of purchase, it is up to each of us to store, cook, serve and chill leftovers in a safe manner.

PROCESSING PROMPTS

What are some food safety guidelines that you follow?

What is so important about food safety principles?

Whose role is it to prevent foodborne illness and promote food safety?

Wrap It Up!

TOPIC	Food Storage
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To determine what types of storage containers/wrapping is the best for food quality.
TIME	20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Different wrappings and storage containers** **Plastic wrap, aluminum foil, wax paper, freezer bags, sandwich bags, plastic containers – enough for one per member (2 depending on the number of members)**
INSTRUCTIONS	Have the members sit in a circle or around the table. Give each member a different type of food packaging. One at a time, have the members defend what storage method is the best for the food quality – some examples will have more than one answer. · Plastic containers · Fridge: marinating meats · Cupboard: dry ingredients Discuss the storage methods as a group.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Different foods require different packaging to maintain their quality of freshness. If not stored in proper packaging it leaves the opportunity for growth of mold and bacteria that could cause foodborne illnesses. Proper food storage is important for maintaining food quality, reducing food spoilage and waste and preventing foodborne illness. Discuss proper food storage for the refrigerator, freezer and pantry.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	Why is proper food storage so important? What could happen if food is not stored properly? What is proper food storage equipment?

4-H Foods Project

Fundamentals

Rating Recipe Formats

Activity Adapted from: Utah Education Program

TOPIC	Rating Recipes
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To learn how to recognize good recipes.
TIME	20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Paper** **Pens** **Enough recipe samples for the groups** **Samples of different formats/styles of recipes (good and bad examples)**
INSTRUCTIONS	Divide the group into smaller groups. Hand out different formats of recipes to the groups. Have the members discuss and write down what is missing from the recipes, how the recipe could be improved, what they liked about the recipes and what recipe format they would prefer to use when cooking. Discuss as a whole group.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	A recipe, no matter its format, gives ingredients and instructions for a specific food so that it tastes the same every time. Discuss the characteristics of a good recipe: complete list of ingredients and equipment, clear step-by-step instructions, temperature, time and servings.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are characteristics of a good recipe? What are the three types of recipes? What do you look for in a recipe?

Label Information

Activity Adapted from: The Supermarket

TOPIC	Label Reading
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To identify the information found on a variety of different food labels.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Food labels from a variety of food products (fresh, canned and frozen)** **Pens** **Paper**
INSTRUCTIONS	Divide the members into smaller groups of three to four. First have the members make a list of all the things they expect to see on a food label. Give the members a variety of food labels. Have them examine the label and check if it meets their expectations brainstormed above. Discuss with the group.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Suggestions: · Provide a checklist to the members of information that should be provided on a label: name of product, nutritional information, ingredient list, storage and handling, preparation instructions, expiry date, name and address of company. · Have the members examine a variety of food labels and compare them to the checklist (make sure to have examples of good food labels and not so good food labels). · Give the member two labels of two similar food products with differences in the nutritional information. · Have the members examine the labels and choose the "healthier" food based on the nutritional information (fat, fibre, sugar, calories, vitamins, protein, etc.). · Have the members choose the products they would consider buying based on being "healthy" and "not as healthy". Examples: · Whole wheat bread versus white bread · 100% juice versus fruit cocktail · Fruit leather versus granola bars · Potato chips versus baked potato chips · Low sodium soup versus regular soup · Calcium enriched products versus regular products
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What information on a label do you look for when grocery shopping? What information must be included on a label? Do you look at food labels to make your decision about what food you should be buying?

Table Manner Skits

TOPIC	Table Manners
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To demonstrate good and bad table manners.
TIME	20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Nothing**
INSTRUCTIONS	Divide members into small groups of 2 to 3. Have the groups create two short skits demonstrating good and bad table manners. Have the groups act out their skits to the rest of the groups. The groups will then try to guess the good or bad table manners illustrated.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Proper table manners are important and make meals more enjoyable. Manners are more than just proper eating but also being kind and considerate of others. Discuss with the members proper table manners.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	Why are table manners important? What are some examples of bad table manners? What are some examples of good table manners?

Measuring Relay

TOPIC	Measuring
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To learn how to measure, as well as to understand the importance of properly measuring ingredients.
TIME	15 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Liquid measuring cups** · 2 – 1 cup (250 mL) · 2 – 2 cup (500 mL) · 2 – 1/2 cup (125 mL) · 2 – 1/3 cup (75 mL) · 2 – 1/4 cup (50 mL) **2 pitchers of water (of at least 4 cups (1 L)** **Table top, counter or tray**
INSTRUCTIONS	Divide the group into 2 teams of 3 (if you have enough for more teams make sure you have more measuring cups). Each team gets 1 set of liquid measuring cups (1 cup, 2 cup, 1/2 cup, 1/3 cup, and 1/4 cup) and a pitcher of water. · If you are doing this outside make sure that you have a tray to set the measuring cups on. · If you are doing this inside make sure you are near a table or counter top to set the measuring cups on. The first member in each team will start by measuring 1 cup (250 mL) of water into the 1 cup (250 mL) measuring cup. The member must walk quickly to the end of the room (or end of a designated area) and back. · Once the member is back they must pour 1/2 (125 mL) of water into a 1/2 cup (125 mL) measuring cup and the other 1/2 into the 2 cup (500 mL) measuring cup. The next member in line must then start with a new 1 cup (250 mL) of water in the 1 cup (250 mL) measuring cup. · The member must then walk quickly to the end of the room and back. · Once the member is back they must pour 1/3 cup (75 mL) of water into the 1/3 cup (75 mL) measuring cup and another 1/3 (75 mL) into the 2 cup (500 mL) measuring cup. The third member must then start with a new 1 cup (250 mL) of water in the 1 cup (250 mL) measuring cup. · The member must then walk quickly to the end of the room and back. · Once the member is back they must pour 1/4 cup (50 mL) of water into the 1/4 cup (50 mL) measuring cup and another 1/4 cup (50 mL) into the 2 cup (500 mL) measuring cup. The first team to finish should end up with 1 cup (250 mL) of water in the 2 cup (500 mL) measuring cup if done properly and no water was spilled!
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Measuring is the most important step to achieving the best cooking results. Recipes are developed using a specific amount of each ingredient to turn out a final product that tastes good and cooks properly. Discuss the importance of using the right measure with the right ingredient.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What ingredients do you use a liquid measure for? What ingredients do you use a dry measure for? What happens if you do not use proper measuring tools?

Utensil Guess

TOPIC	Kitchen Utensils
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To identify common kitchen utensils and their function.
TIME	15 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Paper** **Pen** **Variety of common and unusual cooking utensils**
INSTRUCTIONS	Give each member a piece of paper and a pen. Hold up one kitchen utensil at a time. Have the member write down the name of the utensil and what it is used for. After all the utensils have been shown, discuss the answers as a group.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Discuss with the members the importance of using the right cooking utensil for the right task. Discuss what you could use if you didn't have certain kitchen utensils. · Substitute a fork for a whisk · Substitute a cheese grater for a lemon zester
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are common kitchen utensils that are found in your kitchen? Why is it important to use the right cooking utensil? What kitchen utensils do you use?

Measure Guess

TOPIC	Measuring
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To demonstrate different measuring tools.
TIME	15 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Variety of different shapes of measuring tools** · Liquid (small and large), dry (large and small) and measuring spoons **Masking tape**
INSTRUCTIONS	Cover the measurement marking on the cups and spoons with the masking tape. Hold up the measure and have the members guess what the measurement is and what ingredients should be used. Have the members take turns guessing.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Proper measuring is very important to successful baking outcomes. It is important to use the right tool with the proper ingredient. Discuss the importance of dry and liquid measures.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What is the difference between dry and liquid measures? How do you measure dry and liquid ingredients? Why is proper measuring so important?

4-H Foods Project

4-H Foods Project

Cook it Right

Bread in a Bag

Activity adapted from: Saskatchewan Ag in the Classroom

TOPIC	Yeast Breads
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To learn how to make yeast breads from scratch.
TIME	1 1/2 hours
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**1 extra large Ziploc™ bag per member** **Ingredients for one member:** · 1 Tbsp (15 mL) canola oil · 2 tsp (10 mL) salt · 2 Tbsp (30 mL) sugar · 1 package yeast · 4 cups (1 L) all purpose flour · Loaf pan · Warm water **Measuring cups/spoons**
INSTRUCTIONS	This activity works best when members work in small groups, with a partner. Have the members place the yeast, warm water and sugar in the Ziploc bag – let proof for 5 minutes. · If using instant yeast add 1/2 cup (125 mL) all purpose flour, 1 package instant yeast, 1/2 cup (125 mL) warm water and the 2 Tbsp (30 mL) of sugar – this does not need to proof. Close bag and knead it with fingers until the ingredients are completely blended. Leave bag closed with contents on the counter and let dough rest for 10 minutes. After 10 minutes add: · 2 cups (500 mL) flour · 3/4 cup (175 mL) warm water · 1 Tbsp (15 mL) canola oil · 2 tsp (10 mL) salt Mix well. Add 1 1/2 (375 mL) cups of flour, close the bag and knead it. Let the dough sit for another 5 minutes – it should double in size. Open the bag and put the dough onto a clean floured surface. Form the dough into loaves and put into a greased loaf pan. Allow 30 minutes to rise. Bake 20-25 minutes at 350°F (180 °C) oven.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	If you are making bread as a micro-organism experiment, vary the yeast, sugar and water temperatures for interesting results – then discuss findings with the group. Discuss yeast and what it needs to grow, as well as, the importance of proofing and kneading.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What does yeast do? What is kneading? What is proofing?

Rock Candy

Activity adapted from: The Accidental Scientist

TOPIC	Sugar Crystals
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To illustrate the formation of sugar crystals.
TIME	Preparation: 25 minutes Final: 7 days
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**For each member:** · 4 cups sugar (1000 mL) · 2 cups water (500 mL) · 1 small saucepan · Wooden spoon · Candy thermometer · Small clean glass jar · Measuring cup · Cotton string · A weight to hang on the string (a clean washer or screw) · Waxed paper · A pencil
INSTRUCTIONS	Heat the water in a saucepan over medium heat until it comes to a boil. Completely dissolve the sugar in the boiling water, stirring continuously with the wooden spoon until the solution is clear and reaches a rolling boil. Remove the solution from the heat and then carefully pour it into a jar. Cover the jar with waxed paper. Tie the weight to one end of the string and tie the other end around the middle of the pencil. The string should be about two thirds as long as the jar. Dip the string into the solution, remove it and lay it on a piece of waxed paper, straighten and let dry. · The string will provide the surface on which the crystals grow. As water evaporates, small crystals will encrust the string, which provide the starting point for larger crystals. Gently suspend the string in the solution at room temperature for several days. Do not touch the jar until the experiment is finished. At the end of the week the crystals should be clearly defined, with sharp right angles and smooth faces. These are called monoclinic crystals. Their shape is determined by the way the individual sugar molecules fit together.

Rock Candy continued

DISCUSSION/COMMENTS

The white substance we know as sugar is sucrose, a molecule composed of carbon, hydrogen and oxygen.

When you add sugar to water, the sugar crystals dissolve and the mixture turns into a solution. When as much sugar as possible is dissolved, the solution is known as saturated.

The saturation point is different at different temperatures. The higher the temperature the more sugar and less water in that solution.

At high temperatures, the sugar remains in the solution even though most of the water is evaporated. When the candy begins to cool there is more sugar in the solution than normally possible. This is called super saturation.

Super saturation is an unstable state. The sugar molecules will begin to crystallize back into a solid at the least movement or disruption in the cooking process.

This crystallization is natural in sugar molecules but unwanted when making candy.

Crystallization can be prevented in candy by adding ingredients such as fats, acids (lemon juice), or glucose-fructose based ingredients such as corn syrup.

PROCESSING PROMPTS

What happens when sugar is boiled in water?

What happens if there is more dissolved sugar in the water?

What are sugar crystals?

Monster Mallows

Activity adapted from: The Accidental Scientist

TOPIC	Sugar Molecules
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To illustrate what happens when sugar is heated and then cooled in candy making.
TIME	15 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**2 marshmallows** **1 paper plate** **Paper towels** **Microwave**
INSTRUCTIONS	Put one marshmallow on a paper plate. Put the plate in the microwave and turn on high for 1 minute (60 seconds). Stand back and watch through the window of the microwave. After about 20 seconds, you will see the marshmallow start to puff up. It will grow to about four times its original size. When the microwave turns off, carefully take the plate out of the microwave and put it on the counter. Wait a few seconds, and then pull the marshmallow off the plate. Is the marshmallow hollow? Is the inside the same colour as the outside? When you eat it is it soft or crunchy? Put the other marshmallow on the paper plate and in the microwave on high for 1 minute (60 seconds). Leave the marshmallow on the plate and watch it for one minute. When it shrinks down, you can pull it with your fingers and make it into whatever shape you want. It will stay in that shape and get hard and crunchy.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Marshmallows are mostly sugar and water trapped around a bunch of air bubbles. When you cook them in the microwave, several things happen at once. The microwave makes the water molecules vibrate very quickly, which makes the water heat up. The hot water warms the sugar, which softens it a little and the hot water also warms the air bubbles. As the air bubbles warm up, the air molecules bounce faster and push harder against the bubble walls. Since the sugar walls are warm and soft the bubbles expand and the marshmallow puffs up. When you take the marshmallow out of the microwave and it cools off, the sugar becomes hard, dry and crunchy. This is because the water evaporates from the marshmallow. When candy is boiled to higher temperatures, the end result is brittle candy. Cook a third marshmallow for 2 minutes. It should turn brown or black. This is what happens when the sugar gets hot – caramelization.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What makes candy hard when cooled after boiling? What happens when you cook candy at high temperatures for long periods of time? What happens to the water when you boil a sugar solution for long periods of time?

Planting Your Own Herb Garden

Activity adapted from: Food for Thought

TOPIC	Growing Your Own Herbs and Spices
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To illustrate how to plant a herb garden.
TIME	40 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Seeds: parsley, basil, chives or mint** **A pot with drainage holes – 1 per member** · You could also use margarine containers (Have the members poke 2-3 holes in the bottom). **Saucer** · If using margarine containers, use the lid as the saucer **Potting mix or soil** **Small stones** **Markers**
INSTRUCTIONS	Give each member a pot/margarine container. If using a margarine container, have the members poke 2-3 holes in the bottom with a nail or screw. Have the members place several stones in the bottom of the pot. Have the members fill the pot with soil and place it on a saucer or the lid from the margarine container. Have the members sprinkle the seeds over the soil and cover with more soil. Make sure to read the directions on the seed packet. · Make sure you write the kind of herb on the container. It might also be helpful for you and your family to make a list of foods that work well with the herbs. Tell the members to water lightly and keep the soil moist until the seeds start to grow. Have the members watch them grow. When the herbs are full-grown – pinch or clip off the tops of the herbs when you need some. Don't worry, they will grow back. When the herbs are three to four inches and there is no chance of frost they can be planted outside. They may also be left in the original container or planted in a larger pot. If planted in the ground, some herbs such as mint and chives will come up each year.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Members will enjoy growing something of their own, especially something they can eat. Herbs are great to grow. They grow quickly outside or by a sunny window. Herbs can be used as a topping on salads or soups, sprinkled on meat, poultry or fish, added to vegetables or even to your favourite desserts, fruits and yoghurts. Members can also dry their own herbs to be used all winter long. · Pinch or clip the herbs first thing in the morning – selecting only the healthy and undamaged shoots. · Find a warm, dry place to hang the herbs. Tie the stalks together and hang the bundles upside down to dry. · After the herbs are dry, remove any foliage from the stalks. · Store the dried herbs in an airtight dark container or in a sealed bag in the freezer – make sure to label and date the herbs. You can also use this activity to grow fruits and vegetables.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are the benefits of using herbs and spices? What can you use herbs for? What are some common herbs?

What's for Dinner?

TOPIC	Meal Creation
LEARNING OUTCOMES	Members will be able to use their knowledge to create meals.
TIME	20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Empty packages of a variety of food:** · Food pictures, food models or food cards will work as well – approximately 20 foods with a variety from all four food groups. · Example: Dried pasta, canned tomatoes, apple, milk, peanut butter, frozen vegetables, chicken, rice, whole wheat bread, whole wheat tortillas, cheese, yoghurt, carrot, tuna, zucchini, hamburger, dried oatmeal. **Paper** **Pen**
INSTRUCTIONS	Set the food packages on the table. Give each member a paper and a pen. Have the members make as many meals as possible using at least 3 ingredients. Let the members be creative in making snacks, lunches, suppers and breakfasts. Have the members also write down the cooking method that would be needed to make this meal: grilling, slow cooking, baking, boiling, etc. Challenge the members to make the meals include at least 3 of the 4 food groups.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	This activity allows members to creative in making their own meals. Discuss how the members would go about cooking their meals.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are different ways of cooking? What are creative ideas you use at home to make meals? Why is creativity important in cooking?

4-H Foods Project

Backyard and Beyond

Buy Local Challenge

TOPIC	Local Foods
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To explore foods that are grown and raised in your own province.
TIME	Preparation: 10 minutes 1 week later: 30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Paper** **Pens**
INSTRUCTIONS	As a group, have the members make up a list of foods that are grown locally in their community and in the province. Have the members challenge themselves to meet at least one of the following objectives to be reported during the next project meeting: · Eat at least one home cooked meal prepared with local ingredients. · Incorporate one local ingredient, that has never been tried before, into your next meal. · Talk to one local food producer about their products. Visit one farmer's market, farm or vendor to purchase a local food. Have the members write a short report of the benefits and challenges of buying local foods to discuss during the following meeting.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	You may want to bring in a speaker to the meeting or go on a field trip to discover what foods are local to your area and province. Discuss the benefits of buying locally. It supports the local economy and is a great opportunity to learn about Canadian foods.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What do you consider a Canadian food? What foods do you consider as being unique to your province? Do you or your family eat foods that are locally grown in your community?

The Supermarket Flyer

Activity Adapted From: Chews Wisely

TOPIC	Where Does Our Food Come From?
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To explore the sources of food that we eat, particularly food that originates in Canada.
TIME	20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Grocery store flyers** **Markers** **Map of Canada** **Scissors** **Glue**
INSTRUCTIONS	Divide the group into smaller groups of three to four depending on the number of members. Provide each group with four or five flyers from different grocery stores as well as a map of Canada. Have the members identify all of the products made in Canada that are being advertised in the flyer. Have the members cut out and paste the food products on the appropriate provinces. Discuss the findings as a group.

DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	This activity has many alternatives to fit with different topics.
	Suggestions:
	· In small groups, ask the members to classify the products within the grocery store flyers according to different criteria such as the four food groups or "everyday foods" and "sometimes foods".
	· Give each group a map of a different country.
	  · Have the members cut out food products that originate in that country.
	  · You may need to pick up grocery store flyers from ethnic stores.
	· Give each group a map of the world.
	  · Have the members cut our food products that originate in other countries and are part of their culture.
	· Divide the groups – if possible one for each province, or double up giving 2 to 3 provinces to a group.
	  · Have the groups cut and paste food products are produced in that given province.
	  · Give each group a picture outline of the province.
	  · Hang all the provinces to form a Canadian food wall.

PROCESSING PROMPTS	What types of food products, found in the grocery store, are produced in Canada? What food products, found in the grocery store, are produced in your province? What food products, found in the grocery store, originate in other countries?

A Piece of Canadian Agriculture

TOPIC	Canadian Agriculture and Food
LEARNING OUTCOME	To learn about Canadian agriculture and food.
TIME	20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Paper** **Pen**
INSTRUCTIONS	Give each member a piece of paper and a pen. Hand out the question sheet and have the members write down the answer. After all of the questions have been asked, go through the answers and discuss as a group.

QUESTIONS

1. **Which of these items can be made from cattle raised in Canada?**
   a. Makeup
   b. Hamburgers
   c. Crayons
   d. All of the above
   The cattle that Canadian farmers raise are turned into a lot more than just steak. Cattle are also used for leather shoes, sports equipment, medicines and camera film.
2. **Where is most of the maple syrup produced in Canada?**
   a. All provinces
   b. Yukon, Newfoundland, British Columbia, Quebec
   c. Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia
   d. Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Alberta, Prince Edward Island
   75% of the world's maple syrup is produced right here in Canada.
3. **Alberta ranchers raise five million cattle annually – twice as many as any other province or territory. What province has the next largest number of cattle?**
   a. Manitoba
   b. Quebec
   c. Ontario
   d. Saskatchewan
   Saskatchewan has 2.5 million cattle in feedlots and grazing the prairie grasslands.
4. **In 1910, New Brunswick's Arthur Ganong created this item for his buddies when they went fishing and hunting. What was it?**
   a. Granola bars
   b. Chocolate bars
   c. Molasses
   d. Fruit roll ups
   When Arthur Ganong invented this energy packed snack he sold it for five cents. Decades later, Ganong Chocolates sells boxed chocolate all across Canada made with Canada's top quality milk.
5. **How many litres of milk does the average Canadian drink per year?**
   a. 22 litres
   b. 92 litres
   c. 84 litres
   d. 67 litres
   Canadians drink 92 L of milk a year. A Canadian farmer produces 8,467 L of milk per cow!

6. **What is Canada's major agricultural product?**

   a. Grains and Oilseeds

   b. Hogs

   c. Poultry

   d. Beef

   33% of Canada's agricultural products produced are grains and oilseeds including wheat and canola. The second largest agricultural commodity produced is beef (16%), Dairy (16%), Forages – hay (10%), Hogs (9%), Poultry (8%), Horticulture (7%) and other (4%).

7. **What is Canada's leading agri-food import?**

   a. Vegetables

   b. Sugar

   c. Fruits and nuts

   d. Chocolate

   Because of our cold climate Canadian farmers just can't grow everything. While we can enjoy Canadian apples, pears, strawberries and blueberries, fruits such as bananas and oranges must be imported from warmer climates.

8. **What is Canada's top agri-food export?**

   a. Livestock

   b. Oilseed products

   c. Vegetables

   d. Wheat

   Canada's top agri-food export is wheat contributing 3.5 billion dollars to the economy, followed by meat (3 billion), livestock and vegetables and fruit (1.7 billion), beverages (1.5 billion), other grains and grain products (0.8 billion) and oilseed products (0.4 billion).

9. **How many Canadians work within the agri-food system?**

   a. 1 in 10

   b. 1 in 15

   c. 1 in 7

   d. 1 in 25

   1 in 7 Canadians works within the agri-food system. There are a lot of people involved in the agri-food system from the production, processing, distribution and the consumer aspect (grocery stores).

10. **Which two of the following Canadian provinces and territories have the largest proportion of their land used for agriculture?**

    a. Ontario and Quebec

    b. Prince Edward Island and Saskatchewan

    c . British Columbia and Nova Scotia

    d. Yukon and Northwest Territories

    Prince Edward Island is well known for growing potatoes and Saskatchewan's climate and soil conditions are perfect for growing crops such as wheat, canola, barley and specialty crops.

A Piece of Canadian Agriculture continued

DISCUSSION/COMMENTS

This activity can also be done in groups or teams.

- Divide the group into 2 teams. Ask each team one question at a time. If they get it correct they get a point, if they get it wrong the other team has a chance to answer it. The first team with the most points wins.

Feel free to add more questions.

- Ask questions related to your province's agricultural products.
- Ask questions related to your community's agricultural products.

This is a fun way for members to learn about agriculture and food.

PROCESSING PROMPTS

What are common agri-food products grown in Canada?

What are common agri-food products grown in your province?

What is the top Canadian agricultural import and export?

A Piece of Canadian Agriculture Question Sheet

1) Which of these items can be made from cattle raised in Canada?
    a. Makeup
    b. Hamburgers
    c. Crayons
    d. All of the above
2) Where is most of the maple syrup produced in Canada?
    a. All provinces
    b. Yukon, Newfoundland, British Columbia, Quebec
    c. Ontario, Quebe, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia
    d. Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Alberta, Prince Edward Island
3) Alberta ranchers raise five million cattle annually – twice as many as any other province or territory. What province has the next largest number of cattle?
    a. Manitoba
    b. Quebec
    c. Ontario
    d. Saskatchewan
4) In 1910, New Brunswick's Arthur Ganong created this item for his buddies when they went fishing and hunting. What was it?
    a. Granola bars
    b. Chocolate bars
    c. Molasses
    d. Fruit roll ups
5) How many litres of milk does the average Canadian drink per year?
    a. 22 litres
    b. 92 litres
    c. 84 litres
    d. 67 litres
6) What is Canada's major agricultural product?
    a. Grains and Oilseeds
    b. Hogs
    c. Poultry
    d. Beef

7) What is Canada's leading agri-food import?

   a. Vegetables

   b. Sugar

   c. Fruits and nuts

   d. Chocolate

8) What is Canada's top agri-food export?

   a. Livestock

   b. Oilseed products

   c. Vegetables

   d. Wheat

9) How many Canadians work within the agri-food system?

   a. 1 in 10

   b. 1 in 15

   c. 1 in 7

   d. 1 in 25

10) Which two of the following Canadian provinces and territories have the largest proportion of their land used for agriculture?

   a. Ontario and Quebec

   b. Prince Edward Island and Saskatchewan

   c. British Columbia and Nova Scotia

   d. Yukon and Northwest Territories

Food for Thought

Farming for Favourite Foods

Activity adapted from: Saskatchewan Ag in the Classroom

TOPIC	Field to Fork
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To determine the background of favourite foods.
TIME	40 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Magazines, newspapers, grocery store flyers** **Blank paper** **Crayons, markers, pens** **Scissors and glue**
INSTRUCTIONS	Have the members choose their favourite food. · You may direct them to choose a main dish, vegetable casserole, fruit dessert, etc. Give each member a piece of blank paper. Have the members draw and colour their favourite food in the middle of the page. Have the members divide their paper into areas designated for fields, pastures, gardens, barns and food industry all around their favourite foods. Have the members draw or cut out pictures that tells the story of their favourite food, from plants to animals, to where the food is grown, to where the food is raised and where the food goes, after the farm. Have the members discuss with the group where their food comes from.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	This activity will help members make a connection between their favourite food and agriculture. Some foods are connected to both animals and plants (e.g. spaghetti and meat sauce). Discuss with the members the importance of exploring how their foods are grown, raised, transported, processed and preserved. This is also a good opportunity to discuss foods that are available in their own community.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	Where does your food come from? What are ways your food is grown, transported, processed and preserved? What foods are grown in your community?

Agriculture in Your Life

Activity adapted from: Listening to the Prairie, Farming in Nature's Image.

TOPIC

Agriculture in Your Life

LEARNING OUTCOMES

To identify agriculture in everyday products.

TIME

20 minutes

MATERIALS/RESOURCES

Paper
Pencils/pens

INSTRUCTIONS

Give the members a copy of the "Agriculture in Your Life" matching sheet.

Have the members match the everyday product with the agriculture source.

After the members are done, go through and discuss.

Answer Key:

Agriculture Source	Everyday Products
Beeswax	Cosmetics/Makeup
Canola	Suntan lotion
Canola	Windshield wiper fluid
Canola oil	Newspaper ink
Cattle bones	Camera film
Corn	Toothpaste
Corn	Cough syrup
Cornstarch	Air bags
Cow	Chalk
Cow hide	Wallets
Flax	Leather shoes
Hemp Rope	Jewellery
Hogs	Volleyball
Horse hair	Curling broom
Milk	Bubble bath
Oats	Shampoo
Ostrich fur	Computer cleaners
Pig	Football
Turkey down	Pillow
Wheat	Kitty Litter
Wheat	Car gasoline
Wheat Straw	Kitchen cupboards
Wheat straw	Black boards

DISCUSSION/COMMENTS

Agricultural products play a major part in our lives, from what we wear, to what we use in our homes. We might not always think of agricultural products as the source of the items or things we use everyday. However, most daily essentials can be traced back to an agricultural product.

PROCESSING PROMPTS

Is food the only thing that can be traced to agricultural products?

What everyday products contain an agricultural source?

Why is agriculture so important in the food we eat and the products we use?

Agriculture in Your Life – Matching Sheet

Agriculture Source	Everyday Products
Cornstarch	Volleyball
Wheat straw	Shampoo
Milk	Toothpaste
Cattle bones	Jewellery
Windshield wiper fluid	Canola
Wheat	Pillow
Cow	Kitchen cupboards
Ostrich fur	Cough syrup
Beeswax	Wallets
Corn	Curling broom
Horse Hair	Computer cleaners
Hemp Rope	Camera film
Wheat Straw	Bubble bath
Wheat	Football
Flax	Leather shoes
Canola oil	Chalk
Pig	Cosmetics/Makeup
Turkey down	Car gasoline
Oats	Black boards
Canola	Suntan lotion
Corn	Kitty Litter
Hogs	Air bags
Cow hide	Newspaper ink

The Apple Test

Activity Adapted From: Alabama Ag in the Classroom

TOPIC	Agriculture
LEARNING OUTCOME	To demonstrate how much of the Earth's surface is suitable for agriculture.
TIME	10 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**1 large apple** **Sharp knife** **Cutting board**
INSTRUCTIONS	Take the apple (this represents the Earth) and slice it into four quarters Set aside 3 of the 4 pieces. · Inform the students that 3/4 of the Earth is covered in water. Slice the remaining 1/4 in half. · One half represents land inhabitable by people . Set this piece aside. Cut the remaining piece into four equal sections. · 3/4 of these sections represents land that is too rocky, wet, cold, steep or has been developed into urban areas. Set aside. Peel the skin from the remaining piece. · This represents the surface of the Earth that is available for farming.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	You are left with the skin (the Earth's surface) of 1/32 of the entire apple that is suitable for agricultural use. This test shows how little suitable land is left for farming (approximately 3%). This small amount of land is able to feed the entire world population, but is threatened by increasing population, urbanization, development and the environmental degradation. The agricultural industry grows and produces the food for us. We are all involved in agriculture to some extent and its good to know a bit about where and how our food comes to us.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	How much of the Earth's surface is used to produce all of our food? What are factors that prevent good farming areas? What agricultural products are grown in our province and across Canada?

The Great Food Debate

Activity Adapted From: Life Bytes

TOPIC	Food Issues
LEARNING OUTCOME	To enable members to consider an important issue relating to food from different perspectives.
TIME	30-40 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Stop watch** **Paper and Pens** **Chairs**
INSTRUCTIONS	Divide the group into two. Choose a motion to debate: · Example: Organic food is safer than conventional foods, vegetarian diets are not as healthy as regular diets, eating at restaurants causes you to be unhealthy, slow cooking is better than grilling, etc. Assign each group as either "for" or "against" the motion. The leader will act as the moderator and the members will participate in the debate. Give each team a few minutes to discuss the motion and ideas. One member from the "for" group will stand up and talk for 1 minute about their opinions, a member from the "against" group will then stand up and talk for one minute. This pattern continues until all the members have had a turn speaking. Give members a few more minutes to gather their thoughts and come up with a few main points they want to get across. One member from each group will stand up and present a brief summary of their views. After the speeches, the members have an opportunity for "rebuttal" – where the members have the opportunity to respond to the information presented by the opposition. Have the members take a vote "for" or "against" the motion.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Debating is the communication of two differing opinions or options of a certain topic. In debate, the preparation and delivery of argumentation provides members with the opportunity to think critically, improve their communication skills, solve problems creatively, and increase their self-confidence.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What is a debate? Do you think it is easy or difficult to change your views? What have you learned from this debate?

4-H Foods Project

Field to Fork

Taste Tests

Activity Adapted from: Kids in the Kitchen

TOPIC	Food Product Variety
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To explore the taste, smell, textures and colours of different varieties of one kind of food product.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Samples of different varieties of one food product** **Toothpicks** **Paper** **Pencil crayons** **Paint colour sample sheets (colours of the food you are using)** · You can pick up one of these sheets at a local hardware store that sells paint
INSTRUCTIONS	Collect different varieties of one food product: · Apples (MacIntosh, Granny Smith, Gala, Golden Delicious) · Beans (Chickpeas, Pinto, Black, Brown, Kidney) · Cheese (Cheddar, Mozzarella, Monterey Jack, Blue) · Lettuce (Romaine, Iceberg, Garden, Red) · Onion (Red, Yellow, White, Green) · Cooked Meat cuts (butterfly, loin, chop) Have the members examine the different varieties of food products and rate them on a scale of 1 – 10 based on taste, smell, appearance, texture and colour (compare the colour to the paint colour sample sheet). Have the members compare and discuss their ratings of the food products with the group.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	There is a tremendous variety of food available and different varieties give you different tastes, smells, textures and colours. These characteristics of food may influence your decision at the grocery store of what you purchase. Discuss how the members rated the different varieties. Discuss the importance of variety in your diet and the importance of trying new foods.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are the factors that influence you to purchase food products? What characteristics do you look for when you are shopping or preparing a meal? Can you name some foods that have many different varieties?

That Makes Scents

Activity Adapted from: Kids in the Kitchen

TOPIC	Cooking Spices
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To determine cooking spices through use of different senses. To learn about spices used in dishes around the world.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Blindfold** **Black film containers** **Various spices:** · oregano, ginger, cinnamon, cumin, parsley, rosemary, basil, dill weed, garlic powder, cloves, curry **You may want to use a combination of fresh herbs to compare fresh to dried** **Paper** **Pencils**
INSTRUCTIONS	Preparation: · Gather a combination of spices and separate them into small film containers. · Number the containers so you are able to identify each spice (#1 – oregano, #2 – ginger). Blindfold the members. One at a time let the members smell the different spices and write down what they think the spice is. Depending on the age level you may want to provide a list of spices for them to choose from. Reveal the true identity of the spices after all the members have had a chance to guess the spices.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Spices enhance the natural flavour of foods and are an important part of the complex flavours of ethnic cuisines. Ethnic seasonings are high in flavour yet low in fat, calories and sodium, and offer the opportunity to explore new tastes. This activity will allow members to discuss different spices and the dishes that we use them in. Discuss favourite scents and how important the sense of smell is to taste. Try tasting food while plugging your nose. Discuss spices that are predominantly found in other countries and the dishes in which we commonly use them. · Oregano – pizza, pasta sauce (Italian) · Ginger – chicken, fruits, vegetables (Thai, Chinese) · Cinnamon - cookies, cakes, fruits, breads (Thai) · Cumin – curry dishes, burritos, soups, chilli (Mexican) · Curry – lentils/beans, meat, chicken, fish (Indian) · Chilli – beef, vegetables, tacos, burritos (Mexican) · Parsley – chicken, potatoes, rice, vegetables (Canada, USA) · Garlic powder – anything (Mexican, Italian, Chinese, Thai, Greek, Eastern European) · Rosemary – chicken, meat, stuffing, potatoes (Italian) · Dill Weed – dips, fish, salad, soups, pasta (Greek) · Thyme – stuffing, stews, fish (Spanish)
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What is your favourite scent while you are cooking? What spices do you use at home? What country or region of the world does this spice come from? What else do you use to add flavour to your dishes? (Worcestershire sauce, lemon, orange rinds, soya sauce, Tabasco)?

Spice World

Activity Adapted from: Xpeditions

TOPIC	Origins of Spices and Herbs
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To identify the place of origin of spices and herbs that help flavour your favourite dishes.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Photocopies of a world map with defined countries** **Glue** **Variety of spices and herbs, fresh or dried** **List of the origins of spices and herbs** **Construction paper** **Markers/ crayons/ pencil crayons**
INSTRUCTIONS	Have the members glue a world map onto a piece of construction paper. On a blank map, have the members glue on a bit of spice or herb onto its "home country". Have the members decorate and label the map.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Discuss with the members that flavour in dishes owes a lot to spices and herbs. As you savour each mouthful of a delicious dish you are also biting into a tasty way to explore the world. The spices and herbs in your kitchen are seasoned travellers.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What types of spices do you enjoy in your favourite dishes? Do you know where your spices come from? Why are spices important? What are some benefits of spices?

Psychic Powers

Activity Adapted from: Kids in the Kitchen

TOPIC	Food Identification and Communication
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To describe common foods.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Blindfold** **Paper bags** **Various foods:** · Orange, apple, pasta, dried peas, beans and pulses, popcorn, etc. **Various cooking/kitchen utensils (option):** · Measuring cups, whisk, spatula, food thermometer, etc.
INSTRUCTIONS	The leader secretly must place several food items in paper bags (at least one food item per member). Have the members sit and ask one member to volunteer to put on the blindfold. The facilitator then pulls the food out of the paper bag so everyone else can see the item without saying anything. The members, one at a time, must give a clue to the member with the blindfold about that food in the bag. The blindfolded member must then use their "psychic power" to guess what the food is. Give the blindfolded member a chance to take a guess at what it is after every new clue. If the member cannot identify the food after everyone has a given a clue they can then ask their own question in the form of a yes, no or maybe question. Once the item is identified, do not place back in the bag. Continue the game with the other food items until each member has had a chance to wear the blindfold.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Suggestion: · Instead of using food items, you could centre the game around kitchen/cooking tools as listed in the materials. Discuss with the members the importance of communication when it comes to being able to describe things. Have a discussion about what it might be like for someone who is new to Canada and from a different culture who has never used these tools or foods before. It would be very important to be able to properly describe a food or utensil to help them. Colour, shape, texture, flavour, taste, smell, or food group could be described. Discuss the challenges someone might have following a recipe or grocery shopping if they are not familiar with the names of foods.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	Have you ever had to describe something new to someone before? Do you think it is easy to describe something to someone who has never seen, tasted or heard of that food before? Why might it be important to be able to communicate in describing food?

What's That Fat?

Activity Adapted From: Chews Wisely

TOPIC

Good and bad fats and oils

LEARNING OUTCOME

To categorize and recognize good and bad fats and oils.

TIME

30 minutes

MATERIALS/RESOURCES

Small bottles (still in original packaging) or a small container with the original label of various cooking oils.

- Canola, Olive, Sunflower, Vegetable, Sesame, Peanut, Flax, Corn, Almond, etc.

Small containers (still in original package) or a small container with the original label of various cooking fats.

- Butter, Margarine (both with and without hydrogenated fat), lard, vegetable shortening, etc.

Paper

Pens

INSTRUCTIONS

Have the oils and fats displayed on a table at room temperature for at least 2 hours prior to the session.

Divide the members into smaller groups.

Give the groups a piece of paper and a pen.

Have the members draw a chart composed of three columns. Have them label the first column "Unsaturated Fats", second column "Saturated fats" and third column "Trans fats".

Have the groups compose a description for each type of fat. For example: state at room temperature, where the fats are commonly found, health benefits if any, bad, good, ugly etc.

Have the members use the nutrition information on the fats/oils labels as well as their description of the types of fats to match up the correct fat and oil sample.

Discuss the findings with the whole group.

Fat Type Description Table

Unsaturated Fats	Saturated Fats	Trans Fat
Liquid at room temp	Usually Solid at Room Temp	Solid or Semi solid at room temp
Good	Bad	Ugly
Include polyunsaturated and monounsaturated fats (Omega-3 and 6)	Animal Sources	Will contain the word "hydrogenation"
Good heart-healthy fats	Processed and packaged foods	Processed foods
Canola oil	Butter	Vegetable shortening
Flax seed oil	Lard	Hard margarines
Olive oil	Palm oil	No health benefits
Corn oil	Coconut oil	Avoid
Sunflower oil	Increase risk for heart disease	
OK in moderation	Use less often	
Found in plants and fish		

What's That Fat? continued

DISCUSSION/COMMENTS

Fats and oils are not equal. Some can improve your health, while others should be eaten in small quantities.

Explain that the body needs fat to grow and develop normally. Fat fuels the body, insulates it and keeps it warm and also helps absorb important vitamins. However only certain types of fat, in the right amount, are healthy.

PROCESSING PROMPTS

What are the good, the bad and the ugly fats?

What word should you always avoid when choosing fats and oils?

What are some examples of good fats?

Starchy or Not?

Activity Adapted From: Chews Wisely

TOPIC	Starches in Foods
LEARNING OUTCOME	To understand the importance of starch in our bodies and where to find it.
TIME	20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Iodine (a small bowl for each group)** **Eye droppers for each drop** **Small paper plates** **Paper** **Pencil/Pen** **Variety of foods** · Crackers, bread, orange slices, pasta, rice, potato slices, apple slices, meat, etc
INSTRUCTIONS	Divide the group into smaller groups of 3 to 4. Give each group paper and a pen, and a variety of food on paper plates. Have the group make a chart composed of four columns. · First column: Type of Food · Second column: Food Group · Third column: Does food contain starch? (Yes or No) · Fourth column: Does food really contain starch? (Yes or No) Have the members fill out the first three columns of the chart. Have the members guess whether or not the foods will or will not contain starch and put there answer in the third column. Have the members add a couple of drops of iodine into each food sample – remind members to be careful with the iodine as it may stain clothes. If the food contains starch the iodine will change colour from its normal brownish yellow to a blue or purple-black. Have the members record their observations in the fourth column and discuss with the whole group.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	All carbohydrates are made up of sugars. There are a number of different types of sugars, but in the body all carbohydrates are converted to sugar, our body's preferred energy source. Complex carbohydrates or starch are simply sugars bonded together to form a chain. Digestive enzymes have to work much harder to access the bonds to break the chain into individual sugars for absorption. For this reason digestion of complex carbohydrates takes longer. The slow absorption of sugars provides us with a steady supply of energy over a long period of time. Examples of complex carbohydrates are; pasta, macaroni, brown rice, potatoes, brown bread, pita bread, wholegrain cereals, porridge, peas, beans, lentils, etc.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What is a complex carbohydrate? What are examples of complex carbohydrates? What food group contains the most complex carbohydrates?

Celebration

Edible Fires

Activity adapted from: The Guide Zone

TOPIC	Fire Safety
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To demonstrate how to build a safe fire.
TIME	15-20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**1 place mat or plate per member** **2 small Dixie cups per member** **Raisins (fire circle)** **Peanuts (safety circle)** **Stick pretzels (kindling)** **Hickory sticks (tinder)** **Granola (sand)** **Craisins (fire)** **Red licorice (fuel)** **Pictures of types of fire building techniques** **Water** **Baggies**
INSTRUCTIONS	Have each member fill one cup with water and the other cup with granola. · This represents your sand and water buckets that should be present when you are cooking over a fire. Have the members place the raisins in a circle – 4" in diameter. · This represents the fire circle. Have the members place the peanuts in a circle about 1" outside the fire circle. · This represents the safety circle where members are not allowed to play or run through the inside of the circle unless adding more wood or placing food on the fire. Have the members use the materials to build a fire using different techniques such as the tepee, log cabin, pyramid using the tinder and kindling. After the structure is built, use the licorice to light the fire and the craisins to represent the hot coals. The members can then put these dried goods (not the water) in a bag as a yummy trail mix treat.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Discuss fire safety with the members: · Dig a small pit away from overhanging branches. · Circle the pit with rocks. · Clear a five foot area around the pit of any debris. · Keep a bucket of water and sand nearby. · Stock extra wood away from the fire. · After lighting the match do not discard until cold. · Never leave a campsite unattended. · Totally extinguish the fire before you go to sleep or whenever you leave the site.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What is a fire circle? What is a safety circle? What are some fire safety tips?

Planning a Food Party!

TOPIC	Party planning
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To describe the planning, organizing and preparing required to plan a food party.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Paper** **Markers** **Pens** **Pencils**
INSTRUCTIONS	Give the members the task of planning a pretend party. This activity can be done individually or in small groups. Give each member some paper and some writing utensils. Have the members write down some of the important items to consider when planning a party: · Theme · Location/Time/Date · Decorations/Entertainment · Number of guests · Menu · Recipe list · Grocery list · Timeline of when everything needs to be done by · Special considerations (If someone will be helping, dietary concerns) Have each member present the planning they would need to do to hold their own food party.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Planning a party for a group of people requires planning, organization and preparation. There are many things one must consider before holding a party such as guests, location, time, date, theme, food, recipes, decoration, entertainment and logistics. A party can be successfully done with proper planning! Suggestion: · For junior members, give the members a list of themes to choose from. · Have the members design an invitation to their guests including information such as date, time, theme, dress, location, contact information, RSVP information and any dietary concerns.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What is one of the first things you need to decide before planning a party? What information should be included on an invitation? What are other things you need to think about when planning a party?

Snow Taffy

TOPIC	Outdoor Cooking
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To make a snack outside in the winter.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Clean snow** **Candy thermometer** **Maple syrup** **A pot** **Camp stove or cook top** **Cake pan** **Stirring spoon** **Popsicle sticks** **Oven mitt or pot holders**
INSTRUCTIONS	Pack clean snow in the cake pan. On a camp stove or cook top, heat the maple syrup in the pot. If it is producing too many bubbles, add a drop of vegetable oil into the boiling syrup. Boil the syrup until it has reached the soft ball stage – refer to the candy chart, or this may be identified on the candy thermometer. Make sure to stir the syrup continuously to prevent burning. This should take approximately four minutes. Drip a little syrup into cold water and if it forms a hard thread that will bend but not break, it is ready. Drizzle the syrup over the snow and roll it onto a popsicle stick.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	There are lots of fun ways to cook outdoors in the winter. Snow taffy is a Canadian food that originates from the maple syrup industry in Quebec. Discuss the different stages of candy and what might happen if you cooked the syrup past the soft ball stage or even under the soft ball stage.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are things you should remember when cooking outdoors? What is the soft ball stage? Where does snow taffy originate?

Cardboard Box Oven

Activity Adapted from: The Guide Zone

TOPIC	Outdoor Cooking
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To make a cardboard box oven.
TIME	30 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Cardboard box with flaps, copy paper size** **Heavy duty aluminium foil** **Duct tape** **Small aluminium pan** **Four empty tin cans** **Briquettes**
INSTRUCTIONS	Open one side of the cardboard box. Completely cover the inside of the cardboard box with the tin foil (shiny side out). Make sure to also wrap the flaps on the one side (this is will be the door). Use duct tape to seal the edges. It is very important that no cardboard is exposed. If you accidentally tear even a tiny piece of foil, make a patch and be sure the tear is covered. Set the cardboard box on its side with the flaps facing you. Fill the tin foil cans with water and place them in the corners of the box. The cans will hold up your baking pans. Light the briquettes and wait until they are white. One briquette supplies approximately 45^{o}F (7^{o}C) of heat; therefore you would need 8-9 briquettes to reach 350^{o}F(180^{o}C). Place the briquettes in the small aluminium pan and place in-between the four tin cans underneath your baking pan. Close the door, seal and your oven is ready!
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Anything you can cook in an oven at home and will fit in your cardboard box can be cooked in the box oven. New, first time users should stick to food that will cook in 30 to 45 minutes. Make sure that the flaps are closed tightly. Check on your cooking at the minimum time stated in the recipe to avoid losing your heat. If you want to decrease the temperature carefully removes some briquettes or leave a crack in the door to let the heat escape. You can also place a cooking rack on the tin cans for your baking pan. Be creative!
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What should you remember when cooking outdoors? What could you cook in the box oven? What are other ways of cooking outdoors?

Judging

Judging Your Foods

Activity Adapted from: Ontario 4-H Judging Toolkit

TOPIC	Judging
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To practice judging a variety of food items.
TIME	20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**4 similar food items (apples, baked goods, cooking utensils, food pictures, recipes, snacks (nutrition, cost), etc.)** **Paper/pens**
INSTRUCTIONS	Depending on what type of food item you are using, you will want to discuss some characteristics the members should consider: · Bread – crust, colour, aroma, air cells · Snacks – nutrition, whole grain ingredients, cost, high in good and bad nutrients (fat, sugar, fibre, etc) · Apples – colour, size, bruising, disease, overall quality · Meat cuts – fat and marbling, texture, firmness, meat yield Lay out the 4 similar food items so everyone can see them. · Depending on the number of members and time, you may want to set up several stations of the same food item or of different food items. Give the members 10 minutes at each station before rotating. Have the members write down their placing of the food item and their reasons for their placing. Have the members present to the group their reasons for placement.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Discuss the importance of judging in regards to assessing quality. A set of reasons is meant to compare the differences in the items that were judged. Your reasons explain why you placed the class the way you did. The most important reasons should be first, and the least important last. Make sure you aren't just describing the articles. You must compare them. Try to have at least two or three points for each comparison. This will ensure that you stay within any time limits. As you gain confidence and experience, you may wish to add more reasons. See what works for you.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What things should be looking for when judging foods? What are some do's and don'ts of judging? Why are the reasons important in judging?

Judging Presentation Power

Activity Adapted from: Ontario 4-H Judging Toolkit

TOPIC	Judging Presentation
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To demonstrate the importance of a confident judging presentation.
TIME	20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**4 similar food items (apples, baked goods, cooking utensils, food pictures, recipes, snacks)** **Paper** **Pens** **Personality cards** **Prior to the session write 4 different personality types on 4 cards** · Over-confident – aggressive, pushy, loud voice, invading personal space. · Shy – quite voice, eyes focusing on the floor, slumped shoulders, minimal movement. · Nervous – stuttering, eyes darting, knees knocking, hands shaking. · Confident – clear voice, good eye contact, straight posture, friendly smile.
INSTRUCTIONS	As a group judge the food items and prepare a short set of reasons for that placement. Distribute the personality cards to 4 members, instructing them not to show anyone. Give these members the opportunity to read their reasons again and get into character. The remaining members will be judging the reasons given by the 4 members. It is their job to listen, watch and critique their performance. This gives the members an opportunity to see some do's and don'ts of judging performances. Give members with a personality card time to present their reasons. The judging members will then write down their official placing of the presentations. Discuss as a group the different styles of personalities in presentation. Who gave the most convincing? Why were they convincing? Which style was the strongest and why? Why is it important to be confident in your presentation?
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Discuss the attributes of a confident presentation: loud, clear and easy to hear, speak at an even pace, maintain eye contact, stand comfortably, speak confidently, use correct grammar, avoid repeating phrases, no long periods of silence, have good enunciation and avoid reading notes. After giving your reasons, the person listening should be able to have a clear mental picture of the food items from the comparison given by the judging presentation.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What are the best personality attributes when giving a presentation? Why is it important to be confident when giving a presentation? What should you do to prepare for your presentation?

Picture the Ideal

Activity Adapted from: Alberta 4-H Judging Manual

TOPIC	Judging
LEARNING OUTCOMES	To identify and prioritize characteristics when judging a class of items.
TIME	20 minutes
MATERIALS/RESOURCES	**Variety of food items (1-2 different items per group)** · Use food cards, pictures from magazines, food itself, or the name of the food written on a card. **Paper and Pens**
INSTRUCTIONS	Divide the members into small groups of 2-3. Give each group 1-2 food items. · Example: whole fruits and vegetables, pictures of baking (cookies, pies, bread), the words "breakfast" or "lunch" written on a blank card, etc. Have each group develop a list of 10 characteristics they would look for in their "ideal" food item. Have the members put their list of characteristics in order of importance, numbering them 1 for the most important and 10 for the least. Discuss the lists as a group.
DISCUSSION/COMMENTS	Before you judge any class, you must know exactly what you should be looking for and what is the most important. This makes your job easier as a judge as you will know exactly what to look for. Many classes have a set scorecard, which assigns a set of value to that item. Review the scorecard before judging.
PROCESSING PROMPTS	What do you look for when you are judging an item? Was it easy or difficult to rate your list of characteristics for the food item? What are some rules you should follow when judging?

Internet Activities

Internet Activities

Eating Well

My Food Guide – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool that will help members personalize the information found in Eating Well with Canada's Food Guide:

http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/food-guide-aliment/myguide-monguide/index_e.htmL

Eating and Activity Tracker – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool that lets you track your day's food and activity choices and compares them to the recommendation set by Health Canada:

http://www.dietitians.ca/public/content/eat_well_live_well/english/eatracker/

Dining Decisions – *Junior*

An interactive tool that allows members to choose food items for a healthy balanced diet:

http://www.bam.gov/sub_foodnutrition/diningdecisions_games.htmL

Food Safety

Food Safety Web Wheel – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to test your food safety knowledge:

http://www.inspection.gc.ca/english/corpaffr/educ/gamejeu/wheeroue.shtmL

Safe Temperature Game – *Junior, Intermediate*

An interactive tool to learn about proper temperatures to cook food:

http://www.inspection.gc.ca/english/corpaffr/educ/gamejeu/tempe.shtmL

Fundamentals

The Virtual Grocery Store – *Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to learn about the nutrition information on the labels of packaged foods:

http://www.healthyeatingisinstore.ca/virtual_grocery.asp

Interactive Nutrition Label and Quiz – *Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to learn more about the nutrition label and to test your knowledge:

http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/label-etiquet/nutrition/interactive/index_e.htmL

Cook it Right

Candy-O-Matic – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to learn how to make candy:

http://www.exploratorium.edu/cooking/candy/Cando.htmL

Field to Fork

Calcium Calculator – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to calculate how much calcium you are getting per day:

http://www.osteoporosis.ca/english/about%20osteoporosis/calcium%20calculator/default.asp

Virtual Meat Counter - Beef – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to describe all types of beef cuts and how to cook them:

http://www.beefinfo.org/counter.cfm

Iron Challenge – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to test your knowledge about iron:

http://www.beefinfo.org/bh_iron.cfm

Virtual Meat Counter - Pork – *Junior, Intermediate, Senior*

An interactive tool to illustrate how to choose pork cuts and the best method for cooking them:

http://www.putporkonyourfork.com/put_pork_on_your_fork/virtual_meat_counter.htmL

Age Group Index of Activities

Age Group	Activity	Topic	Page Number
All	Brown Bag Olympics	Eating Well	12
All	How Sweet It Is	Eating Well	18
All	Food Grab Bag	Eating Well	25
All	Livin' it Up! Bingo	Eating Well	20
All	How Balanced is my Diet	Eating Well	23
All	Where it Goes Relay	Food Safety	30
All	Don't Get Bugged By a Foodborne Illness	Food Safety	33
All	Wrap it Up!	Food Safety	45
All	Bread in a Bag	Cook it Right	53
All	Planting your Own Herb Garden	Cook it Right	57
All	Buy Local Challenge	Backyard and Beyond	60
All	The Supermarket Flyer	Backyard and Beyond	61
All	A Piece of Canadian Agriculture	Backyard and Beyond	62
All	Farming for Favourite Foods	Food 4 Thought	68
All	Agriculture in Your Life	Food 4 Thought	69
All	The Apple Test	Food 4 Thought	71
All	Taste Tests	Field to Fork	74
All	Planning a Food Party!	Celebration	83
All	Snow Taffy	Celebration	84
All	Judging Your Foods	Judging	87
All	Judging Presentation Power	Judging	88
All	Picture the Ideal	Judging	89
All	My Food Guide	Internet Activity	91
All	Eating and Activity Tracker	Internet Activity	91
All	Food Safety Web Wheel	Internet Activity	91
All	Candy – o – Matic	Internet Activity	92
All	Calcium Calculator	Internet Activity	92
All	Virtual Meat Counter – Beef	Internet Activity	92
All	Virtual Meat Counter – Pork	Internet Activity	92
All	Iron Challenge	Internet Activity	92
Junior	Healthy Eating Placemats	Eating Well	8
Junior	Bean Bag Toss	Eating Well	9
Junior	You Are What You Eat	Eating Well	21
Junior	Neon Milk	Eating Well	26
Junior	Soap: To Use or Not to Use	Food Safety	37
Junior	Measuring Relay	Fundamentals	94
Junior	Utensil Guess	Fundamentals	50

Junior	Edible Fires	Celebration	82
Junior	Dining Decisions	Internet Activity	91
Junior, Intermediate	Food Charades	Eating Well	10
Junior Intermediate	Balloon Food Guide	Eating Well	11
Junior, Intermediate	Fat Finding Experiment	Eating Well	16
Junior, Intermediate	Vitamins and Your Body	Eating Well	27
Junior, Intermediate	Soapy Solutions	Food Safety	29
Junior, Intermediate	What's a Perishable Food	Food Safety	38
Junior, Intermediate	Table Manner Skits	Fundamentals	48
Junior, Intermediate	Measure Guess	Fundamentals	51
Junior, Intermediate	Monster Mallows	Cook it Right	56
Junior, Intermediate	Spice World	Field to Fork	76
Junior, Intermediate	Psychic Powers	Field to Fork	77
Junior, Intermediate	Safe Temperature Game	Internet Activity	91
Intermediate, Senior	Incredible Food Processor Experiment	Eating Well	14
Intermediate, Senior	Stringy Soup Experiment	Eating Well	15
Intermediate, Senior	Safely Separate	Food Safety	31
Intermediate, Senior	Quick Chilling Activity	Food Safety	35
Intermediate, Senior	Food Safety Detective	Food Safety	39
Intermediate, Senior	Yeast Balloon Blow-Up	Food Safety	41
Intermediate, Senior	Rating Recipe Formats	Fundamentals	46
Intermediate, Senior	Label Information	Fundamentals	47
Intermediate, Senior	Rock Candy	Cook it Right	54
Intermediate, Senior	What's For Dinner	Cook it Right	58
Intermediate, Senior	That Makes Scents	Field to Fork	75
Intermediate, Senior	What's That Fat?	Field to Fork	78
Intermediate, Senior	Starchy or Not?	Field to Fork	80
Intermediate, Senior	Cardboard Box Oven	Celebration	85
Intermediate, Senior	The Virtual Grocery Store	Internet Activity	91
Intermediate, Senior	Interactive Nutrition Label	Internet Activity	91
Senior	My Food Choices Web	Eating Well	13
Senior	Fast Food Nation	Eating Well	17
Senior	My Food Safety Practices	Food Safety	43
Senior	The Great Food Debate	Food 4 Thought	72

Resources

Alabama Ag in the Classroom (2002). Earth as an Apple. Retrieved July 14, 2007 from: http://www.alabamaaitc.org/falloo/earth.htmL

Alberta 4-H (2006). Alberta 4-H Judging Manual. Retrieved August 1, 2007 from: http://www1.agric.gov.ab.ca/$Department/deptdocs.nsf/all/4h7895

Canadian Agriculture Museum (2007). Chews Wisely. Retrieved June 3, 2007 from: http://www.agriculture.technomuses.ca/english/schoolprograms/educational_activity_kits.cfm#chews

Canadian Partnership for Consumer Food Education. (1998). FightBac! Education Program.

Dietitians of Canada; & Kellogg Canada (2005). Mission Nutrition. Retrieved June 2, 2007 from: www.missionnutrition.ca

Farner, B. (2006). University of Illinois Extension – Food for Thought. Retrieved from June 15, 2007 from: http://www.urbanext.uiuc.edu/foodforthought/

Helzer, J. & Kaisser, L. (2000). Be Food Safe – A Curriculum Unit for Nutrition Education Assistants. University of California – Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources

Henneman, A. Don't Get Bugged by a Foodborne Illness. University of Nebraska – Lincoln – Institute of Agriculture and Natural Resources

http://www1.agric.gov.ab.ca/$Department/deptdocs.nsf/all/4h7895

Krawchuk, P.; Siddall, l.; Montebruno-Myco, L.; Russell, S.; Slater, J. & Szabadka, R. (2002). Kids in the Kitchen.

Lifebytes.gov.uk (2005) Formal Class Debate. Retrieved July 15,2007 from: http://www.lifebytes.gov.uk/teachers/pdf/safetyactivityone_lb.pdf

Livin It Up!: An Interactive Program For Seniors (2006).

Lutes, N.; Colvin, B & Henry, M. (2002). 4-H Ontario Judging Toolkit.

National Geographic Society (2001). Xpeditions: Geography Standards in Your Classroom. Retrieved June 3, 2007 from: http://www.nationalgeographic.com/xpeditions/activities/16/spiceworld.htmL

Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs. (1993). Food Safety Can Be Fun – Educators Guide.

Saskatchewan Agriculture in the Classroom. Teacher Resources – Food and Nutrition. Retrieved June 15, 2007 from: http://www.aitc.sk.ca/tr_food.htmL

Schnittjer, C. (2005). Parkland Regional Health Authority Food Activities

The Exploratorium. The Accidental Scientist- Science of Cooking. Retrieved June 25, 2007 from: www.exploratorium.edu

The Guide Zone (2007). Camp Fire Activities. Retrieved June 11, 2007 from: http://guidezone.e-guiding.com/campfire.htm

Utah Education Program (1997). Utah Lesson Plans. Retrieved June 5, 2007 from: http://www.uen.org/Lessonplan/preview.cgi?LPid=1196

West Gerber, W.; Wright, B.; Woodley, J. & Elliott, D. (2004). The Supermarket. Retrieved June 11, 2007 from: http://www.oafe.org/user_files/articles/the_supermarket_oct04.pdf

CANADA
4-H Saskatchewan

Foods

Leader Recipe Book

4-H Motto

'Learn To Do By Doing'

4-H Pledge

'I pledge
My Head to clearer thinking,
My Heart to greater loyalty,
My Hands to larger service,
My Health to better living,
For my Club, my community and my country'

4-H Grace

(Tune of Auld Lang Syne)

We thank thee, Lord, for blessings great
On this, our own fair land.
Teach us to serve thee joyfully,
With head, heart, health and hand

Published by: Canadian 4-H Council Resource Network, Ottawa ON
Compiled by: Andrea Lewis, Manitoba
Graphic Design by: Perpetual Notion, www.perpetualnotion.ca
Date: April 2008

Revised 2017

Front cover photo by: FreeImages.com/Julia Freeman-Woolpert

CANADA
4-H Saskatchewan

Table of Contents

Introduction

The 4-H Foods Project Recipe Book is to be used with the 4-H Foods Project Reference Book. The reference book has section called "Now You're Cookin!" that has suggested recipes for each topic.

Feel free to use your own recipes if you find them appropriate for a topic.

Contact commodity groups for recipes using their food products; Flax Council of Canada, Pulse Canada, Manitoba Pork Council, Canola Council of Canada, etc. The numbers and websites are located in the resources section of the reference book.

Make sure you review the recipes and activities for any food that cause your members problems.

Make sure to give a copy of the recipe to each member.

Tips for preparing recipes

- Purchase non-perishable ingredients in bulk at the beginning of your 4-H project.
- Purchase perishable items in quantities as listed in activities/recipes before each cooking session.
- Review the recipe with the members and introduce any new cooking terms, foods and utensils they will be using.
- Have the members or you assemble the equipment and ingredients required on trays or on the table.
- Give each member and group a copy of the recipe to follow.
- Make sure you review the recipes and activities for any food that cause your members problems.

Food Safety

Hand-washing is one of the best ways to prevent the spread of foodborne illness.

Have the members wash their hands for at least 20 seconds with soap and warm water before, during and after food preparation.

Personal Hygiene

Members with long hair should keep it tied back.

Members should properly cover wounds or cuts with either Band-Aids™ or by rubber gloves during food preparation.

Tasting is an important part of the cooking experience, but can potentially spread bacteria; have members use spoons, wooden sticks or tongue depressors for tasting but stress that they should only be used once.

Do not let the members use their fingers when tasting.

Practice safe food handling: cook, chill, separate and clean all the time.

Teach members to cough or sneeze into their sleeves or into a tissue followed by proper hand-washing before returning to the food.

Snacks

Yoghurt Dip

INGREDIENTS

1/4 cup (60 mL) peach or apricot preserve
1 cup (250 mL) vanilla yoghurt
1/8 tsp (1 mL) ground cinnamon

DIRECTIONS

Slice fresh fruit.

Combine preserve, vanilla yoghurt and cinnamon. Mix well: chill for at least 1 hour.

Serve with fresh fruit wedges.

YIELD

1 1/4 cups (300 mL)

Granola

INGREDIENTS

2 cups (500 mL) slow-cooking rolled oats
1/2 cup (125 mL) wheat germ
3/4 cup (175 mL) finely flaked coconut
2 Tbsp (30 mL) shelled sunflower seeds
2 Tbsp (30 mL) sesame seed
1/4 tsp (1 mL) salt
1 Tbsp (15 mL) milk
1/2 cup (125 mL) canola oil
1/3 cup (75 mL) liquid honey

DIRECTIONS

Preheat the oven to 300°F (150°C).

Prepare a baking sheet by spraying with canola cooking spray.

In a large bowl combine oats, wheat germ, coconut, sunflower seeds, sesame seeds and salt.

Add milk, canola oil and honey, stirring constantly.

Spread on the baking sheet about 1/4 inch thick.

Bake for 20 - 30 minutes until browned, stirring two or three times during cooking.

Cool and store in tightly covered container in the refrigerator for up to one week. Serve as a cereal with milk and fruit or eat by the handful as a snack.

YIELD

8 half-cup (125 mL) servings

Granola Snack Bars

INGREDIENTS

1/4 cup (60 mL) margarine
4 cups (1 L) miniature marshmallows
1 cup (250 mL) rolled oats
1 cup (250 mL) crushed graham crackers
1/2 cup (125 mL) flax seed
1/2 cup (125 mL) raisins, chopped
1/4 cup (60 mL) raw sunflower seeds, shelled
1/4 cup (60 mL) unsweetened fine coconut

DIRECTIONS

In a large saucepan, over low heat, melt margarine. Add marshmallows, cook, stirring constantly until marshmallows are melted and mixture is smooth. Remove from heat.

Stir in oats, graham crumbs, flax seed, raisins, sunflower seeds and coconut until thoroughly coated. Press into a greased 9 x 13 inch (22 x 33cm) pan. Let cool. Cut into 6 rows lengthwise and 4 crosswise. Dried fruit may be added.

YIELD

24 bars

Apple Peanut Butter Wraps

INGREDIENTS

1 small (6") whole-wheat tortilla
1 Tbsp (15 mL) peanut butter
1 Tbsp (15 mL) raisins or dried cranberries
1 apple, chopped

DIRECTIONS

Spread peanut butter on tortilla.

Sprinkle with raisins and apples.

Roll and enjoy!

Fun Ideas:

- Spice up this recipe with a sprinkle of cinnamon
- Substitute the apple with a chopped banana
- Add chopped nuts instead of dried cranberries

YIELD

1 serving

Fruity Nut Mix

INGREDIENTS

1/2 cup (125 mL) sunflower seeds
1/2 cup (125 mL) raisins
1 cup (250 mL) dried banana chips
1/2 cup (125 mL) shredded coconut
1 cup (250 mL) unsalted almonds
1 cup (250 mL) dried apricot, chopped

DIRECTIONS

Place all of the ingredients into a bowl and mix.

Guacamole

INGREDIENTS

2 ripe avocados
2 – 3 garlic cloves, crushed
1/2 lemon, squeezed
1 small onion, chopped
1/2 tomato, chopped

DIRECTIONS

Cut the avocados in half, pop out the pit and scoop out the flesh with a spoon into a bowl.

Crush the garlic with a knife and combine with the avocado.

Add lemon juice. Mash the mixture together until smooth.

Add onion and tomato and stir.

Refrigerate for at least 1 hour before serving.

Pita Chips

INGREDIENTS

1 small pita bread
1 Tbsp (15 mL) oil
1 tsp (5 mL) italian seasoning
1 tsp (5 mL) garlic powder
1 tsp (5 mL) onion powder
1 tsp (5 mL) basil
1 tsp (5 mL) parsley

DIRECTIONS

Preheat oven to 450°F (230°C).

Cut pita bread into 6 - 8 triangles.

Brush both sides of pita bread with oil.

Sprinkle with seasonings.

Put pita pieces on a cookie sheet and bake for 5 minutes or until golden brown.

Cool and dip into freshly made salsa. Enjoy.

YIELD

1 serving

Hummus

INGREDIENTS

1 can (15 to 16 ounces) chickpeas, drained and liquid reserved
1/2 can sesame seeds
1 garlic clove, cut in half
3 Tbsp (45 mL) lemon juice
1 tsp (15 mL) salt
Pita bread wedges, crackers or raw vegetables if desired

DIRECTIONS

Place pea liquid, sesame seeds and garlic all in the blender. Cover and blend on high speed until mixed.

Add peas, lemon juice and salt. Cover and blend on high speed, stopping blender to occasionally scrape down the sides.

Spoon into serving dish and serve with pita wedges or vegetables.

Serve this Middle Eastern favourite as a dip, spread, sandwich filling or as a salad.

YIELD

2 cups (500 mL)

Breakfast

Yoghurt Parfait

INGREDIENTS

1/2 cup (125 mL) fruit-flavoured yoghurt (you can use any of your favourite fruits; frozen, fresh or canned)
1/2 cup (125 mL) drained, sliced canned peaches
1 Tbsp (15 mL) granola

DIRECTIONS

Spoon half of yoghurt into a clear glass or dessert bowl.

Top with half of fruit.

Repeat layers.

Sprinkle with granola.

Enjoy.

Banana-Berry Wake-Up Shake

INGREDIENTS

1 banana
1 cup fresh, canned or frozen berries (any combination)
1 cup (250 mL) milk or vanilla-flavoured soy beverage
3/4 cup (175 mL) yoghurt (vanilla or other flavour that complements berries)

DIRECTIONS

In a blender liquefy fruit with a small amount of the milk.

Add remaining milk and yoghurt; blend until smooth. If shake is too thick, add extra milk or soy beverage to achieve desired consistency.

Tip: Frozen sliced bananas work well in these shakes and help make them creamy. When bananas start to get brown, pop them in the freezer and take out as needed.

YIELD

4 servings

Breakfast in a Jiffy

Recipe Adapted from: www.eggs.ca

INGREDIENTS

2 eggs
2 Tbsp (30 mL) milk
2 Tbsp (30 mL) shredded cheddar cheese
1 tsp (5 mL) chopped parsley
Pinch of dried basil or Italian seasoning

DIRECTIONS

Beat together eggs, milk and seasonings in a microwaveable mug. Cover loosely with plastic wrap, turning it back slightly to vent.

Microwave on medium-high 1 to 1-1/2 minutes. Remove plastic and stir. Sprinkle with cheese and parsley; cover and let stand 1 minute.

Variations/Tips:

- After beating eggs, add any of the following: chopped green onion or chopped green, red or yellow peppers, or chopped cooked vegetables or meats. Substitute shredded mozzarella, Monterey jack, Colby or Swiss cheese for cheddar cheese. For a breakfast on the go, cut a whole-wheat pita bread in half and spoon egg mixture into both pockets.

YIELD

1 serving

Breakfast Muesli to Go

INGREDIENTS

1 cup (250 mL) large flake or 3 minute oats (non-instant)
1 cup (250 mL) low-fat plain yoghurt
1/2 cup (125 mL) skim milk
1 tsp (5 mL) liquid honey or maple syrup
1 cup (250 mL) assorted berries (fresh or frozen)
1 large banana

DIRECTIONS

In a plastic container, combine oats, yoghurt, milk and honey.

Gently fold in berries.

Add banana before serving or add to sealable container before taking muesli on the go.

Enjoy.

YIELD

2 servings [2 cups (500mL) per 1 serving]

Pancakes

INGREDIENTS

1 1/2 cups (375 mL) all-purpose flour
3 Tbsp (45 mL) granulated sugar
2 tsp (10 mL) baking powder
1/2 tsp (2 mL) baking soda
1/2 tsp (2 mL) salt
1 cup (250 mL) milk
2 large eggs
3 Tbsp (45 mL) canola oil

DIRECTIONS

Heat electric griddle to 325°F (160°C).

Sift flour, sugar, baking powder, baking soda and salt in a medium bowl.

Whisk milk, eggs and canola oil in a separate bowl.

Pour wet ingredients into the dry and whisk. Do not over mix.

Oil electric griddle with canola oil. Pour 1/4 cup (60 mL) batter onto griddle to make pancakes.

Cook until light brown and then flip and cook other side until light brown.

Tips:

- To add a unique flavour to your morning pancakes use one of the toppings or simply mix directly into the pancake batter.
- Toppings: blueberries, saskatoons, bananas, granola, yoghurt, chocolate chips, raisins, walnuts, strawberries, peaches, whipped cream or maple syrup.

YIELD

12 pancakes

Classic Belgian Waffles

INGREDIENTS

2 cups (500 mL) all-purpose flour
1/4 cup (60 mL) granulated sugar
2 tsp (10 mL) baking powder
1/2 tsp (2 mL) baking soda
1/2 tsp (2 mL) nutmeg
1/2 tsp (2 mL) cinnamon
Pinch of salt
2 large eggs
1 cup (250 mL) milk
1 cup (250 mL) buttermilk
1/4 cup (60 mL) canola oil

DIRECTIONS

Warm up waffle iron.

In a large bowl sift together flour, sugar, baking powder, baking soda, nutmeg, cinnamon and salt.

In a small bowl whisk together eggs, milk, buttermilk and canola oil. Pour over flour mixture and stir together. Do not over mix.

For each waffle, lightly spray or brush waffle iron with canola oil. Pour in about 1/2 cup (125 mL) of batter and spread to edges with a knife. Cook for 30 seconds with lid open. Close lid and cook for about 4 minutes or until golden brown.

Serve with your favourite topping – like maple syrup, toasted nuts, syrup.

YIELD

12 waffles

Lunch

Muffuletta

INGREDIENTS

1 Italian-style crust bun cut in half horizontally
1 1/2 Tbsp (20 mL) Italian dressing
4 tomato slices
2 mozzarella cheese slices
2 lean ham (or beef) slices (about 2 oz/57g)
1/3 cup (60 mL) alfalfa sprouts (or shredded lettuce)

DIRECTIONS

Pull out bits of bread from the soft centre of both bun halves, making a shallow centre.

Put dressing into a cup. Use the pastry brush to spread about 1/2 Tbsp (7mL) dressing on each bun half.

Layer 2 slices of tomato, 1 slice of cheese and 1 slice of ham on the bottom half of the bun. Brush the remaining dressing on the ham. Top with sprouts, remaining cheese slice and remaining tomato slices. Cover with the top half of the bun.

YIELD

1 sandwich

Lunch Bag Wrap

INGREDIENTS

6 very thin slices of leftover ham (or roast beef or chicken)
6 whole-wheat tortilla wraps
6 small carrot sticks
6 red pepper slivers
2 baby dills, quartered lengthwise
6 light sharp cheddar cheese sticks
2 Tbsp (30 mL) salad dressing (or mayonnaise), optional
2 Tbsp (30 mL) prepared mustard, optional

DIRECTIONS

Spread 1 side of each ham slice with salad dressing and mustard. Divide and layer remaining 4 ingredients across 1 end of ham slice. Roll up, jellyroll style. This recipe can also be made with leftover meat from the night before, tuna or egg salad or with different vegetables! Try using hummus or tzatziki sauce instead of salad dressing.

YIELD

6 wraps

Grains

A Grain of Truth – Sunflower Cookies

INGREDIENTS

1/4 cup (60 mL) soft non-hydrogenated margarine
6 Tbsp (90 mL) brown sugar
6 Tbsp (90 mL) white sugar
1 egg
1/4 tsp (1 mL) vanilla extract
1/4 tsp (1 mL) baking soda
1 tsp (5 mL) hot water
1/2 cup (125 mL) unsalted, shelled sunflower seeds
1/4 cup (60 mL) all-purpose flour
1/4 cup (60 mL) whole-wheat flour
1/4 cup (60 mL) large-flake rolled oats
1/4 cup (60 mL) chocolate chips
1/4 cup (60 mL) raisins
3 Tbsp (45 mL) natural wheat bran
3 Tbsp (45 mL) wheat germ

DIRECTIONS

Preheat oven to 350°F (175°C).

In large bowl, cream margarine, brown sugar and white sugar until fluffy.

Stir in beaten egg, vanilla and baking soda dissolved in hot water.

Add sunflower seeds, flours, oats, chocolate chips, raisins, bran, and wheat germ. Combine ingredients thoroughly.

Drop one spoonful of batter at a time onto non-stick or lightly greased cookie sheets.

Bake in 350°F (175°C) oven for about 10 minutes.

YIELD

18 cookies

Baked Mushroom Rice

INGREDIENTS

2 cups (500 mL) uncooked white rice
1 (10 oz/284 mL) can condensed cream of mushroom soup
1 cup (250 mL) vegetable broth
1/2 cup (125 mL) chopped onion
1/4 cup (60 mL) fresh chopped mushrooms
1 tsp (5 mL) dried parsley
1 tsp (5 mL) dried oregano
1/4 cup (60 mL) butter, melted
Salt and pepper to taste

DIRECTIONS

Preheat oven to 400°F (200°C).

In a large bowl, stir together the white rice, cream of mushroom soup and vegetable broth. Blend in the onion, mushrooms, parsley, oregano, melted butter, salt and pepper. Transfer to a 2 quart (2 L) baking dish and cover with a lid or aluminum foil.

Bake for 35 - 40 minutes in the preheated oven. If the rice is looking dry before it is tender, pour in a little water and continue cooking until rice is tender.

YIELD

6 servings

Eggs

Egg and Salsa Burritos

Recipe Adapted From: www.eggs.ca

INGREDIENTS

8 eggs
1/4 cup (60 mL) milk
1 green onion, finely chopped
1 Tbsp (30 mL) butter
8 flour tortillas, heated
8 small lettuce leaves
1/2 cup (125 mL) salsa
1 cup shredded cheddar cheese

DIRECTIONS

Beat together eggs, milk, green onion, salt, pepper and hot pepper sauce. Heat medium non-stick skillet over medium-high heat. Add butter. When melted, pour in egg mixture and immediately reduce heat to medium-low.

As mixture begins to set, gently move spatula across bottom and sides of skillet to form large, soft curds. Cook until eggs are thickened and no visible liquid egg remains, but they are still moist.

Place a lettuce leaf over each tortilla. Spoon egg mixture evenly onto centre of each tortilla. Top with salsa, sour cream and cheese. Roll up. Secure with toothpick. Garnish to taste. Serve hot or cold.

YIELD

8 burritos

Fruit Saucers

Recipe Adapted from: www.eggs.ca

INGREDIENTS

3 egg whites
1/8 tsp (1 mL) cream of tartar or 1 tsp (5mL) of lemon juice
3/4 cup (175 mL) sugar
1/8 tsp (1 mL) almond extract

Citrus Sauce:

1 cup (250 mL) plain yoghurt
3 egg yolks
3 Tbsp (34 mL) granulated sugar
Zest of one lemon

DIRECTIONS

In large bowl beat egg whites, cream of tartar or lemon juice, and salt until soft peaks form. Gradually beat in sugar, one spoonful at a time, until mixture will hold stiff glossy peaks. Beat in extract. Line a baking sheet with brown paper.

With a spoon, drop mixture into 6 mounds and shape each into a round circle making the sides higher than the centre.

Bake at 250° F (120° C) for 1 1/4 hours or until dry and crisp. Turn oven off and cool in oven 1 hour with door slightly open.

To make citrus sauce: In saucepan or microwaveable container, whisk yoghurt, egg yolks, sugar and zest together. Cook over low heat or in microwave oven on medium until just thickened, stirring frequently. Do not allow to boil. Chill until serving time.

To garnish: Melt chocolate over low heat or in microwave oven on low. Drizzle chocolate over meringues. Fill with fruit and top with sauce.

YIELD

6 servings

Layered Egg and Broccoli Casserole

INGREDIENTS

8 eggs
1/2 cup (125 mL) milk
1 Tbsp (30 mL) fresh parsley, chopped
Salt and pepper to taste
1 large onion, chopped
1 1/2 cups (375 mL) fresh mushrooms, chopped
2 cups (500 mL) chopped cooked broccoli
1 cup (250 mL) shredded low-fat cheese

DIRECTIONS

Beat eggs with milk, parsley and vegetable seasoning; season with salt and pepper. Set aside. Spray a large non-stick skillet with cooking spray. Heat skillet over medium-high heat.

Sauté onion and mushrooms for 3 minutes or until liquid has evaporated. Pour egg mixture over onion and mushrooms and reduce heat to medium-low.

As mixture begins to set, gently move spatula across bottom and sides of skillet to form large, soft curds. Cook until eggs are just partially set. Remove from heat. Spray a 2-quart (2 L) baking dish with cooking spray.

Spoon half of the scrambled eggs into baking dish. Sprinkle with half the broccoli and cheese. Repeat layers. Bake in a 325°F (160°C) oven for 15 minutes or until hot.

YIELD

4 servings

Vegetable Frittatas

INGREDIENTS

2 cups (500 mL) fresh, canned or frozen mixed vegetables, cut into bite-size pieces
3 eggs
1/4 tsp (1 mL) each, salt and dried basil
Pepper to taste
1 Tbsp (5 mL) vegetable oil
1 small onion, sliced

DIRECTIONS

In a saucepan, bring 2 cups (500 mL) water to boil.

Add vegetables and cover.

When water returns to a boil, drain vegetables.

Beat eggs with salt, basil and pepper.

Heat the oil in a non-stick skillet over medium heat.

Add onion and sauté for 3 minutes.

Add vegetables and sauté until hot. Pour eggs over.

Reduce heat to medium-low.

Cover and cook until set.

YIELD

2 servings

Poultry

Baked Chicken Nuggets

INGREDIENTS

3 skinless, boneless chicken breasts
1 cup (250 mL) Italian seasoned bread crumbs
1/2 cup (125 mL) grated parmesan cheese
1 tsp (5 mL) salt
1 tsp (5 mL) dried thyme
1 Tbsp (15 mL) dried basil
1/2 cup (125 mL) butter, melted

DIRECTIONS

Preheat oven to 400°F (200°C).

Cut chicken breasts into 1 1/2 inch (4 cm) size pieces. In a medium bowl, mix together the bread crumbs, cheese, salt, thyme and basil. Mix well.

Put melted butter in a bowl or dish for dipping.

Dip chicken pieces into the melted butter first, then coat with the bread crumb mixture. Place well coated chicken pieces on a lightly greased cookie sheet in a single layer, and bake in the preheated oven for 20 minutes.

YIELD

6 servings

Rolled and Stuffed Turkey Breast

INGREDIENTS

1/3 cup (75 mL) canola margarine
1/2 cup (125 mL) onion, finely chopped
1 garlic clove, chopped
1/2 tsp (2 mL) crumbled sage
1/2 tsp (2 mL) marjoram
1 1/2 cups (375 mL) mushrooms, sliced
1/3 cup (75 mL) hazelnuts, chopped
1/3 cup (75 mL) fresh or frozen Saskatoon berries
1/4 cup (60 mL) chopped parsley
1 tsp (5 mL) salt
1 tsp (5 mL) granulated sugar
1/4 tsp (1 mL) pepper
4 cups cubed 1⁄2 inch (1 cm) day old flax bread
2-3 lbs (1-1.5kg) whole boneless turkey breast
1 tsp (5 mL) canola margarine
Salt and pepper to taste

DIRECTIONS

In a large skillet, melt margarine over low heat.

Add onion, garlic, sage and marjoram; stir and cook 5 minutes.

Add mushrooms, hazelnuts, saskatoons, parsley, salt, sugar and pepper. Increase heat to medium; cook 3 minutes.

Mix in bread cubes; stir well. Remove from heat and let cool.

Lay breast butterfly style, skin side down on a sheet of parchment or wax paper. Slide a sharp knife under loose fillet, cutting almost to the edge, fold flap back to lie on the counter, making breast surface larger. Cover with a sheet of parchment or waxed paper.

Pound turkey with a flat meat mallet to an even thickness.

Spoon dressing over breast. Roll up jellyroll fashion, starting at the short end. Tie around roll at 2 inch (5 cm) intervals.

Drizzle with margarine and season with salt and pepper. Insert a meat thermometer in the thickest part of the roll and loosely cover with foil.

Roast in a preheated 325°F (160°C) oven, removing foil after 1 hour.

Roast until thermometer registers 185°F (85°C) about 20 - 60 minutes more, depending on size of roll. Cut into 1 inch (2.5 cm) slices.

YIELD

6 servings

Turkey and White Bean Chili

DIRECTIONS

In a large frying pan, scramble-fry:

1- 1 1/2 lb ground turkey meat
1 tsp (5 mL) salt
1 Tbsp (15 mL) olive oil
1 tsp (5 mL) lemon pepper

Once cooked, remove the turkey from large frying pan and put in a casserole dish for baking later. Preheat your oven to 350°F (175°C).

In the same pan, sauté, until soft:

2 chopped onions
4 garlic cloves, minced

Now add these to the turkey in the casserole dish.

Stir in the remaining 9 ingredients to the casserole dish:

1 can (19 oz.) white kidney beans, drained
1 can (14 oz.) diced tomatoes, with juice
1 green pepper, diced
1/4 cup (60 mL) fresh parsley
1 Tbsp (15 mL) chili powder
2 tsp (10 mL) basil
1 tsp (5 mL) white sugar
1/8 tsp (1 mL) cumin
1/8 tsp (1 mL) cayenne pepper

Bake uncovered for 45 minutes. Open oven to stir twice while chili is cooking. Serve with plain yoghurt to cool your mouth!

YIELD

8 cups (2 L)

Chicken Fiesta Salad

INGREDIENTS

2 skinless, boneless chicken breast halves
1 (2.50 oz/72 g) packet dry fajita seasoning (split in two halves)
1 Tbsp (15 mL) canola oil
1 can (14 oz/398 mL) black beans, rinsed and drained
1 can (11 oz/312 mL) Mexican-style corn
1/2 cup (125 mL) salsa
1 package (10 oz/284 mL) mixed salad greens
1 onion, chopped
1 tomato, cut into wedges

DIRECTIONS

Rub chicken evenly with 1/2 the fajita seasoning. Heat the oil in a skillet over medium heat and cook the chicken 8 minutes on each side, or until juices run clear; set aside.

In a large saucepan, mix beans, corn, salsa and other 1/2 of fajita seasoning. Heat over medium heat until warm.

Prepare the salad by tossing the greens, onion and tomato. Top salad with chicken and dress with the bean and corn mixture.

YIELD

6 servings

Beef

Make-Ahead Homemade Burgers

After stocking these yummy burgers in the freezer, you may never go back to those thin, pre-made patties. This recipe works well for meatballs too!

INGREDIENTS

4 lb (2 kg) ground beef
1 cup (250 mL) dry bread crumbs
1 cup (250 mL) minced onion
4 eggs, lightly beaten
Salt and pepper to taste

DIRECTIONS

Combine all ingredients, stirring lightly, seasoning with salt and pepper.

Gently form into sixteen 3/4 inch (2 cm)-thick patties. Place patties in a single layer onto several plastic wrap-lined baking trays; cover loosely with plastic wrap and freeze just until meat is firm (1 - 2 hours). Wrap patties tightly in heavy foil or place them into freezer bags and freeze for up to 3 months.

Cook frozen patties over medium-high heat on a lightly oiled grill. Cook in closed barbecue for 10 - 12 minutes per side, testing doneness with a digital rapid-read thermometer inserted sideways into centre of each patty – burgers are completely cooked when thermometer reads at least 160°F (70°C), regardless of meat colour.

Make-Ahead Meatballs

Form burger mixture into 1 inch (2.5 cm) meatballs. Bake on lightly oiled foil-lined baking tray in 400°F (200°C) oven for 15 minutes, until digital rapid-read thermometer inserted into centre of several meatballs reads at least 160°F (71°C).

Place cooked meatballs in a single layer onto several foil-lined baking trays; cover loosely with plastic wrap and freeze just until meat is firm (about 1 hour). Place meatballs into freezer bags; freeze for up to 3 months. Thaw cooked meatballs in the fridge or microwave before using.

YIELD

16 servings or about 120 meatballs

M-M-Marvelous Mushroom Burgers

INGREDIENTS

1 lb (500 g) extra lean or lean ground beef
1 egg, beaten
1/4 cup (60 mL) dried bread crumbs
1/4 cup (60 mL) finely chopped mushrooms
1 medium onion, finely diced
3 garlic cloves, minced
1 tsp (5 mL) dried oregano
1 tsp (5 mL) basil
1/4 tsp (1 mL) salt
1/4 tsp (1 mL) pepper

DIRECTIONS

Combine ground beef, egg, bread crumbs, mushrooms, onion, garlic, oregano, basil, salt and pepper. Mix lightly and shape into 4-6 patties, 3/4 inch (2 cm) thick.

Grill, broil or pan-fry using medium-high heat for 5 - 7 minutes per side, until digital rapid-read thermometer inserted sideways into centre of each patty reads at least 160°F (70°C). At this temperature, patties are cooked regardless of colour.

Serve burger patties on toasted whole-wheat buns with low-fat toppings like shredded lettuce, sliced tomatoes, dill pickle slices, mustard and ketchup.

YIELD

4 servings

Bison Barley Stew

INGREDIENTS

2 garlic cloves, chopped
1 small onion, chopped
1 Tbsp (15 mL) olive oil
2 Tbsp (30 mL) flour
1 lb (450 g) bison stew meat, cubed
2 cups (500 mL) water
1 bay leaf
1 can (28 oz/796 mL) crushed tomatoes
3 potatoes, cut into 1 inch (2.5 cm) cubes
3 carrots, cut into 1 inch (2.5 cm) cubes
1/4 cup (60 mL) barley

Optional additions:

1 turnip, cut into 1 inch (2.5 cm) cubes
1 green pepper, cut into pieces
1 zucchini, cut into 1 inch (2.5 cm) cubes

DIRECTIONS

Over medium high heat, sauté garlic and onion in olive oil until onion is clear.

Sprinkle flour over bison meat and toss to coat. Add floured meat to onion and garlic and brown over medium heat. Transfer browned meat, onions, and garlic into a 6 quart (6L) pot. Add remaining ingredients and bring to a boil.

Reduce heat and simmer 2 1/2 hours until meat is tender. Serve with homemade biscuits or corn bread.

YIELD

5 - 7 servings

Hearty Fall Pot Roast Dinner

INGREDIENTS

1 Tbsp (15 mL) dried thyme
1 Tbsp (15 mL) rosemary
1/2 tsp (2 mL) salt
1/2 tsp (2 mL) pepper
3-4 lb (1.5-2kg) boneless beef pot roast (e.g. cross rib, blade or top blade)
3 Tbsp (45 mL) vegetable oil
1 red onion, cut into wedges
4 carrots cut into 1 inch (2.5 cm) chunks
1 lb (500 g) mini red potatoes, scrubbed and cut in half
1 lb (500 g) brussels sprouts, trimmed
1 head of garlic, separated into cloves and peeled
1/2 tsp (2 mL) salt
1/2 tsp (2 mL) pepper
2 Tbsp (30 mL) all-purpose flour
2 1/2 cups (625 mL) beef stock
2 Tbsp (30 mL) Worcestershire sauce
1 Tbsp (15 mL) brown sugar
2 bay leaves
2 Tbsp (30 mL) fresh parsley, minced

DIRECTIONS

Combine thyme, rosemary and 1/2 tsp (2 mL) each salt and pepper. Pat beef dry; rub seasoning mixture all over roast to coat. In large deep Dutch oven, heat 2 Tbsp (25 mL) of canola oil over medium-high heat; brown beef all over, turning with tongs, for about 10 minutes.

Remove and set aside. Reduce heat to medium.

Add remaining canola oil to pan if necessary; cook onion, carrots, potatoes, brussels sprouts, garlic cloves and remaining salt and pepper, stirring, for about 4 minutes or until just golden.

Sprinkle with flour, cook, stirring for 1 minute. Add beef stock, Worcestershire sauce, brown sugar and bay leaves; bring to boil, stirring and scraping up brown bits from bottom of pan.

Return meat and any juices to pan. Cover and simmer over medium-low heat or in 325°F (160°C) oven, turning beef occasionally, for about 3 hours or until fork-tender. Transfer roast to cutting board; tent with foil and let stand for 15 minutes before carving thinly across the grain.

Meanwhile, remove vegetables to platter. Discard bay leaves. Skim fat from sauce and stir in parsley. Serve sauce with roast and vegetables.

YIELD

6 - 8 servings

Dairy

Poppy Seed Yoghurt Dressing

INGREDIENTS

1/2 cup (125 mL) plain yoghurt
1 Tbsp (15 mL) honey
2 tsp (10 mL) lime juice
1/2 tsp (2.5 mL) vanilla extract
1/2 tsp (2.5 mL) poppy seed

DIRECTIONS

Place all ingredients except fruit in small bowl and stir until well combined.

Serve with fruit or as a dressing for chicken and fish.

Yoghurt Smoothie

INGREDIENTS

1 cup (250 mL) frozen strawberries or blueberries
1/2 cup (125 mL) milk
1 cup (250 mL) vanilla yoghurt
1 Tbsp (15 mL) honey

DIRECTIONS

Place fruit in blender followed by the milk, yoghurt and honey.

Blend until it is a smooth consistency, adding more milk if necessary. Taste and add more fruit or honey if needed.

YIELD

1 serving

Fruits and Vegetables

Spinach and Orange Salad

INGREDIENTS

1 bunch of spinach rinsed well and patted dry
1 bunch of fresh asparagus cut in 1" pieces
2 cups (500 mL) orange wedges, peeled
1/2 cup (125 mL) cranberries, dried
1/4 cup (60 mL) almonds, sliced

Dressing:

1/4 cup (60 mL) orange juice
1 Tbsp (15 mL) lime juice
2 Tbsp (30 mL) extra virgin olive oil
2 Tbsp (30 mL) honey

DIRECTIONS

In a small bowl combine all the dressing ingredients and chill for 5 minutes. Blanch asparagus in boiling water for 3 - 5 minutes keeping it crisp but a little tender. Drain and rinse in cold water.

In a large bowl mix the spinach, orange wedges, dried cranberries, and asparagus and toss with the dressing. Sprinkle the sliced almonds on top and serve immediately.

YIELD

4 servings

Broccoli Salad

Program: Livin it up! Recipe adapted from: Lindsay, A. (1991). Lighthearted Everyday Cooking., Macmillan Canada, Toronto, Ont.

INGREDIENTS

3 cups (675 mL) broccoli florets (about 1 bunch)
1/2 cup (125 mL) chopped red onion
1/4 cup (60 mL) sunflower seeds
1/2 cup (125 mL) raisins
1/2 cup (125 mL) light feta cheese, crumbled

Dressing:

1/2 cup (125 mL) plain yoghurt
1/4 cup (60 mL) light mayonnaise
2 Tbsp (30 mL) granulated sugar
1 Tbsp (15 mL) lemon juice
Pinch of salt and pepper

DIRECTIONS

In salad bowl, combine broccoli, onion, sunflower seeds, raisins and cheese. For a colourful spin, add grated carrots.

In measuring cup, stir together yoghurt, mayonnaise, sugar and lemon juice; pour over salad and toss to mix. If desired, season with salt or pepper.

Cover and refrigerate for 2 hours or up to 2 days.

YIELD

6 servings

Apple Grape Salad

INGREDIENTS

10 red or green seedless grapes, halved
1/4 cup (60 mL) walnuts, chopped
1/4 cup (60 mL) celery, thinly sliced
1 small apple, cored and chopped
2 Tbsp (30 mL) salad dressing (or mayonnaise)
1 tsp (5 mL) granulated sugar
1 tsp (5 mL) lemon juice

DIRECTIONS

Mix the first 4 ingredients in a medium bowl.

Stir the remaining 3 ingredients in a small bowl. Pour over the fruit mixture. Toss to coat.

YIELD

1 1/2 cups (375 mL)

Roasted Vegetables

INGREDIENTS

1 small butternut squash, cubed
2 red bell peppers, seeded and diced
1 sweet potato, peeled and cubed
3 potatoes, cubed
1 red onion, quartered
1 Tbsp (15 mL) fresh thyme, chopped
2 Tbsp (30 mL) fresh rosemary, chopped
1/4 cup (60 mL) olive oil
2 Tbsp (30 mL) balsamic vinegar
Salt and freshly ground black pepper to taste

DIRECTIONS

Preheat oven to 475°F (245°C).

In a large bowl, combine the squash, red bell peppers, sweet potato and potatoes. Separate the red onion quarters into pieces and add them to the mixture.

In a small bowl, stir together thyme, rosemary, olive oil, vinegar, salt and pepper. Toss with vegetables until they are coated. Spread evenly on a large roasting pan.

Roast for 35 - 40 minutes in the preheated oven, stirring every 10 minutes, or until vegetables are cooked through and browned.

YIELD

12 servings

It's the Big Dipper – Vegetable Party with Dilly Dip

INGREDIENTS

Dip

1 cup (250 mL) cottage cheese
1/2 cup (125 mL) plain yoghurt
1 green onion
1/4 tsp (1 mL) dried dill weed
1/4 tsp (1 mL) lemon juice
Pinch of salt
Pinch of pepper

Vegetables

Cucumber, carrots, celery, broccoli, mushrooms, red or green pepper

DIRECTIONS

Finely chop green onion.

Mix together green onion, cottage cheese, yoghurt and spices in a bowl.

Wash the vegetables.

Peel the carrots.

Cut the carrots, celery and red pepper into strips.

Cut the broccoli into florets.

Slice the cucumber; the mushrooms can be left whole.

Organize vegetables on plates surrounding the bowl of dip.

Enjoy.

YIELD

3 servings

Hot, Hot, Hot! (or Not, Not, Not) – Salsa

INGREDIENTS

1 tomato
1/6 green pepper
1 Tbsp (15 mL) onion
1 tsp (5 mL) garlic, minced
1 tsp (5 mL) tomato paste
Pinch of dried jalapeno peppers (optional)

DIRECTIONS

Wash vegetables.

Chop tomatoes, green pepper and onion into tiny pieces.

Mince garlic using a butter knife.

Combine all ingredients in a bowl.

Add tomato paste and dried jalapeno peppers (optional).

Mix together.

Pork

Pork Cordon Bleu

INGREDIENTS

4 boneless pork chops (each about 4 oz/125g)
2 oz (55 g) proscuitto or wafer-thin ham
2 oz (55 g) Swiss cheese, cut into 2 x 1/4 inch (5 x 1 cm) rectangles
1 tsp (5 mL) dried thyme leaves
1/2 cup (125 mL) flour
1 egg, beaten with 1 tsp (5 mL) water
1/2 cup (125 mL) fine dry bread crumbs
2 tsp (10 mL) butter
Lemon wedges to garnish
Parsley sprigs to garnish

DIRECTIONS

Slice each chop lengthwise almost in half to butterfly. Between two pieces of plastic wrap, pound each butterfly chop to 1/8 inch (3 mm) thickness.

On half of each chop, place 1/2 oz (15 g) proscuitto, 1 piece of cheese and 1/4 tsp (1 mL) of thyme. Roll chops to enclose filling. Coat with flour, dip in egg wash and roll in bread crumbs.

In large frying pan, melt butter. Add pork and cook 10 - 12 minutes, turning frequently until cooked through and browned on all sides.

Garnish with lemon wedges and parsley sprigs.

YIELD

4 servings

Fish

Tuna Noodle Casserole From Scratch

INGREDIENTS

1 Tbsp (15 mL) butter
1 package (8 oz/250 g) uncooked medium egg noodles
1 Tbsp (15 mL) butter
1/2 medium onion, finely chopped
1 stalk celery, finely chopped
1 clove garlic, minced
8 oz (250 mL) button mushrooms, sliced
4 Tbsp (60 mL) butter
1/4 cup (60 mL) all-purpose flour
2 cups (500 mL) milk
Salt and pepper to taste
2 (6 oz/170 g) cans tuna, drained and flaked
1 cup (250 mL) frozen peas, thawed
2 Tbsp (30 mL) butter, melted
3 Tbsp (45 mL) bread crumbs
1 cup (250 mL) shredded cheddar cheese

DIRECTIONS

Preheat oven to 375°F (190°C). Butter a medium baking dish with 1 Tbsp (15 mL) butter.

Bring a large pot of lightly salted water to a boil. Add egg noodles, cook for 8 - 10 minutes, until al dente, and drain.

Melt 1 Tbsp (15 mL) butter in a skillet over medium-low heat. Stir in the onion, celery and garlic, and cook 5 minutes until tender. Increase heat to medium-high and mix in mushrooms. Continue to cook and stir 5 minutes, or until most of the liquid has evaporated.

Melt 4 Tbsp (50 mL) butter in a medium saucepan, and whisk in flour until smooth. Gradually whisk in milk, and continue cooking 5 minutes until sauce is smooth and slightly thickened. Season with salt and pepper. Stir in tuna, peas, mushroom mixture and cooked noodles. Transfer to the baking dish. Melt remaining 2 Tbsp (25 mL) butter in a small bowl, mix with breadcrumbs, and sprinkle over the casserole. Top with cheese.

Bake 25 minutes in the preheated oven, or until bubbly and lightly browned.

YIELD

6 servings

Honey Mustard Salmon Fillet

INGREDIENTS

1 lime
2 tsp (10 mL) liquid honey
1 tsp (5 mL) dijon or 1 Tbsp (15 mL) honey mustard
2 salmon fillets or salmon steaks, at least 1 inch (2.5 cm) thick

DIRECTIONS

Preheat oven broiler or barbecue. Finely grate a little peel from lime, about 1/4 tsp (1 mL). Stir with honey and mustard. Spread over surface of salmon but not on skin. Fish can be cooked right away or refrigerated for up to 2 hours.

When ready to cook, if broiling, line a baking sheet with foil for easy cleanup.

Place coated steak on a greased rack and place on foil-covered baking sheet. Or lightly oil foil and place coated steaks directly on foil. Then broil about 4 inches (10 cm) from element until sizzling, 10 minutes for fillets or 5 minutes each side for steaks. If barbecuing, place coated fish on an oiled grill on preheated barbecue.

Barbecue for 5 - 6 minutes each side. Then squeeze lime juice over hot steaks.

YIELD

2 servings

Sautéed Fish Fillets (Sole)

INGREDIENTS

8 skinless fish fillets (about 3/4 inches thick)
2 tsp (10 mL) margarine or butter
1 Tbsp (15 mL) olive oil
1 whole lemon, squeezed
4 garlic cloves, minced
3 cups (750 mL) chopped tomatoes (use canned if tomatoes are too expensive)
Pinch of salt and pepper

DIRECTIONS

Rinse fish under cold running water and pat dry with a paper towel.

Sprinkle fillets with salt and pepper.

Chop the tomatoes and garlic.

In a large skillet (non-stick), over medium-high heat, melt the margarine and olive oil. Add the garlic.

Add the sole fillets to skillet. Do not place them too close together or they may be soggy.

Cook for about 2-3 minutes per side. Add the tomatoes last.

Serve immediately and sprinkle with a lemon wedge.

YIELD

8 servings

Shell Pasta Salad with Salmon

Program: Livin it up! Recipe adapted from: Lindsay, A. (1988). The Lighthearted Cookbook. Key Porter Books, Toronto, Ont.,

INGREDIENTS

1/4 lb pasta shells or macaroni
1 cup (250 mL) green beans cut into 1 1/2 inch lengths
2 Tbsp (30 mL) cottage cheese
2 Tbsp (30 mL) plain yoghurt
1/2 Tbsp (7.5 mL) lemon juice
1/4 cup (60 mL) coarsely chopped fresh dill or 1 Tbsp (15 mL) dried dill
1 can salmon, drained
Ground pepper

DIRECTIONS

In a large pot of boiling water, cook pasta until al dente (tender but firm). Drain and rinse under cold water; drain again and set aside.

Cut green beans into 1 1/2 inch lengths and blanch in boiling water for 2 minutes. Drain and rinse under cold water; drain thoroughly and set aside.

In food processor or sieve, purée cottage cheese.

Combine with yoghurt and lemon juice; mix well.

In bowl, combine pasta, green beans, yoghurt mixture and dill; stir to mix. Break salmon into chunks; add to salad and stir gently to mix. Add pepper to taste.

YIELD

4 servings

Pulses

Ev's Baked Beans

INGREDIENTS

3 cups (750 mL) Great Northern Beans, soaked overnight
9 cups (2.25 L) water
1 onion, chopped
1 cup (250 mL) ketchup
1 cup (250 mL) brown sugar
1 cup (250 mL) water
2 tsp (10 mL) molasses
1 tsp (5 mL) seasoned salt
1 cup (250 mL) chopped ham

DIRECTIONS

Drain beans. In a large saucepan or Dutch oven, combine beans and water. Bring to a boil, reduce heat, cover and simmer 30 minutes. Remove from heat and let stand 1 1/2 hours. Drain.

Preheat oven to 300°F (150°C).

Place beans in a 4 quarts (4 L) casserole dish. Add onion, ketchup, brown sugar, water, molasses, salt and ham. Stir well.

Bake, covered, 5 - 6 hours. Stir occasionally and add water if mixture becomes too dry.

YIELD

16 servings

Chickpea Burgers

INGREDIENTS

1/2 cup (125 mL) pecans
2 cups (500 mL) cooked chickpeas or 1-19 oz (540 ml) can, drained and rinsed
3 Tbsp (45 mL) canola oil
1 clove garlic, minced
1 egg
1/4 cup (60 mL) bread crumbs
1 cup (250 mL) green onion, chopped
1/2 cup (125 mL) fresh parsley, finely chopped
1 tsp (5 mL) dried rosemary
1 Tbsp (15 mL) grated lemon rind
2 drops hot sauce
1 tsp (5 mL) Worcestershire sauce
Canola oil for brushing burger
Cheddar cheese, sliced (optional)
4 whole-wheat buns, halved

DIRECTIONS

Spread pecans on a baking sheet and bake for 5-8 minutes at 350°F. Let cool.

Purée chickpeas, pecans, canola oil, garlic and egg in food processor until smooth. Transfer into large bowl and stir in bread crumbs.

Stir green onions, parsley, rosemary, lemon rind, hot sauce and Worcestershire sauce into mixture.

Form into 8 patties.

Brush patties with oil and fry over medium heat for 3 minutes per side.

Place each patty on bun half and top with cheese, lettuce or other fixings.

Serve open-faced.

YIELD

8 servings

Bean Salad

Program: Livin it up! Recipe adapted from Four Weeks of Healthy Menus from the Winnipeg Regional Health Authority and Health Canada.

INGREDIENTS

1 can of mixed beans, drained
1/4 cup (60 mL) onion, chopped
2 Tbsp (30 mL) canola oil
2 Tbsp (30 mL) vinegar
1/2 Tbsp (7 mL) sugar
Pinch salt

DIRECTIONS

Open and drain beans. Remember to rinse them under water to get rid of excess salt. Cut up onion.

Mix oil, vinegar, sugar and salt together and shake.

Mix all together and refrigerate for 1 to 2 hours before serving.

You can substitute the beans for chickpeas, lentils, or any of your favourite beans.

YIELD

2 servings

Lentil Chili

INGREDIENTS

1 tsp (5 mL) olive oil
1 cup (250 mL) each diced onion, diced celery, diced green bell pepper and diced carrots
1 clove garlic, minced
1 Tbsp (15 mL) chili powder
2 tsp (10 mL) ground cumin
1 1/2 tsp (7.5 mL) dried oregano
1/4 tsp (1 mL) ground cinnamon
1 can diced tomatoes, undrained
1 can cooked lentils, drained and rinsed
1 cup (250 mL) tomato sauce
1/2 cup (125 mL) unsweetened pineapple juice
1/4 cup (60 mL) chili sauce
1 Tbsp (15 mL) brown sugar
1/4 cup fresh cilantro, chopped

DIRECTIONS

Heat olive oil in large pot over medium heat. Add onions, celery, green pepper, carrots, and garlic. Cook and stir for 5 minutes, until vegetables soften.

Add chili powder, cumin, oregano, and cinnamon. Cook and stir for one more minute. Add all remaining ingredients, except cilantro. Bring to a boil. Reduce heat to medium low.

Cover and simmer for 15 minutes, stirring occasionally. Stir in cilantro. Remove from heat & serve.

YIELD

6 servings

Oilseeds

Flax Bannock Biscuits

Program: Livin it up! Recipe adapted from Four Weeks of Healthy Menu from the Winnipeg Regional Health Authority and Health Canada.

INGREDIENTS

1 1/2 cups (375 mL) all-purpose flour
1 cup (250 mL) whole-wheat flour
1/4 cup (60 mL) ground flax
1 1/2 Tbsp (22 mL) baking powder
1/4 tsp (1 mL) salt
2 Tbsp (30 mL) sugar
1/4 cup (60 mL) canola oil
1 cup (250 mL) milk
1/3 cup (75 mL) dried cranberries (optional)

DIRECTIONS

Preheat oven to 400°F (200 °C).

Combine ingredients into a bowl and mix.

Knead on a hard surface until smooth.

Shape dough into 16 small circles.

Place on top of a well-greased baking sheet.

Bake for 20 minutes or until golden brown.

YIELD

16 servings

Dill Sauce

Recipe adapted from: Canola Harvest: The Right Choice Recipe Book

INGREDIENTS

2 Tbsp (30 mL) canola oil
2 Tbsp (30 mL) onions, finely chopped
1 Tbsp (15 mL) flour
2 Tbsp (30 mL) white wine vinegar
1 tsp (5 mL) dill weed
1 1/2 tsp (7 mL) sugar
1/2 tsp (2 mL) salt
1 cup (250 mL) sour cream

DIRECTIONS

Sautée the onions in the canola oil until partially cooked. Add flour, white wine vinegar, dill week, sugar and salt.

Stir until well blended. Whisk sour cream into mixture until creamy. Whisk well for 2 - 3 minutes.

Do not boil. Serve over fish or vegetables.

YIELD

1 cup (250 mL)

Raspberry and Spinach Salad

Recipe adapted from: Canola Harvest: The Right Choice Recipe Book

INGREDIENTS

Salad:

1 lb (500 g) fresh spinach
2 cups (500 mL) fresh raspberries

Dressing:

1/4 cup (60 mL) sugar
1 1/2 Tbsp (25 mL) poppy seeds
1/4 tsp (1 mL) paprika
1/4 cup (60 mL) canola oil
1/4 cup (60 mL) raspberry vinegar
2 tsp (10 mL) red onion, finely chopped
1/4 tsp (1 mL) Worcestershire sauce

Almond Topping

1/2 cup (125 mL) almonds, slivered
1/4 cup (60 mL) granulated sugar
1 tsp (5 mL) water

DIRECTIONS

Combine all dressing ingredients in a container with a tight fitting lid. Shake well to blend again before using.

Combine topping ingredients into a frying pan. Cook over medium heat stirring constantly, until sugar melts to a golden brown and coats the almonds (about 5 minutes).

Turn out onto waxed paper; cool and break into small pieces.

Wash and dry spinach and place into a large salad bowl. Add the raspberries. Add the dressing and toss. Add the almonds and toss lightly. Serve immediately.

YIELD

3 to 4 servings

Potato Wedges

INGREDIENTS

2 lbs baking potatoes, scrubbed and cut into wedges
3 Tbsp (45 mL) canola oil
2 Tbsp (30 mL) garlic and herb blend spices
Canola oil for baking pans

DIRECTIONS

In a large bowl, combine potatoes, seasonings and canola oil. Toss to coat.

Spread potatoes in a single layer on an oiled baking pan. Bake in 400°F (200°C) oven for 40-45 minutes, turning halfway through the cooking time.

Serve with a variety of sauces such as salsa.

Breads

Big Soft Pretzels

INGREDIENTS

2/3 cup (150 mL) very warm (but not hot) water
1 tsp (5 mL) granulated sugar
1/2 tsp (2.5 mL) quick rise yeast
1 Tbsp (15 mL) olive oil
1/2 tsp (2.5 mL) fine sea salt (or table salt)
1 3/4 cups (425 mL) all-purpose flour (spoon in, level)
1/4 cup (60 mL) milk
1/4 tsp (1 mL) coarse kosher salt
1/4 cup (60 mL) cheddar cheese (1 oz/30 g), coarsely grated
50 mL honey mustard for dipping, if you wish

DIRECTIONS

Line a baking sheet with parchment paper.

Put the water, sugar and yeast in a cup and jiggle it to blend. Do not stir. Let stand at least 10 minutes to get foamy.

Pour the foamy yeast into a large bowl. Stir in the olive oil and fine salt (not the kosher salt). Gradually add the flour, stirring it in with a baking spatula or wooden spoon. When the dough is too stiff to stir, squeeze in the rest of the flour with your hands. Pull and squeeze the dough a few times, until it is smooth and stretchy.

Dust your work table with flour. Put the dough on it. Cover with a damp cloth or paper towel and let it sit for 10 minutes.

Pat down the dough to about 1 inch (2.5 cm) thick. Use a dinner knife or pizza cutter to cut the dough into 7 equal pieces.

Preheat oven to 425°F (220°C).

Roll each piece of dough into a 1/2 inch (1 cm) thick rope about 15 inches (38 cm) long. The dough is springy, but keep rolling it. To make the pretzel shapes, overlap the ends of each rope, lay it on the lined sheet and shape into a wide circle with the ends inside the circle.

Use a pastry brush to brush the pretzels with milk, then sprinkle with kosher salt and grated cheese. Bake 15 - 20 minutes, or until the pretzels are golden and the cheese is bubbling and crisp. Dip in honey mustard, if you wish.

YIELD

7 Big Soft Pretzels.

Pizza from Scratch

INGREDIENTS

Dough:

3/4 cup (175 mL) warm water
1 tsp (5 mL) sugar
1 Tbsp (15 mL) yeast
2 cups (500 mL) all-purpose flour
1/4 cup (60 mL) canola oil
2 tsp (10 mL) salt

Topping:

1/4 cup (60 mL) tomato sauce
1 cup (250 mL) grated mozzarella cheese
Pepperoni, ham slices, pineapple pieces, mushrooms, onions, etc.

DIRECTIONS

In a mixing bowl, stir together the water and sugar. Add the yeast. Stir. Let stand for 10 minutes or until bubbly. Add the flour, oil and salt. Mix well.

Turn the dough out on a floured surface and knead for 5 - 8 minutes or until dough is smooth.

Clean and lightly oil the mixing bowl. Place the dough in it and turn the dough over so oil covers all sides. Cover the bowl with a damp tea towel.

Put bowl in a warm spot for 1 hour or until the dough is twice its original size. With a clean fist, punch down the dough so the air escapes. Knead briefly on a floured surface.

Heat the oven to 425°F (220°C). Grease pizza pan or cookie sheet with oil.

Sprinkle cornmeal over oil to help keep crust from sticking.

Rub some oil onto your palms. Press dough with your fingers out to the edge of the pan.

Use the back of a spoon to spread the tomato sauce on the crust, leaving about 1/2 inch (1 cm) at the edges. Sprinkle with your favourite topping and grated cheese.

Bake for 20 minutes or until dough is brown and cheese is melted.

YIELD

12 servings

White Bread

Recipe Adapted from: Webber, H. & Woolsey, M. (1994). Blueberries and Polar Bears. Centax Books. Regina, Saskatchewan

INGREDIENTS

5 cups (1.25 L) water
6 Tbsp (90 mL) white sugar
1 Tbsp (15 mL) salt
1/2 cup (125 mL) vegetable oil
13 cups (3.25 L) flour
2 Tbsp (30 mL) instant yeast

DIRECTIONS

In a large mixing bowl, combine water, sugar, salt and oil. If you don't have an automatic mixer, use a wire whisk and mix well

Add 4 cups (1 L) of flour and the yeast. Mix well.

Switch to a dough hook if you have one, and add to the rest of the flour, gradually. Knead until dough isn't too sticky to handle. If kneading by hand, add as much flour as you can in the bowl, then turn out onto a floured surface and work in the rest of the flour by hand, using a kneading motion. It may take more or less flour. Just knead the dough until it feels soft but not sticky, and bounces back when pressed, 8-10 minutes.

Shape dough into a ball, place in a large, well-greased bowl, turning dough to grease surface. Cover with a cloth. Put in a warm place and let rise until doubled in size, about 1 hour.

Punch dough down; turn out onto a greased surface and cut into 5 equal pieces.

Shape dough into loaves, using a kneading motion. (It takes practice to get a smoothly shaped loaf. Don't get discouraged the first time, it won't affect the taste).

Place loaves in well-greased 3" x 4" x 8" (7 x 10 x 20 cm) bread pans. Cover with a cloth. Let rise until bread has risen an inch (2.5 cm) above the pan, about an hour.

Remove cloth and bake loaves in a preheated 350°F (180°C) oven for 30 minutes.

Remove baked loaves from oven and turn out of pans onto a cooling rack. Loaves should be brown on the bottom and sides as well as on the top.

YIELD

5 loaves

Brown Bread

Recipe Adapted from: Webber, H. & Woolsey, M. (1994). Blueberries and Polar Bears. Centax Books. Regina, Saskatchewan

INGREDIENTS

5 cups (1.25 L) water
6 Tbsp (90 mL) white sugar
1 Tbsp (15 mL) salt
1/2 cup (125 mL) vegetable oil
3 cups (750 mL) whole-wheat flour
2 cups (500 mL) rolled oats
8 cups (2 L) white flour
2 Tbsp (30 mL) instant yeast

DIRECTIONS

In a large mixing bowl, combine water, sugar, salt and oil. If you don't have an automatic mixer, use a wire whisk and mix well.

Add 2 cups (500 mL) whole-wheat flour, the rolled oats and yeast. Mix well.

Switch to a dough hook if you have one, and add to the rest of the flour, gradually. Knead until dough isn't too sticky to handle. If kneading by hand, add as much flour as you can in the bowl, then turn out onto a floured surface and work in the rest of the flour by hand, using a kneading motion. It may take more or less flour. Just knead the dough until it feels soft but not sticky, and bounces back when pressed, 8 - 10 minutes.

Shape dough into a ball, place in a large, well-greased bowl, turning dough to grease surface. Cover with a cloth. Put in a warm place and let rise until doubled in size, about 1 hour.

Punch dough down; turn out onto a greased surface and cut into 5 equal pieces.

Shape dough into loaves, using a kneading motion. (It takes practice to get a smoothly shaped loaf. Don't get discouraged the first time, it won't affect the taste).

Place loaves in well-greased 3" x 4" x 8" (7 x 10 x 20 cm) bread pans. Cover with a cloth. Let rise until bread has risen an inch (2.5 cm) above the pan, about an hour.

Remove cloth and bake loaves in a preheated 350°F (180°C) oven for 30 minutes.

Remove baked loaves from oven and turn out of pans onto a cooling rack. Loaves should be brown on the bottom and sides as well as on the top.

YIELD

5 loaves

Nuts

Sweet and Spicy Pecans

INGREDIENTS

5 cups (1.25 L) pecans or walnut halves
1/2 cup (125 mL) granulated sugar
2 Tbsp (30 mL) canola oil
1 Tbsp (15 mL) ground cumin
1 tsp (5 mL) chili powder
1 tsp (5 mL) ground coriander
3/4 tsp (4 mL) salt
1/2 tsp (2 mL) ground ginger
1/4 tsp (1 mL) each cinnamon, cloves and cayenne pepper

DIRECTIONS

Blanch pecan halves in boiling water for 1 minute; drain well.

Transfer immediately to large bowl. Sprinkle with sugar and drizzle with oil; toss to coat well. Let stand for 10 minutes.

Spread in single layer on greased foil-lined, rimmed baking sheet. Bake in 325°F (160°C) oven, turning every 5 minutes for about 25 minutes or until nuts are crisp and slightly darkened.

Meanwhile, in metal cake pan or other heatproof pan, combine cumin, chili powder, coriander, salt, ginger, cinnamon, cloves and cayenne. Toast in oven alongside nuts for 5 minutes.

Dump nuts into large bowl; sprinkle with spices and toss to coat well. Spread in single layer on baking sheet to cool.

Store in airtight container for up to two weeks.

YIELD

10 servings

Creamed Spinach with Pine nuts

INGREDIENTS

20 ounces fresh or frozen spinach

If the spinach is fresh, pick off the larger stems and wash out the sand and dirt.
In a pot large enough to hold all that spinach, bring 2 cups (500 mL) water to a rapid boil. Add spinach. Simmer, covered, for about 20 minutes. Drain; blend or chop. That was the long part. Indeed, if you're using frozen spinach this is really quick. Just thaw it by setting the box in hot water for a few minutes.

2 - 4 Tbsp (30-60 mL) oil
1 Tbsp (30 mL) flour
1/2 cup (125 mL) pine nuts
1/2 cup (125 mL) cream
1 tsp (15 mL) sugar
Salt
Black pepper
Onion, chopped (optional)

DIRECTIONS

Heat oil over medium heat in skillet and add onion. Cook for 1 minute or until golden. Stir in flour. Add pine nuts. Slowly stir in cream and add sugar. Add spinach; stir and cook for 3 minutes. Add salt and pepper to taste.

YIELD

5 servings

Banana Nut Bread

INGREDIENTS

1 1/2 cups (375 mL) whole wheat flour
1 1/2 cups (375 mL) ripe, mashed bananas (3 large)
1/2 cup (125 mL) walnut pieces
1/2 cup (125 mL) honey
1/4 cup (60 mL) butter or margarine
2 eggs, beaten
2 tsps (30 mL) baking powder
1/4 cup light vegetable oil
1/2 tsp (7.5 mL) salt
1/2 cup (125 mL) dates or apricots, chopped (optional)

DIRECTIONS

Mix all dry ingredients together. Mash the ripe bananas. Cream the honey and butter/oil and blend in the bananas. Preheat the oven to 350°F (160°C).

Grease and flour dust a 4" x 8" loaf pan.

Little by little fold the dry mixture, honey mix, and beaten eggs together in a bowl. When fairly uniform pour into the pan and level the batter.

Bake 70 minutes or longer until the crust is golden brown and a toothpick comes out dry. Storing the wrapped bread in the cupboard for a few days develops a richer flavour.

YIELD

1 loaf

Herbs and Spices

Salt-Free Seasoning

INGREDIENTS

2 Tbsp (30 mL) mustard powder
2 Tbsp (30 mL) garlic powder
2 Tbsp (30 mL) onion powder
2 Tbsp (30 mL) paprika
1 Tbsp (15 mL) pepper
2 tsp (10 mL) thyme
2 tsp (10 mL) basil

DIRECTIONS

Add all ingredients and blend well. Spoon into a shaker and use on food dishes instead of salt.

Sprinkle on meat, chicken, fish, vegetables, etc.

Chicken Fajita Stir-fry

INGREDIENTS

3/4 lb (350 g) boneless, skinless chicken thigh or breast
1 Tbsp (15 mL) canola oil
2 cloves garlic, minced
1/4 cup (60 mL) lemon juice
1/2 tsp (2 mL) chili powder
1/2 tsp (2 mL) oregano
1/4 tsp (1 mL) thyme
1/4 tsp (1 mL) cumin
1/4 tsp (1 mL) pepper
3/4 cup (175 mL) red onion, sliced into strips
1 sweet red pepper, sliced into strips
1/2 tsp (2 mL) Tabasco sauce

DIRECTIONS

Cut chicken into thin strips approximately 2 x 1/4 inch (5x0.6 cm).

In a non-stick skillet or wok, heat canola oil over high heat. Add garlic. Add meat. Sauté for 2 - 3 minutes to brown chicken. Add lemon juice, seasonings, onion and pepper. Cook for 2 - 3 minutes stirring constantly. Add Tabasco sauce and mix well. Serve immediately over rice, or as fajitas in soft tortillas.

YIELD

4 servings

Worldly Cuisine

Layered Mexican Salad

INGREDIENTS

Salsa Dressing:

1/2 cup (125 mL) salsa
1/2 cup (125 mL) water
2 Tbsp (30 mL) canola oil
2 Tbsp (30 mL) lime juice
1 Tbsp (15 mL) minced cilantro
1 tsp (5 mL) granulated sugar
1 garlic clove, crushed

Salad:

6 cups (1.25 L) head lettuce, shredded
1/2 cup (125 mL) onion, diced
1 (12 oz/341 mL) kernel corn, drained
1 green pepper, roasted, peeled and chopped
2 tomatoes, diced
1/2 cup (125 mL) cheddar cheese, shredded
1/2 cup (125 mL) corn chips, crushed

DIRECTIONS

To prepare dressing: combine salsa, water, canola oil, lime juice, cilantro, sugar and garlic in container with tight fitting lid. Shake well.

Line a large serving platter with shredded lettuce. Layer onion, corn, roasted green pepper and tomatoes. Drizzle dressing over salad and top with cheese and corn chips.

To roast pepper: Arrange oven rack so that green pepper will sit about 3 -4 inches (7.5 - 10 cm) below broiler. Place pepper on oven rack: broil until skin blisters and turns black. Keep rotating until all sides are done.

Remove with tongs. Put in paper bag to sweat. When cool enough to handle, peel off skin.

YIELD

6 servings

Chimichangas

INGREDIENTS

1 lb (500 g) lean ground beef
1 tsp (5 mL) canola oil
1 small onion, chopped
1 can (10 oz/284 mL) tomatoes with green chilies, drained
1 tsp (5 mL) chili flakes
1 garlic clove, minced
1 tsp (5 mL) oregano
12 (8 inch/20 cm) flour tortillas

DIRECTIONS

In a skillet, brown ground beef in first amount of canola oil. Drain. Add onion. Cook 2 minutes. Add tomatoes, chili flakes, garlic and oregano.

Simmer 5 minutes. Spoon 3 Tbsp (45 mL) of meat near one edge of a tortilla. Fold nearest edge over meat; fold both ends in like an envelope. Roll tortilla and secure with toothpicks.

Deep fry in hot canola oil until golden on each side. Drain on paper towels. Serve on a bed of shredded lettuce with salsa.

Variations:

- Chimichangas can also be made with roast pork or cooked chicken.

YIELD

12 servings

Taco Soup

INGREDIENTS

1 lb (500 g) ground beef
1 onion, chopped
1 can (16 oz/455 mL) chili beans, with liquid
1 can (14 oz/398 mL) kidney beans with liquid
1 can (15 oz/427 mL) whole kernel corn, with liquid
1 can (8 oz/250g) tomato sauce
2 cups (500 mL) water
2 cans (14oz/398 mL) peeled and diced tomatoes
1 can (4 oz/114 mL) green chili peppers, diced
1 package (1.25 oz/36g) taco seasoning mix

DIRECTIONS

In a medium skillet, cook the ground beef until browned over medium heat. Drain, and set aside.

Place the ground beef, onion, chili beans, kidney beans, corn, tomato sauce, water, diced tomatoes, green chili peppers and taco seasoning mix in a large pot. Mix to blend. Let cook for 20 - 30 minutes.

YIELD

6 - 8 servings

Chicken Enchiladas

INGREDIENTS

4 skinless, boneless chicken breast halves
1 onion, chopped
1 cup (250 mL) sour cream
1 cup (250 mL) cheddar cheese, shredded
1 Tbsp (15 mL) dried parsley
1/2 tsp (2 mL) dried oregano
1/2 tsp (2 mL) ground black pepper
1 can (15 oz/427 mL) tomato sauce
1/2 cup (125 mL) water
1 Tbsp (15 mL) chili powder
1/3 cup (75 mL) chopped green bell pepper
1 garlic clove, minced
8 (10 inch/25 cm) flour tortillas
1 jar (12 oz/341 mL) taco sauce
3/4 cup (175 mL) cheddar cheese, shredded
1/2 tsp (2 mL) salt (optional)

DIRECTIONS

Preheat oven to 350°F (175°C).

In a medium, non-stick skillet over medium heat, cook chicken until no longer pink and juices run clear. Drain excess fat. Cube the chicken and return it to the skillet. Add the onion, sour cream, cheddar cheese, parsley, oregano and ground black pepper. Heat until cheese melts. Stir in salt, tomato sauce, water, chili powder, green pepper and garlic.

Roll even amounts of the mixture in the tortillas. Arrange in a 9 x 13 inch (22 x 33 cm) baking dish. Cover with taco sauce and 3/4 cup (175 mL) cheddar cheese. Bake uncovered in the preheated oven 20 minutes. Cool 10 minutes before serving.

YIELD

8 servings

Tzatziki Sauce

Program: Livin it up! Recipe adapted from: Podleski, J. and G. (1997). Looneyspoons Low-fat food made fun! Granet Publishing Inc., Waterloo, Ont.,

INGREDIENTS

1 cup (250 mL) plain yoghurt
3/4 cup (180 mL) peeled, seeded and finely chopped English cucumber
1 Tbsp (15 mL) fresh dill, chopped
1 garlic clove, minced

DIRECTIONS

In a small bowl, combine all ingredients. Add salt for taste, if desired

Cover and refrigerate for at least 1 hour.

Tip:

- Substitute 1 tsp (5 mL) dried dill for fresh

Greek Lentil Salad

Ingredients:

2 cups (500 mL) lentils or black beans, cooked
1 cup (250 mL) cucumber, chopped
1/2 cup (125 mL) red onion, chopped
2 tomatoes, chopped
1 yellow pepper, chopped
1 cup (250 mL) cauliflower, chopped
1/2 cup (125 mL) parsley, chopped
1/4 cup (60 mL) feta cheese, crumbled
1/2 cup (125 mL) black olives, sliced

Greek Salad Dressing:

2 Tbsp (30 mL) lemon juice
1/2 tsp (2 mL) salt
1/2 tsp (2 mL) sugar
1 Tbsp (15 mL) red wine vinegar
2 cloves of garlic, minced
2 tsp (10 mL) dry oregano, crumbled
2 tsp (10 mL) dry parsley or mint, crumbled
2 tsp (10 mL) dry basil, crumbled
1 tsp (5 mL) Greek seasoning
1/3 cup (75 mL) canola oil

DIRECTIONS

Combine salad ingredients.

In a separate bowl, combine dressing ingredients. Pour over salad mixture. Tastes even better the next day!

YIELD

16 servings

Vegetarian

Salad Greens with Tofu

INGREDIENTS

1 bunch salad greens, spinach, romaine, or spring mix
2 oz feta cheese, crumbled (any flavour)
8 oz tofu, extra firm
2 ripe tomatoes, seeded and chopped
Flour for coating tofu
1 Tbsp (30 mL) vegetable oil
2 Tbsp (30 mL) extra virgin olive oil
2 Tbsp (30 mL) vinegar, balsamic or cider
1 clove garlic, minced
Salt and pepper to taste
1 tsp (5 mL) spicy brown mustard (optional)

DIRECTIONS

Drain tofu and cut into cubes. Coat lightly with flour and brown in 1 Tbsp of oil over medium heat.

Season as desired.

In a salad bowl, combine greens, chopped tomatoes, feta cheese. Add tofu.

In a small bowl combine olive oil, vinegar, garlic and mustard. Whisk until blended and season to taste. Drizzle over salad.

YIELD

4 servings

Tofu Stir-fry

INGREDIENTS

1 package tofu, extra firm
2 cups (500 mL) of brown rice
1 green pepper
1 red pepper
2 cups (500 mL) of broccoli
1 cup (125 mL) celery
2 cups (500 mL) peas, frozen
1 garlic clove, minced
2 Tbsp (30 mL) olive oil
Soy sauce to taste
2 cups (500 mL) spinach (optional)

DIRECTIONS

Drain tofu and chop into small cubes. Heat olive oil in a frying pan over medium heat. Add garlic and stir for about 30 seconds. Toss tofu in. Fry tofu until mostly browned. Toss in the veggies. Flavour with soy sauce to taste. Cook for about 10 to 15 minutes.

YIELD

6 servings

Vegetarian Chili

Recipe adapted from: www.becelcanada.com

INGREDIENTS

1 Tbsp (15 mL) canola oil
1 chopped onion
3 cloves garlic
1 green pepper
2 stalks celery, chopped
3 medium carrots, chopped
2 cups (500 mL) mushroom, sliced (fresh or canned)
1 Tbsp (15 mL) parsley
1 Tbsp (15 mL) vegetable bouillon
1 tsp (5 mL) chili powder
1 tsp (5 mL) cumin
2 tsp (10 mL) oregano
1 can (14 oz) black beans
Hot pepper flakes to taste
Brown rice
1 can (28 oz) diced tomatoes

DIRECTIONS

Cook onion and garlic in oil in a large saucepan until tender. Cook brown rice according to directions.

Add peppers, celery, carrots and mushrooms. Cook on medium-high, stirring often for about 5 minutes.

Stir in diced tomatoes, bouillon, parsley, chili powder, cumin, oregano, salt and hot pepper flakes. Cover and vigorously simmer for 10 minutes.

Add black beans. Cook uncovered for 20 minutes, stirring occasionally. Serve over brown rice.

YIELD

4 - 5 servings

Vegetarian Lasagna

INGREDIENTS

1 medium onion, chopped
1 Tbsp (15 mL) of oil (canola or olive)
1 garlic clove, chopped
2 small zucchini, chopped with skin
1 small can tomato paste (5 oz)
1 cup (250 mL) spinach
1 can tomato/pasta sauce (680 mL or 2 1/2 cups)
1/4 cup (60 mL) water
1/2 tsp (2.5 mL) basil
1/2 tsp (2.5 mL) oregano
1/4 tsp (2.5 mL) salt
2 eggs (beaten)
2 cups (500 mL) cottage cheese
1 1/2 cups (375 mL) mozzarella cheese, grated
12 cooked lasagna noodles (3 layers with 4 noodles)

DIRECTIONS

Preheat oven to 375^{0}F (175^{0}C).

In a frying pan over medium-high heat, add oil, onions and garlic. Cook until onions become clear.

Wash the spinach and tear off stems.

Add to a sauce pan: tomato sauce, tomato paste, water, basil and oregano. Bring all to a boil and then turn down temperature and let simmer for 10 minutes. Add spinach last as it cooks very fast.

Cook lasagna noodles according to package instructions.

In a bowl, mix together the cottage cheese and egg. Set bowl aside. Grate 1 cup of mozzarella cheese and set aside for later use.

Spoon 1/3 of sauce into the bottom of a 12 x 8 baking pan (or glass dish). Cover with 4 noodles, some will overlap. Spread another 1/3 of the sauce over the noodles and cover with 4 noodles. Spread cottage cheese and egg mixture over the noodles and cover with the final 4 noodles. Spoon the final 1/3 tomato sauce on the noodles and top with mozzarella cheese.

Bake uncovered for 20 - 25 minutes. Let cool for 5 - 10 minutes before cutting. Enjoy!

YIELD

8 servings

Fondue

Basic Chocolate Fondue

INGREDIENTS

1 cup (250 mL) whipping cream
8 oz (250 mL) premium chocolate, chopped

DIRECTIONS

Over low flame, heat cream until warm (DO NOT BOIL).

Slowly add chocolate while stirring. Mixture will become smooth.

To Dip: Strawberries, bananas, apple slices, pound cake, angel food cake, pretzels, pineapple chunks and marshmallows.

YIELD

2 cups (500 mL) chocolate sauce

Bourguignon Fondue

DIRECTIONS

Fill fondue pot half full with canola oil. Heat oil to 325-375°F (165-190°C).

NOTE: ONCE OIL IS HOT, DO NOT MOVE THE POT.

Spear small piece of vegetable or cubed meat of your choice with skewer, pushing skewer through so it protrudes 1/2 inch (1 cm) at the other end. The skewer can now rest on the bottom of the pot, thus preventing food from sticking. Cook until desired doneness. Remove food from fondue fork. Using dinner fork, dip cooked food in variety of sauces. Enjoy!

Slowcooker

Slow Cooker Beef Stroganoff

INGREDIENTS

1 lb (500 g) cubed beef stew meat
1 can (10 oz/284 mL) condensed golden mushroom soup
1/2 cup (125 mL) onion, chopped
1 Tbsp (15 mL) Worcestershire sauce
1/4 cup (60 mL) water
1 (4 oz/125g) cream cheese

DIRECTIONS

In a slow cooker, combine the meat, soup, onion, Worcestershire sauce and water.

Cook on low setting for 8 hours, or on high setting for about 5 hours. Stir in cream cheese just before serving.

YIELD

4 servings

Freezer

Freezer Salsa

INGREDIENTS

10 - 12 very ripe tomatoes
1 Tbsp (15 mL) vegetable oil
2 large cooking onions or 2 medium Spanish onions
8 minced garlic cloves
8 jalapeno peppers or 1 can (4.5 oz/127g) diced green chilies
2 - 3 sweet green peppers
2 cans (5.5 oz/156 mL) tomato paste
1/4 cup (60 mL) white or cider vinegar or lime juice
1 Tbsp (15 mL) paprika
2 tsp (10 mL) granulated sugar
1 1/2 tsp (7 mL) salt
1/2 tsp (2.5 mL) cayenne pepper (optional)

DIRECTIONS

Core, seed and coarsely chop tomatoes. You should have 10 cups (2.5 L). Peel and finely chop onions.

Heat oil in a large wide saucepan over medium heat. When hot, add onions and garlic. Cook, stirring often until onions have softened, from 7 - 10 minutes. Meanwhile, seed, and very finely chop jalapenos. Seed and coarsely chop sweet peppers.

When onions are softened, stir in tomato paste. Then add tomatoes, peppers, vinegar, paprika, sugar and salt. If using canned diced green chilies, stir in contents of can without draining. For extra spicy hit, stir in cayenne. Bring to a boil, stirring often. Adjust heat, so that the mixture gently bubbles, and cook uncovered and stirring occasionally, until thickened, about 30 minutes.

Store covered salsa in the refrigerator for up to 1 week or freeze. Flavour improves with overnight refrigeration.

YIELD

10 cups (2.5 L)

Strawberry Freezer Jam

INGREDIENTS	2 cups (500 mL) crushed fresh strawberries 4 cups (1 L) granulated sugar 3/4 cup (175 mL) water 1 pkg (2 oz/55 g) powdered pectin
DIRECTIONS	In a large bowl mix together strawberries and sugar. Allow to stand 10 minutes. Mix water and pectin in small saucepan, bring to a boil and boil 1 minute, stirring constantly. Remove from heat and stir into fruit mixture. Continue stirring for 3 minutes. Pour into sterile jars or scalded freezer containers. Leave 1/2 inch (1 cm) headspace if using jars. Cover at once with sterile tight lids. Let stand at room temperature until set (up to 24 hours). Label and date. Store in freezer up to 1 year or in refrigerator for up to 3 weeks.
YIELD	3 - 5 pint size jars of jam

Freezer Spaghetti Sauce

INGREDIENTS

4 onions, chopped
4 cloves garlic, minced
1 green bell pepper, chopped
1/2 cup (125 mL) vegetable oil
16 cups (3.8 L) tomatoes, chopped
2 Tbsp (30 mL) dried oregano
2 Tbsp (30 mL) dried basil
1/4 cup (60 mL) parsley, chopped
1/4 cup (60 mL) granulated sugar
2 Tbsp (30 mL) salt
3/4 tsp (4 mL) ground black pepper
1 can (6 oz/170 g) tomato paste

DIRECTIONS

In a slow cooker sauté together the onion, garlic, green pepper and vegetable oil. Cook until onion is clear.

Add the chopped tomatoes, oregano, basil, parsley, sugar, salt and ground black pepper. Cook for 2 - 3 hours on low heat. Stir frequently.

Let sauce cool. Pour sauce into freezer containers and store in freezer.

When ready to use sauce, let thaw and then stir in can of tomato paste.

YIELD

32 servings

Outdoor Cooking and Grilling

Foil Dinner Wrap

DIRECTIONS

Place all ingredients from one of the variations below in the centre of the aluminum foil, shiny side in, spray with non-stick spray to prevent sticking.

Create foil packets by wrapping foil around food using a drug-store wrap:

Use foil 3 times the width of the food. Fold sides up, creasing foil at edge of food. Keeping edges together, make a 1/2-1inch (1-2.5 cm) fold and crease. Fold 2 - 3 times, leaving enough room in packet for food expansion and steaming during cooking. Smooth ends flat, make 4 small triangle folds on each end from edge of food to the edge of foil. Fold ends of foil in using 1/2 inch (1 cm) folds.

Place wrap directly on coals. Turn every 10 minutes. Cook approximately 30 minutes or until vegetables are tender.

VARIATIONS

Oriental Chicken: Place 1 boneless, skinless chicken breast, sliced in strips, and 1 cup (250 mL) frozen vegetables in centre of foil. Combine 2 tsp (10 mL) soy sauce, dash garlic salt, sprinkle cayenne pepper (optional) and 1 Tbsp (15 mL) brown sugar. Drizzle over chicken and vegetables, wrap.

Breakfast Nest: Prepare one thin sausage patty made from lean country sausage, place on foil; add 3/4 -1 cup (175 – 250 mL) frozen hash browns, creating a nest in centre; add one egg to the nest, wrap. Sprinkle with grated cheese just before serving.

Glazed Ham: Place one carrot, thinly sliced or cut into thin julienne strips, on foil, salt and pepper to taste; place 1/2 inch (1 cm) slice of ham on top of carrots; place a slice of pineapple on ham; drizzle with 1 Tbsp (15 mL) honey, wrap. Try substituting sliced sweet potato for the carrot.

Ranch Chicken: Dip one boneless, skinless chicken breast in melted butter, then in 1 (0.4 oz/11.3 g) packet ranch dressing mixed with 3/4 cup (175 mL) corn flake crumbs and 3/4 cup (175 mL) grated Parmesan cheese, place on foil. Add sliced strips of summer squash and bell peppers, wrap. Sprinkle with grated cheese just before serving. (NOTE: One packet dressing mixed as above will coat 4 – 6 chicken breasts).

Traditional Foil Dinner: Place thin hamburger patty in centre of foil. Add thinly sliced carrots, potato cubes, and rings of onion, salt and pepper to taste, wrap.

Sprinkle with grated cheese just before serving.

SEASONING VARIATIONS

Try one or more of the following: garlic salt, season salt, lemon pepper, 2 - 3 Tbsp (25-45 mL) cream mushroom soup, Italian seasoning, BBQ sauce, sprinkle Worcestershire sauce, chili powder, curry, steak sauce, etc.

Tin Can Dinner

Recipe Adapted from: Girl Guides of Canada (1992). Friendship Grows From Us to You. Derksen Printers Ltd. Steinbach, Manitoba

INGREDIENTS

Use a clean can (approximately. 19 fl. oz can)
Hashbrowns
Frozen vegetables
Raw hamburger meat
Cream of mushroom soup, or variation

DIRECTIONS

Layer ingredients into the can. Top with a couple of Tbsps of soup. Cover with tin foil. Cook on grate over coals until hamburger meat is done. Approximate cooking time is a 1/2 hour.

YIELD

1 serving

Gifts from the Kitchen

Bath Bombs

INGREDIENTS

1/4 cup (60 mL) baking soda
2 Tbsp (30 mL) cornstarch
1 1/2 Tbsp (20 mL) canola oil
2 drops food colouring
1/4 tsp (1 mL) essential or fragrance oil
Light mist of water
2 Tbsp (30 mL) citric acid
Mold for shaping bombs

DIRECTIONS

Mix the baking soda and cornstarch together. Add the canola oil, the drops of food colouring and the essential/fragrance oil.

Using a water mister, mist the mixture lightly one time. Mix well until there are no lumps and the colour is well blended.

Add the citric acid. Heap as much of the mixture as possible into a mold.

Press down very firmly packing the mixture well. Do not add more mixture to the mold after firmly packing it, as it will not create a cohesive bath bomb. Let the bath bomb air dry for 1 - 2 days on a baking rack.

VARIATION

Use lavender essential oil as well as 1/2 tsp (2mL) of dried lavender blossoms. Add the lavender blossoms when mixing the baking soda and cornstarch together.

YIELD

Depends on the size of mold you are using.

Chocolate Cookie Mix in a Jar

INGREDIENTS

1 3/4 cups (425 mL) all-purpose flour
1 tsp (5 mL) baking powder
1 tsp (5 mL) baking soda
1/4 tsp (1 mL) salt
3/4 cup (175 mL) dark brown sugar
1/2 cup (125 mL) granulated sugar
1/4 cup (60 mL) cocoa powder
1/2 cup (125 mL) pecans, chopped
1 cup (250 mL) semi-sweet chocolate chips

DIRECTIONS

Combine all-purpose flour, baking powder, baking soda and salt. Set aside.

In a 1 quart (1 L) wide mouth canning jar, layer dark brown sugar, granulated sugar, cocoa, chopped pecans and chocolate chips. Pack everything down firmly before you add flour mixture. It will be a snug fit!

Attach a tag with the following instructions:

Chocolate Cookie Mix in a Jar:

- Preheat oven to 350°F (175°C)
- Empty cookie mix into large bowl. Thoroughly blend mixture with hands. Mix in 3/4 cup (175 mL) softened butter or margarine, 1 egg, slightly beaten, and 1 tsp (5 mL) vanilla. Shape into walnut size balls, and place 2 inches (5 cm) apart on a parchment lined baking sheet.
- Bake for 11 - 13 minutes. Cool 5 minutes on baking sheet, then move to wire racks.

YIELD

3 dozen cookies

Baking

"Going Camping" Cookies

INGREDIENTS

1 cup (250 mL) whole wheat flour
1 tsp (5 mL) baking soda
1/2 tsp (2 mL) salt
2 cups (500 mL) rolled oats
1/4 cup (60 mL) Red River™ cereal
3/4 cup (175 mL) canola-based margarine
1 1/2 cups (375 mL) brown sugar
2 eggs
1 tsp (5 mL) vanilla
3/4 cup (175 mL) raisins
1/2 cup (125 mL) sunflower seeds

DIRECTIONS

In a bowl combine whole wheat flour, baking soda, salt, rolled oats and Red River™ cereal; set aside.

In another bowl cream together margarine, brown sugar, eggs and vanilla.

Add flour mixture, raisins and sunflower seeds to creamed mixture. Mix well.

Refrigerate dough for about 1 hour. Drop by the Tbspful, shape and flatten slightly on to a non-stick cookie sheet. Bake for 12 - 15 minutes in a 350°F (180°C) oven.

YIELD

2 dozen cookies

Chocolate Chip Zucchini Loaf

Recipe adapted from: Podleski, Janet. and Greta. (1999). Eat Shrink and Be Merry. Grant Publishing Inc., Waterloo, Ontario.

INGREDIENTS

1 1/2 cup (375 mL) all purpose flour
1 cup (250 mL) whole wheat flour
1/2 cup (125 mL) unsweetened cocoa powder
1 tsp (5 mL) baking soda
1 1/2 tsp (7.5 mL) baking powder
1 tsp (5 mL) cinnamon
3/4 tsp (3 mL) salt
1 1/2 cups (375 mL) sugar
2 whole eggs, 1 egg white
1/3 cup (75 mL) canola oil
1/2 cup (125 mL) apple sauce
2 tsp (10 mL) vanilla
2 cups (500 mL) zucchini, grated
1/2 cup (125 mL) heaping cup mini chocolate chips

DIRECTIONS

Preheat oven to 350°F (175°C). Spray two 8 x 4-inch loaf pans with non-stick spray (or coat with thin layer margarine). Set aside.

In a large bowl, combine flour, cocoa, baking powder, baking soda, cinnamon and salt. Set aside.

In a medium bowl, whisk together sugar, eggs, apple sauce, oil and vanilla. Stir in zucchini. Add wet ingredients to dry ingredients. Stir just until dry ingredients are moistened. Fold in chocolate chips.

Spread batter evenly in prepared pans. Bake 45 minutes, or until a toothpick inserted in centre of loaf comes out clean. Cool for 5 minutes in pans. Remove from pans and let cool on a wire rack before serving.

YIELD

2 loaves

Organic

Roasted Garden Vegetable and Hummus Sandwich

Recipe Adapted from Planet Organic: www.planetorganic.ca

INGREDIENTS

(Choose all organic products if possible)
1/2 small red onion, chopped
1/4 medium red pepper, chopped
1/4 medium yellow pepper, chopped
1/2 medium zucchini, quartered and cut into bite sized chunks
3 sundried tomatoes, chopped fine
3 olives, chopped fine
1 handful fresh spinach, washed and spun dry
1/2 cup (125 mL) hummus, store bought or make your own
2 Tbsp (30 mL) balsamic vinegar
1 Tbsp (30 mL) olive oil
1/2 tsp (2.5 mL) sea salt
1/8 tsp (1 mL) black pepper
Multigrain or whole wheat bread (or any bread you like best)

DIRECTIONS

Toss vegetables with oil, vinegar, salt, and pepper. Bake at 350°F for about 20 minutes. Set aside. Spread hummus over one side of bread. Sprinkle chopped olives and sundried tomatoes over hummus. Place vegetables on next, followed by spinach. Top with second slice of bread. Bake in oven for 5 – 10 minutes if desired or enjoy as is.

YIELD

1 serving

Canadian Cuisine

Cape Breton Scones

Recipe Adapted from: http://www.razzledazzlerecipes.com/canada/index.htm

INGREDIENTS

2 cups (500 mL) flour
1 cup (250 mL) raisins or currants
2 Tbsp (30 mL) sugar
1/2 cup (125 mL) sour cream
1 Tbsp (15 mL) baking powder
1/4 cup (60 mL) canola oil
1 tsp (5 mL) salt
1 egg, slightly beaten
1/4 tsp (1 mL) baking soda
3 Tbsp (45 mL) milk

DIRECTIONS

Sift together dry ingredients and stir in the raisins. Blend the remaining ingredients and stir in the flour mixture until the dough is well mixed.

Toss on a lightly floured surface until no longer sticky. Knead a few times. Divide the dough in half then pat each ball of dough into a 6" circle with the top slightly rounded.

Brush the tops with milk and sprinkle with sugar. Cut each circle into 6 wedges. Place 2 inches apart on a cookie sheet.

Bake at 425°F (220°C) for 10 to 12 minutes or till golden. Serve hot with butter and jam or flavoured butter or honey.

YIELD

6 servings

Nanaimo Bars

INGREDIENTS

Bottom Layer

1/2 cup (125 mL) butter or margarine
1/4 cup (60 mL) granulated sugar
5 Tbsp (75 mL) cocoa powder
1 egg, beaten
1 3/4 cups (400 mL) graham wafer crumbs
3/4 cup (175 mL) fine coconut
1/2 cup (125 mL) chopped nuts

Second Layer

1/2 cup (125 mL) butter or margarine
3 Tbsp (45 mL) milk
2 Tbsp (30 mL) vanilla custard powder
2 cups (500 mL) icing sugar

Third Layer

4 squares semi sweet chocolate
2 Tbsp (30 mL) butter or margarine

DIRECTIONS

Bottom Layer: Melt first 3 ingredients in top of double boiler or in heavy saucepan. Add beaten egg and stir to cook and thicken. Remove from heat. Stir in crumbs, coconut and nuts. Press firmly into ungreased 9 x 9 inch (22 x 22 cm) pan.

Second Layer: Cream together butter, milk, custard powder and icing sugar. Beat until light. Spread over bottom layer.

Third Layer: Melt squares and butter over low heat. Cool. When cool but still runny, spread over second layer. Chill in refrigerator. Use a sharp knife to cut.

YIELD

36 squares

Candy

Candied Apples

INGREDIENTS

12 Red Delicious apples
12 wooden ice cream sticks
4 1/2 cups (1125 mL) sugar
3/4 cup (175 mL) light corn syrup
1 tsp (5 mL) red food colouring
1 1/2 cups (375 mL) water
1 cup (250 mL) peanuts, chopped

DIRECTIONS

Line a baking sheet with parchment paper. Set aside. Wash and dry the apples. Insert a stick through the stem of each, leaving about 2 inches of the stick for gripping.

Place the chopped peanuts in a deep bowl large enough to roll apples in.
Place the sugar, corn syrup, food colouring and water in a heavy saucepan over medium heat. Bring slowly to a boil while stirring constantly and cook until the ingredients are dissolved.

Insert a candy thermometer into the liquid and continue cooking, without stirring, until the temperature reaches 290 °F (140°C). This should take about 20 minutes.

Remove the syrup from the heat and dip the apples, one by one, coating each evenly. Work quickly so the sauce doesn't harden. As you finish dipping an apple, roll it in the peanuts to coat evenly. Place each apple standing on the prepared cookie sheet. Let the apples cool for at least 1 hour before serving.

YIELD

12 servings

Peanut Brittle Deluxe

INGREDIENTS

2 cups (500 mL) granulated sugar
1 cup (250 mL) light corn syrup
1/4 cup (60 mL) water
1 1/2 cups (375 mL) raw peanuts
4 Tbsp (60 mL) butter
2 Tbsp (30 mL) baking soda
1 tsp (5 mL) vanilla extract

DIRECTIONS

Line 2 baking sheets with lightly buttered aluminum foil. Set aside.

Combine the sugar, corn syrup and water in a heavy 3-quart saucepan. Cook over medium heat, stirring constantly, until the sugar is dissolved. Continue cooking, stirring occasionally, until the mixture reaches the soft crack stage (285°F – 140°C) or when small amount of mixture dropped in cold water separates into hard but not brittle threads.

Add the peanuts and butter. Cook, stirring constantly, to the hard crack stage (300°F – 150°C) or until small amount of mixture dropped in cold-water separates into hard, brittle threads. Remove from the heat.

Quickly stir in the baking soda and vanilla (mixture will foam up). Turn the mixture onto prepared baking sheets. Spread out with a metal spatula as thinly as possible (warmed pans help to spread mixture thinner).

Cool completely, invert pan and peel off foil; break into serving pieces. Keep in tightly covered container at room temperature.

YIELD

Makes about 2 pounds of brittle

CANADA
4-H Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan 4-H Council
3830 Thatcher Avenue
Saskatoon SK S7K 2H6
PH: 306-933-7727
Fax: 306-933-7730
Website: www.4-h.sk.ca